

# Popular Science

Founded MON 1872



## Get the Worlds News by Wireless

Every Home Can Listen-in with a  
Simple Radio Outfit ~ See Page 21

Useful Things to Do With Tools

Japan's New Naval Monsters

NOVEMBER

200 New Practical Inventions

25 CENTS





# Get Jobs like these

## MEN WANTED!

Young men, mechanically inclined, get into the automobile business now and make real money.

**S**WEENEY trained men are in demand everywhere at good wages, \$50 a week and more, from garages, tire shops, welding concerns, auto repair shops, etc. In the last six months farm products have all gone down, but the autos still kept running and no trained mechanic had to hunt a job. Top wages are paid, but SWEENEY TRAINED MEN ARE WANTED. Here's the proof:

## Hundreds of Openings For Men!

### I'll Pay Your Railway Fare to Kansas City!

#### My Big Announcement this season—

You can come to the world's largest and best trade school at no more expense than if it were located in your home town, for I am rebating fares from any point in the U. S. to the Sweeney School. No advance in tuition. No extras. Just a fair, square rebate. No matter where you live, this brings the Sweeney Million Dollar School right to your door.

**7 Trades** The Sweeney man is taught seven different trades. No extras. No books to buy. We teach by doing the actual work. Learn in 8 weeks. You cannot get the Sweeney System of Practical Experience anywhere else. The system that trained over 5,000 men for Uncle Sam during the war and that has turned out an army of over 48,000 graduates. You can hardly go any place in the world without bumping into a Sweeney man holding down some mechanical job and ready to greet a fellow Sweeney graduate.

**Free** I will gladly send my 72-page illustrated catalog FREE. Also a free copy of the Sweeney School News, a most interesting monthly school paper published here. You will enjoy them. Read the worthwhile stories of men like yourself who came to Sweeney's and found success. Read how Frank Powell and Harry Wilson built up a \$20,000 business in about two years after graduating. Read how Elbert A. Pence built up a \$25,000 yearly garage business at Clearmont, Mo. These stories and others are told by the Sweeney students. Also I want you to learn how my students enjoy themselves after work in the swimming pool, the club and reading rooms, etc.

EMORY J. SWEENEY, President.

**Send Coupon Right Now!**

**LEARN A TRADE**  
**Sweeney**  
SCHOOL OF AUTO-TRACTOR-AVIATION  
924 SWEENEY BLDG., KANSAS CITY, MO.

### Business Is Better!

Young men, be independent. Strike out for yourself. Hold up your head. On the skyline of opportunity see the Sweeney School. We are TRAINERS OF MEN, ARCHITECTS OF SUCCESS. I have made a million dollars in fifteen years BY MAKING OTHERS SUCCESSFUL. Take your first step towards success by writing me today.

South Dakota wires: "Will pay most any price for a good man. Send him right away." Neck City, Mo., says: "Put us in touch with a first class repair man. Excellent opening." Indiana says: "Want one more Sweeney man for my new garage. Steady work at good prices." Kansas appeals: "Send me a man who understands Ford Car from A to Z. Will pay top wages." Mississippi telegraphs: "Want a post graduate mechanic. Will pay all he is worth. Wire at my expense." Florida calls: "Want head mechanic. Will pay \$60 a week. Let me hear by return mail." Thousands of Sweeney graduates now owning their own business in various parts of the country naturally favor the Sweeney trained men. Sweeney loyalty is wonderful. Our daily mail is conclusive proof that the trained man with a Sweeney diploma can secure jobs like these at \$50.00 a week and more.

**Get This Free Book**



**For Big Free Catalog Mail This Coupon Today!**

EMORY J. SWEENEY, President  
Dept. 924 Sweeney Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Send me free without any obligation your 72-page catalog and your Sweeney School News. Tell me of the opportunities in the Auto and Tractor business.

Name.....  
Address.....

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW





"I was astonished at my new power over men and women. People actually went out of their way to do things for me—they seemed EAGER TO PLEASE ME!"

# The Secret of Making People Like You

"Getting people to like you is the quick road to success—it's more important than ability," says this man. It surely did wonders for him. How he does it—a simple method which anyone can use instantly.

ALL the office was talking about it and we were wondering which one of us would be the lucky man.

There was an important job to be filled—as Assistant-to-the-President. According to the general run of salaries in the office, this one would easily pay from \$7,000 to \$10,000 a year.

The main requisite, as we understood it, was striking personality and the ability to meet even the biggest men in their offices, their clubs and their homes on a basis of absolute equality. This the firm considered of even more importance than knowledge of the business.

YOU know just what happens when news of this sort gets around an office. The boys get to picking the man among themselves. They had the choice all narrowed down to two men—Harrison and myself. That was the way I felt about it, too. Harrison was big enough for the job, and could undoubtedly make a success of it. But, personally, I felt that I had the edge on him in lots of ways. And I was sure that the firm knew it, too.

Never shall I forget my thrill of pleasure when the president's secretary came into my office with a cherry smile, looked at me meaningfully, handed me a bulletin, and said, "Mr. Fraser, here is the news about the new Assistant-to-the-President." There seemed to be a new note of added respect in her attitude toward me. I pulled my appreciation as she left my desk.

At last I had come into my own! Never did the sun shine so brightly as on that morning, and never did it seem so good to be alive! There were my thoughts as I gazed out of the window, seeing not the hurrying throngs, but vivid pictures of my new position flashing before me. And then for a further joyous thrill I read the bulletin. It said, "Effective January 1, Mr. Henry J. Peters, of our Cleveland office, will assume the duties of Assistant-to-the-President at the home office."

PETERS! Peters!—surely it could not be Peters. Why, this fellow Peters was only a branch-office salesman. . . . *Presented!* Why, he was only five feet four inches high and had no more personality than a mouse. Stuck him up against a big man and he would look and act like an office boy. I knew Peters well and there was nothing to him, nothing at all.

January the first came and Peters assumed his new duties. All the boys were openly hostile to him. Naturally, I felt very friendly about it, and did not exactly go out of my way to stake things pleasant for him—not exactly!

But our open opposition did not seem to bother Peters. He went right on with his work and began to make good. Soon I noticed that, despite my feeling against him, I was secretly beginning to admire him. He was winning over the other boys, too. It wasn't long before we all barred our little hatchets and called up with Peters.

The funny thing about it was the big hit he made with the people we did business with. I never saw anything like it. They would come in and write in and telephone in to the firm and praise Peters to the skies. They looked on doing business with him, and gave him orders of a size that made me dizzy to look at. And offers of positions—why, Peters had almost as many fancy-figure positions offered to him as a dictionary has words.

WHAT I could not get into my mind was how a little, unassuming, ordinary-looking chap like Peters would make such an impression with everyone—especially with influential men. He seemed

to have an uncanny influence over people. The masterly figure of to-day was an altogether different man from the commonplace Peters I had first met years ago. I could not figure it out, nor could the other boys.

One day at luncheon I came right out and asked Peters how he did it. I had expected him to evade. But he didn't. He let me in on the secret. He said he was not proud to do it because there was always plenty of room at the top.

What Peters told me went on my mind in exactly the way you see when you stare at a hill and look through binocular glasses at objects in the far distance. Many things I could not see before suddenly dropped into my mind with startling clearness. A new sense of power crept through me. And I felt the urge to put it in action.

Within a month I was getting remarkably results. I had suddenly become popular. Business men of importance who had formerly given me only a passing nod or a courteous smile suddenly showed a desire for my friendship. I was

invited into the most select social circles. People—even managers—actually went out of their way to do things for me. At first I was dumbfounded at my new power over men and women. But only could I get them to do what I wanted them to do, but they actually anticipated my wishes and seemed eager to please me.

One of our biggest customers had a grievance against the firm. He held up payment of a big bill and insisted on some of our competitors. I was sent to see him. He met me like a conquered slave. A few words and I captured him. Inside of fifteen minutes he was discussing our work with enthusiasm. He gave me a check in full payment, thanked me for my services and promised to continue giving us all his business.

I could tell you dozens of similar instances, but they all tell the same story—the ability to make people like you, believe what you want them to believe, and to do what you want them to do. I take no personal credit for what I have done. All the credit I give to the method Peters told me about. We have both told it to lots of our friends, and it has enabled them to do just as remarkable things as Peters and I have done.

BUT YOU want to know what method I used to do all these remarkable things. It is this: You know that everyone does not think alike. What one man considers foolish, what another considers wise. And what affects one person affects another. Well, there is your cue. You can make an instant hit with anyone if you say the things they want you to say, and act the way they want you to act. Do this and they will surely like you, and believe in you, and will go miles out of their way to PLEASE YOU!

You can do this easily by knowing certain simple signs. Women on every man, women and child are right, in clearly and distinctly as though they were in letters a foot high, which show you from one quick glance exactly what to say and to do to please them—to get them to believe what you want them to believe—to think as you think—to do exactly what you want them to do.

Knowing these simple signs is the whole secret of getting what you want out of life—of making friends of business and social advancement. Every great leader uses this method. That is why he is a leader. Use it yourself and you will quickly become a leader—nothing can stop you. And you will want to use it for no other reason than to protect yourself against others.

WHAT Peters told me at luncheon that day was this: Get Dr. Blackford's "Reading Character at Sight." I did so. This is how I learned to do all the remarkable things I have told you about.

You have heard of Dr. Blackford, the Master Character Analyst. Many agencies will not employ a man without first getting Dr. Blackford to pass on him. Concerns such as Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, Baker Vauclain Company, Westinghouse and many others pay Dr. Blackford large annual fees for advice on dealing with human nature.

So great was the demand for these services that Dr. Blackford could not even begin to fill all his engagements. So Dr. Blackford has explained the method in a simple seven-lesson course entitled "Reading Character at Sight." Even a half hour's reading of this remarkable course will give you an insight into human nature and a power over people which will surprise you.

Such conditions have the publishers in Dr. Blackford's Course, "Reading Character at Sight," that they will gladly send it to you on approval. Don't send any money. Merely mail the coupon or write a letter, and the complete course will be sent. All charges prepaid at once, so that you may take advantage of the special offer and save \$2. If you are not entirely satisfied, send it back any time within five days after you receive it and you will own nothing.

On the other hand, if you are as pleased as are the thousands of other men and women who have used the course, send only \$3 in full payment. You take no risk and you have everything to gain, so mail the coupon now before this remarkable offer is withdrawn. Independent Corporation, Dept. B-7711, 319 Sixth Avenue, New York.

## FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

INDEPENDENT CORPORATION  
Dept. B-7711, 319 Sixth Ave., N. Y.

Confidence—Please mail me Dr. Blackford's Course "Reading Character at Sight," for 5 days' free trial. If I decide to keep it I will remit \$3. The Special Short Time Offer Price. Otherwise I will return it to you. It is understood that this coupon puts me under no obligation whatsoever.

Name .....

Address .....



"HE WHO LOOKS BEFORE HE LAYS BUILDS OF CYPRESS AND BUILDS FOR KEPS."

## REPAIR NOW WITH CYPRESS

AND NEVER HAVE TO REPAIR AGAIN!

"Too bad 'the Wood Eternal' wasn't used at first. Then we wouldn't be bothering with this fixing up job."

True enough, "it's the frequent repair bills that eat the little holes in the bank account."

Why not stop them?

"Build of Cypress and You Build But Once" but be sure you get the genuine

"Of Course" **"TIDE WATER" CYPRESS** "Of Course"  
"THE WOOD ETERNAL"

and be sure it is "thoroughbred" lumber, whose superior manufacture is attested by the famous Cypress trade-mark shown below. Look for it on every board or bundle. Insist on **identified responsibility**. It means "double your lumber money's-worth."

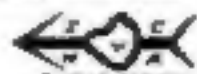
It is possible that we might have a booklet you could use to advantage—we have 43 of them in the Cypress Pocket Library. Some have plan-sheets—big and practical and artistic—and exclusive—and they cost us something—you nothing. Volume One contains the list. Also what the Government of the U. S. A. says about Cypress, "the Wood Eternal." Our address is below. What is yours? Is it all right to ask?

All-round Helps Department

**Southern Cypress Mfrs. Association**

1249 Poydras Bldg., New Orleans, La., or. 1249 Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

INSIST ON **TRADE-MARKED CYPRESS** AT YOUR LOCAL LUMBER DEALER'S. IF HE HASN'T IT, LET US KNOW IMMEDIATELY



## THINGS YOU NEED TO KNOW

*Fascinating Features in the next issue of Popular Science Monthly*

**E**VERY well-informed man in America will want the news of some of the year's most interesting scientific achievements, described in the December issue of Popular Science Monthly.

You will find in the December issue scores of fascinating bits of new knowledge which will make just so many essential paving-blocks in the road to your own success.

Here's a glance at some of them:

### *Men Who Made Millions in Radio*

A story of how you can get in at the start on the infant game of wireless operating, and of what chances it will bring you for adventure, success, travel, and wealth. Read about men who started as office boys, and now, in their thirties, are millionaires.

### *Mapping Up the Last Unknown Corners of the Earth*

Do you realize that explorers this year have initiated the greatest period of exploration the world has ever known? Do you know that when the present era of discovery is over, the earth's surface will have practically no unprobed secrets, and explorers will have to turn to the moon to seek really new adventures? Read in the December issue the story of where intrepid explorers are going this year, and of what they hope to discover.

### *Night Travel in Pullman Buses*

The most extraordinary motor news of the year concerns the new Pullman autobuses, which have been tried out for intercity travel. A remarkable article in the December issue gives the first picture to the American public of what overnight transportation between cities will be like when the sleeper-bus systems are perfected.

### *The New Car Has Its Say*

In this, the November number, you will find the first part of a remarkable debate on the question, "Shall I Buy a New or a Used Car?" The arguments brought forward on page 34 of this issue in behalf of the used car will be answered next month by an expert, who defends the new car.

### *Wireless Warfare Next*

If there is another war, just what will its battles look like? The disarmament conference, soon to be held in Washington, has set all mankind to thinking about the staggering methods of slaughter with gas and machinery which will inevitably characterize another international conflict. Actual pictures of these methods will be one of the most significant and startling features of the next issue of Popular Science Monthly.





# An Amazingly Easy Way to Earn \$10,000 a Year

## Let Me Show You How Free

TO the average man the \$10,000 a year job is only a dream. Yet today there are a surprising number of men earning five figure salaries who were merely dreaming of them a short while ago. The secret of their success should prove a startling revelation to every ambitious man who has ever aspired to get into the \$10,000 a year class.

There is nothing fundamentally "different" about the man whose salary runs into five figures. He is made of the same stuff as you and I. It is not necessary that he must enjoy the privilege of some influential connection or "pull." For example take J. P. Overstreet, of Dallas, Texas. A few short years ago he was a police officer earning less than \$1,000 a year. Today his earnings are in excess of \$1,000 a month—more than \$12,000 a year. C. W. Campbell, Greensburg, Pa., was formerly a railroad employee on a small salary—last month his earnings were \$1,562.

### Why Salesmen Earn Such Big Pay

Just stop a moment and think over the successful men of your acquaintance. How many of them are connected with some form of selling? If you will study any business organization you will see that the big jobs go to the men who sell, for upon their efforts depend the profits a company makes. Without trained men to place a product on the market, the finest goods are worth no more than so much clay. Salesmen are the very nerve centers of a business. Is it any wonder that they earn big pay?

The man who starts working as a bookkeeper or clerk for \$25.00 a week, never increases his value to the firm. Any advance in pay is merely a reward for length of service. At the end of ten years he is no more essential to the life of the organization than he was at the end of ten weeks. He is only a necessary liability—drawing his pay because somebody must be found to work at the unimportant, routine jobs. Once established in the rut, he becomes a cog in the machine—when he is worn out, he can be easily and cheaply replaced.

### Why Don't You Get Into the Selling Field?

Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Campbell and the others whose letters you see on this page are all successful salesmen. They realized their ambitions by landing \$10,000 jobs in an amazingly simple way, with the help and guidance of the National Salesmen's Training Association. Sometime—somewhere back in the past, each one of them read of this remarkable course of Salesmanship training and Employment Service just as you are reading of it to-day. Each one of them was dissatisfied with his earning capacity—as perhaps you are—and each one cast his lot with the N. S. T. A. To-day they are important factors in the business world—enjoying all the comforts and luxuries money can buy. And yet they are not exceptions, for there are thousands of N. S. T. A. trained salesmen who are making big money, as we will be only too glad to show you if you will mail the coupon.

### We Train You and Help You Land a Job

The National Salesmen's Training Association is an organization of top-notch salesmen and sales managers formed for the express purpose of training men in the science of successful selling. You do not need to know the first thing about selling—for the N. S. T. A. trains you from the ground up—gives you a complete insight into selling methods—

### Read These Amazing Stories of Quick Success

#### Earned \$524 in Two Weeks

I had never earned more than \$40 a month. Last week I cleared \$524 and this week \$218. You have done wonders for me.—Geo. W. Kearns, 107 W. Park Place, Oklahoma City, Okla.

#### I Now Earn as High as \$100 a Day

I took your course two years ago. Was earning \$15 a week clothing. Am now selling many of the largest firms in the U. S. I have earned more than \$100 in a day. You secured me my position. Our Sales Manager is a graduate of yours.—J. L. DeBonis, 1628 S. Crawford Ave., Chicago, Ill.

#### Earned \$1,562 in Thirty Days

My earnings for the past thirty days are \$1,562, and I won Second Prize in March although I only worked two weeks during that month.—C. W. Campbell, Greensburg, Pa.

#### Earned \$1,000 in Six Weeks

As soon as I received a letter from you and your literature, I knew that I was on the right track and very soon after I applied for a position as a Salesman to one of the firms whom you informed me were in need of a Salesman and to whom you had recommended me. As soon as they received my application, which was by mail, they wired me to come for an appointment which I did, with the result being that I sold my services to them in about thirty minutes, took a territory in Illinois and Wisconsin and made a success of it from the very first week.

From that time on I have been what might be termed as a "high pressure" Salesman, selling lines where nine out of ten Order Takers would fail. I have sold goods in a highly successful manner in nine or ten States, both North and South. My earnings for March were over \$1,000 and over \$1,300 for the last six weeks, while last week my earnings were \$356.00. I travel eleven months out of the year, working five days each week.

The N. S. T. A. dug me out of a rut where I was earning less than \$1,000 a year and showed me how to make a success.—J. P. Overstreet, Dallas, Texas.

In your spare time without making it necessary to give up your present position until you are ready to begin actual selling.

In addition to this remarkably efficient course of training, the N. S. T. A. maintains a Free Employment Service to help its Members to jobs in the lines for which they are best suited. This in itself is of incalculable value for it allows the prospective salesman to make a complete survey of the selling field and to select the work which most appeals to him.

### Salesmen Are Needed—Now!

Get out of that rut! Work for yourself! Salesmanship is the biggest paid of all professions. Just because you have never sold anything is no sign that you can't. We have made Star Salesmen of men from all walks of life, with no previous selling experience. These men have jumped from small pay jobs to big selling positions and handsome incomes. The same training on which they founded their success is open to you. You can follow in their footsteps. Why don't you get in a class with men who make real money? Never before have the opportunities been greater. At least you cannot afford not to investigate the great field of Selling and see what it offers you. It will only cost you a 2 cent stamp and the facts and proof you will receive will surprise you.

### Free Book on Salesmanship

Just mail the coupon or write for our free illustrated book, "A Knight of the Grip," which we will be glad to send without any obligation on your part. Let us prove to you that regardless of what you are doing now, you can quickly become a Star Salesman. Let us show you how you too can step into the ranks of these big money makers of business. See how easily you can learn this fascinating, big pay profession at home in your spare time. Learn what we have done for others and what we stand ready to do for you. Don't put it off until to-morrow—write us to-day. Every hour lost keeps you that much farther from success. Mail the coupon at once.

**National Salesmen's Training Association**  
Dept. 15-S Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.

**National Salesmen's Training Association**  
Dept. 15-S, Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.

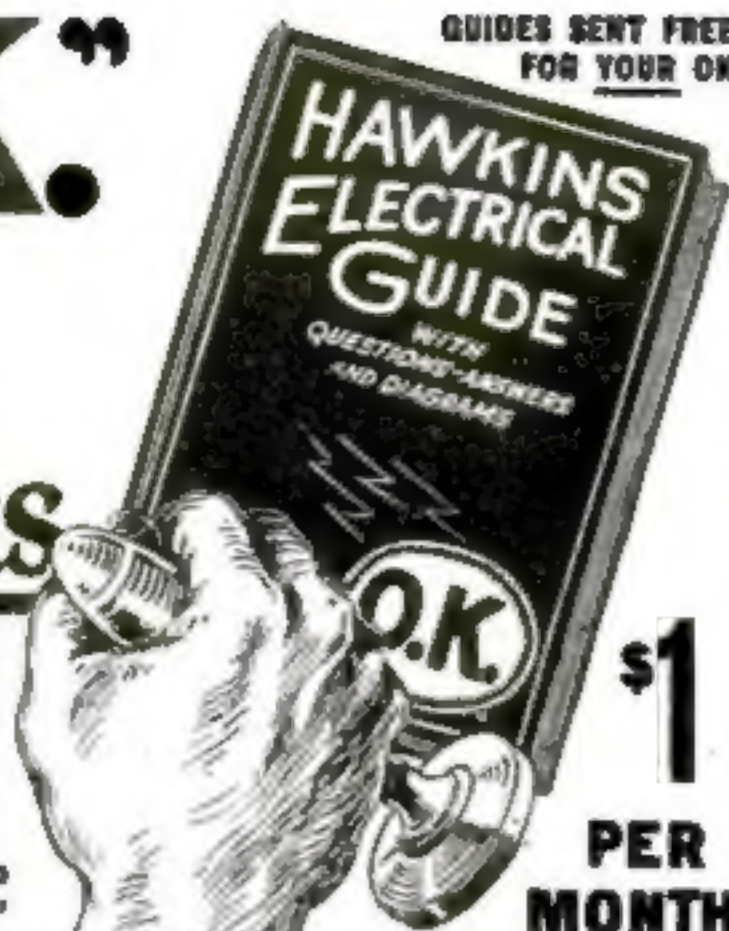
Please send me, without any obligation on my part, your free book, "A Knight of the Grip," and full information about the N. S. T. A. system of Salesmanship training and Employment Service. Also a list showing lines of business with openings for salesmen.

Name.....  
Street.....  
City..... P.S.-11-24



# "O.K." say 5000 READERS

"Worth ten times their price." "I wouldn't send them back for a handful of diamonds." "I congratulate you on their excellence." "Helped me to two raises in four months." "Better than a school of instruction." "Studied them when I was laid up and got further ahead than if I'd been on the job."



These are the words of gratitude that come to us by every mail from Electrical workers. There is no short cut to genius. But there are sign posts all along the road to success. Hawkins Electrical Guides find these sign posts for you. It is so easy to pay for the Guides that you will scarcely miss the monthly payments.

## HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES

Do you want to know the facts about the following electrical subjects? They are all covered in Hawkins Electrical Guides.

Electrical signs and symbols—static and current electricity—primary cells—resistors and capacitors—inductance and conductance—magnetism—induction coils—dynamic principles—classes of dynamos—armatures—windings—commutator brushes. Motor principles—armature position—motor starting—calculations—brake horsepower—selection and installation of dynamos and motors—transformers—standard voltages—current measurement—resistance measurement—ohmmeters—wattmeters—watt-hour meters—equivalent of dynamos—correction of meters. Distribution system—wires and wire calculations—loads—outlets and underground wiring—sign systems—lighting—protection—meters—storage battery systems. Alternating current principles—alternating current diagrams—the power factor—alternator principles—alternating current—winding, A.C. Motors—transformers and induction motor principles—A.C. commutator motors—induction, motor, transformer, motor—construction, maintenance, tests—overloads—revisions. Alter-

ating current systems—switching devices—circuit breakers—relays—lighting projector apparatus—regulating devices—synchronous condensers—indicating devices—meters—power factor indicators—wave form measurement—switch boards. Alternating current, wiring power stations—transformers, rectifiers, selection, location, erection, testing, running, maintenance and repair—telephones, telegraph—amplification, telegraph and telephony—wireless—electric bells—electric lighting—photometry. Electric railways—electric automobiles—rail lighting—trailer car operation—miscellaneous applications—motion pictures—gas engine ignition—automobile-wireless and lighting systems, electric vehicles, elevators—cranes—pumps—air compressors—electric heating, electric welding—soldering and brazing—industrial electrolysis—electroplating—electro-therapeutics—X-rays.

Also a complete 126-page ready reference index of the complete series. This index has been planned to render easily accessible all the vast information contained in the 10 Electrical guides. There are over 13,500 cross references. You find what you want to know instantly.

**FREE**

Examination Coupon

**SEND NO MONEY** SEND ONLY THIS COUPON

THEO. AUDEL & CO.,  
72 Fifth Ave., New York City

Please indicate on the free examination, HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDE (Price \$1 each). Ship at once prepaid, the 10 numbers, if satisfactory, I agree to send you \$1 within seven days and to further mail you \$1 each month until paid.

Name.....

Occupation.....

Employed by.....

Home Address.....

Telephone..... P.B.M. 11-31

## Contents of the Home Workshop

A department for the man who works at home with tools

Why Some Tools Wear Out So Rapidly	82
Self-Boring Stationary Jacks for the Garage	82
Different Ways of Cleaning Ink-Bottles	82
Improve Screw-Drivers with Valve-Whet	82
Saving the Body Finish of the Automobile	83
Blinker Signaling with Auto Lamps	83
How Motor Makes Small Grinder for Garage	83
Danger of Loss of Front-Spring Center Bolt	83
How to Make a Rain-Visor for Your Car	84
To Run the Furnace Economically	84
Etch and Frost Electric-Light Bulbs	84
For Removing Various Stains	85
Invincible Lines Etched on Blackboards	85
No Slipping on This Walk	85
Light a Safety-Match without a Box	85
Electric Motors and Furnaces Built at Home	86
Improve a Hydraulic Level	86
Number Your Motor-Driven Machines	86
Making a Sooty Machine	87
For Starting Motor Pumps Water	87
Useful Things to Do at Home	88
How I Made Money with My Tools	90
Improved Rabbit-Planer	90
Keep the Router's Comb in Condition	91
Get Your Shaver Ready for the Winter	91
Home-Workshop Prizes	92
One Way to Relieve the Paper Famine	92
To Fix a Broken Chair-Rung	93
A Door-Bumper from an Auto-Spring	93
Safety Razor Sharpener Run by Foot Power	94
Portable Crane for Yard or Shop	94
Blotter-Pads from Old Magazines	94
An Efficient Shop Stove	94
Make an Adjustable Railing	95
How Sewer Gas May Get into the House	95
Efficient Homemade Ductless Burner	97
Lifting Wagon Bodies without Special Tools	97
One Method of Making a Quick Bolt Repair	98
Prevent Passets from Splashing	98
Poling the Life and Efficiency of a Broom	98
The Chances for New Piston-Rings	99
Illuminated Window Sign	99
Watch-Chain from Safety-Pin	100
Electro-Bell Signals	100
Chemists Will Find This a Useful Aid	100
Heat Can Be Blown Where Needed	101
Improving an Emergency Fuel	101
Some Uses for the Safety-Pin	104
Dryer-Knobs from Glass Bottles	104
A Glass-Pot from a Tin Can	105
Prevents Wheelbarrow from Tipping	105
An Ice-Scraper from Tin Foils-Caps	106
Shoe Straps from Old Rags	106
Flashlight on Rifle	106
Tracing from Old Blueprints	107
Safety Clink Device for Shifting	107
For the Telephone in Noisy Shops	108
To Cut Heavy Sheet Metal with Shears	108
Electric Bulb Remover Purple Alarm	108
Oxyacetylene Cuts Steel Disks	109
Scaffolding for Laying Shingles	109
Photograph Horn as a Flower-Pot	110
To Straighten Twisted Cut	110
Flatiron Turned into a Punch Anvil	110
Wrench for Square-Shank Tools	111
Cleaning Candlesticks from Wax	111
Keep Ink-Bottle Cap from Rolling	112
Prevents Hammer Head from Flying Off	112
Concealing Crank in Claw	112
Shaving Made from Pipe Stanchions	113
Put Outlets on a Chain	113
Gramophone Mechanism Turns Grindstone	114
Keep String in This Twine-Holder	114
Cut-Buttons from Discs	114
Combined Square and Angle Gage	115
How to Place Baby's Bathrub	115
Marble Prevents Evaporation of Ink	116
To Keep Paste in Condition	116
Make the Nail Hold Fast	116
For Increasing Hackaw's Depth	117
A Motor-Truck Pulls Posts	117
To Measure Electrical Resistance	118
Dolls Made from Old Photographs	118

## \$75 Prize Contest for Home Workers

Popular Science Monthly is offering each month a first prize of \$50 and a second prize of \$25 for the best articles describing things made at home. Every reader is eligible. See page 98.





# Popular Science Monthly

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

November, 1921 Vol. 99: No. 5

### Special Features

#### How I Listen In on the World by Radio.....Page 21

Japan's New Monster Battleships.....	28	Shall I Buy a Used Car?.....	34
Making Steam with Mercury Boilers.....	32	The Great American Inventor.....	53
Pearl Buttons from Mussel Shells.....	37	Five "Other Uses" for the Hand Drill.....	75
Every Home a Phone Exchange.....	50	Electric Auto with Sixty Mile Radius.....	80

### And 157 Other Interesting Items

<b>AERONAUTICS</b>		<b>MISCELLANY</b>		<b>MOTOR VEHICLES AND ACCESSORIES</b>	
Wing-Shaped Passages Strengthen In.....	34	How I Listen In on the World by Radio.....	21	Shall I Buy a Used Car?.....	34
Airplane Lays Cable.....	31	Silent Electric Phonograph Motor.....	25	Automobile Takes the Sky Line.....	44
Carbon Most Obtained by Airplane?.....	38	Testing Ammunition with Mame Root.....	33	Was This the Start of the Trailer Idea?.....	45
Flies Thirteen Yards Propelled by His Feet.....	54	Sand Barren Farm and Railroad.....	34	Traction Travels 30 Miles an Hour.....	47
A Third Eye for the Airplane Pilot.....	60	If These States Were Burned Flat.....	36	Electric Generator for Motorcycles.....	48
Selling Land and Buildings from the Air.....	61	How My Internal Micrometer Was Invented.....	38	Wheels Open Garage Doors Automatically.....	49
Most Daring Airplane Stunt on Record.....	62	How Handwriting Exposes Forgeries.....	39	Sidcar to Advertising Sign Since.....	49
<b>FOR THE FARMER</b>		What Put the Pop in Pop-Corn?.....	40	Five-Engine Trailer for Small Communities.....	49
The Ideal Farm Layout.....	31	How Hot Is the Cigar You Smoke?.....	41	Call-Bell Notices when Motorist Wants Gas.....	44
Picks Up 30 Pounds of Apples a Minute.....	36	Thirty-Five Hundred Varieties of Hunting.....	41	Paint Line on Road for Safety's Sake.....	72
Artificial Rain Produced by Pressure Pump.....	34	Lobsters Caught Fresh from the Sea.....	44	Water Supply on Auto Heated by Exhaust.....	76
Machine Separates Good Deeds from Bad.....	64	Lamp Lights on a Signal to Waiter.....	45	Feather Protests Gas for Starting.....	78
Sand Tester Made of Dinner Plates.....	66	Europe Is Going in for Skyscrapers.....	45	Oil Shock Absorber.....	78
A Wheelbarrow that Folds Up.....	69	She Is Testing Perfume of Flowers.....	46	Valve Admits Gas, Kerosene, or Air.....	76
Household Spraying Outfit.....	75	Packet Extractor Pulls Barbed Nails.....	46	Flow-Meter Records on Car Cost.....	77
<b>HOUSEKEEPING MADE EASY</b>		The Brief Case Gets an Extra Handle.....	47	Needle Valve Control Saves Gasoline.....	77
Pipes Thawed from Inside.....	29	Formaldehyde Closet for Seasoning.....	48	Electric Automobile Has 60 Mile Radius.....	80
Keeps Small Screws in Salt Shaker.....	44	Rendering Zoological Specimens Transparent.....	49	Write to Us About Your Motor Troubles.....	81
Portable Wash-Basin Folds Up.....	46	Plumber Turns Surgeon to Save a Life.....	49	<b>NATURAL SCIENCE</b>	
Repairing Chair-Seats While You Wait.....	54	Testing Depth Bombs with a Pile-Driver.....	49	Monquitos Capture Ocean Liner.....	36
Pastry-Cutter Bent into Many Shapes.....	56	Analyzing Composite Photograph.....	51	Two-Headed Snake Travels Both Ways.....	44
Moles Digging of Vegetables Retains Flavor.....	56	Traveling Laboratory Tests Milk and Water.....	51	Cheetah Trained to Hunt.....	44
Cleaning Ice-Covered Windows by Electricity.....	57	Photographs Movies and Then Projects Them.....	51	Banyan-Tree Spreads 800 Feet.....	43
Motor Machine Sawmills Hard Wood Floors.....	58	Machine Forces Confession from Criminals.....	60	Hot Bath 2784 Years Old.....	66
<b>INDUSTRIAL PROGRESS</b>		Finger-Cuffs the Style for Criminals.....	61	Fruit-Eating Bats of Ceylon.....	70
Tunnel Faced with Concrete Gup.....	24	Extending Gunstock Altimeter Record.....	62	<b>PICTORIAL PAGES</b>	
Hand Truck Acts as Elevator.....	25	Why Do We Do These Stupid Things?.....	63	Life-Saving Gun for Lifeboat Use.....	26
Metallic Steam Increases Efficiency.....	32	Eclipse by Photographs and Micrometer.....	64	Evolution of the Pearl Button.....	12
Continuous Blueprinting Machine.....	33	A Multi-Pocket Overcoat.....	65	Picture News of Home and Office Devices.....	71
74,000 Candlepower Searchlight.....	46	Records Traffic Vibrations.....	65	News of Development in Motor World.....	78
Magnet Salvages Nails from Ocean.....	47	Two-Man Plowing in Persia.....	67	<b>RAILWAYS</b>	
Sand Blower Does Eight Men's Work.....	47	What Do You Want to Know?.....	67	Magnetic Crane Shunts and Unloads Cars.....	46
Pavement-Breaker for Pipe-Trenches.....	48	Printing-Press Is Veteran of Two Wars.....	70	Spark-Arrangers for Locomotives.....	58
Canals Return Sorted with Magnet.....	49	Sixty Feet of Alcohol Propaganda.....	71	Generator Requires Special Car.....	63
New Automatic Telephone.....	50	<p>Copyright, 1921 by the Modern Publishing Company</p> <p>POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is issued monthly. Yearly subscription in the United States, \$1.00. Canada, \$1.50. Foreign, \$4.00. Single copy, 25 cents.</p> <p>Advertising rates on application. Forms close the twentieth of the second month preceding date of publication. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 18, 1915, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada.</p> <p>The contents of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reprinted without permission. H. J. Fisher, President; R. C. Wilson, Vice-President; O. B. Capen, Secretary and Treasurer.</p> <p>Modern Publishing Company 225 West Thirty-sixth St. New York City</p>		First and Last Word in Steam-Locomotives.....	68
Generator Heat and Light from Acid.....	55			Mechanical Stoker Produces Cleaner Fire.....	69
Capillary Oil Prolongs Life of Bearings.....	55			<b>SHIPS AND SHIPBUILDING</b>	
Drum Auctioneer Permits Silent Bidding.....	56			What the Bombing Tests Proved.....	27
Dispersing 150,000 Cu. Ft. of Air a Minute.....	57			The Latest Japanese War-Ships.....	28
Drives Salmons Grinder with Bicycle.....	57			The Oldest Ship that Sails the Sea.....	40
Flasher Light Eighty Times a Minute.....	57			The First Electrically Driven Battleship.....	42
Weld-Clamp Prevents Winter's Cramp.....	57			Twin Propeller Permits Larger Engines.....	46
Blueprinting Machine Eliminates Frame.....	58			Dredging Big Ships by Telephone.....	48
Latha Burns Six-Inch Hole in Shaft.....	58			Three-Horsepower Motor Drives Ferryboat.....	49
Machine Cuts, Breaks, and Conveys Coal.....	58			Wooden Brake Holds Ship when Launched.....	64
Tonk Combines Dress, Plaster and Scuffer.....	59			A Water-Air Propeller for Shallow Water.....	65
Floating Cover on Oil Tank Prevents Fire.....	59			<b>SPORTS AND PASTIMES</b>	
Hot Wire Hardens Concrete Highway.....	59			Movie Tiny Punch and Judy Show.....	43
Inexperienced Workers Can Operate Hoist.....	59			Scoreboard Describes Football Plays.....	47
New Automatic Mine-Ventilating Door.....	62			Tintography Is a Decorative Art.....	62
Portable Grinder Uses Any Current.....	63			Rider Is Chauffeur and Engine Too.....	42
Phone for Firemen Simplifies Fire Fighting.....	63			A Piece of String.....	66
Marks 3600 Taps an Hour by Electricity.....	64			New Catcher's Mask Given Better Vision.....	73
Ties Back with Wire Loop.....	64			Rubber Suit Keeps Jockey Down to Weight.....	75
Electrical Power To-Day.....	65				
Movie Films Developed by Machine.....	65				
Millions of Sandwiches for Lunches.....	68				

**\$240 in Prizes Offered in This Issue—See pages 74, 81, 90, and 92**



# QUICK-ACTION ADVERTISING

HERE READERS AND ADVERTISERS MEET TO TRANSACT BUSINESS

Rate 25 Cents a Word. Advertisements intended for the January issue should be received by November 1st

## AUTOMOBILES AND ACCESSORIES

WHAT do you need? We have it. Gray's Auto Parts Co., 2212 Brighton Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

**AUTOMOBILE** Parts for all cars—50% off manufacturers' list price. Pistons, connecting rods, cam shafts, crank shafts, cylinders, valves and gears. Our new catalogue and Used Parts Bulletin now ready. Write for it to-day. Service and satisfaction guaranteed. Auto Parts Company, 4108 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri.

**TOWLINE** sixteen feet long with hooks. Small enough for tool box. Replaced if broken within year. \$2.50 delivered. Agents price \$15.00 dozen. Sample \$1.50. Order sample to-day. Will buy back any you don't sell. The Superior Manufacturing Co., Penn Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

**PATENTS**—Write for Free Illustrated Guide Book and Evidence of Copyright Blank. Read model or sketch and description of invention for our opinion of its patentable nature. Highest reference. Reasonable terms. Victor J. Evans & Company, 180 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

**AUTOMOBILE** Owners, Garagemen, Mechanics, Repairmen, send for free copy of our current issue. It contains helpful, instructive information on overhauling, ignition troubles, wiring, carburetors, storage batteries, etc. Over 120 pages, illustrated. Send for free copy to-day. Automobile Digest, 223 Butler Bldg., Cincinnati.

**BLICKER** Oil, moves 25 to 30% gasoline. Cleans carbon from engine. Warrenton. Fully guaranteed, money refunded if failing. Sample to test 125 gallons gasoline. \$1.00 C. O. D. Bliker Oil Co., Gateway Station, Kansas City, Missouri.

**AUTO** Top Recoverings may be applied. Ford 87. Other cars \$12 and \$18 delivered at your door. You save 25% price of new top. Seat covers \$2 to \$25. Catalog, samples free. Equipment Co., 20 Canal, Cincinnati, Ohio.

(12) an expert automobile painter. Learn the secrets of this trade. No experience required. Make \$100 weekly. Work everywhere. Automobile Finishing Co., Stobergan, Wisconsin.

**RUN** and storm visors, for any automobile, \$2.50. Agents wanted. Hutton Company, Springfield, Massachusetts.

**AUTO** Tire rebuilding and vulcanizing is now a growing profitable business, repair part of the Forty Million Tires in daily use. Easy to learn. Instructions sent \$1. Plans \$100 up. Catalog free. Equipment Company, 17 Canal, Cincinnati, Ohio.

## FORD ACCESSORIES

**WIZARD** battery charger for Ford cars, charges 6-volt battery from Ford headlights. Attached to Ford in few minutes. Guaranteed to work perfectly. Hundreds in use. No more oil lamps, electrify your Ford. Price \$4.95, postage prepaid. Send money order. Agents wanted. Write for circular. Wizard Mfg. Company, 205 Jefferson Street, Portland, Oregon.

**SPEKSTER** Ford. See "Red-Red" ad, page 111.

**FORD** Magneto Recharger in five minutes, nothing to take apart, never exposed. Makes Ford start easy, bright headlights, more power, saves gas. Satisfaction guaranteed. Complete diagrams and instructions \$1.00, prepaid. Send money order or currency to-day. Garson Repair-Shop makes big money with this system. Wizard Mfg. Co., 205 Jefferson Street, Portland, Oregon.

## ELECTRICAL

**FREE** catalogue of electrical goods at bargain prices. Write now. Holman Electric Company, Arva, Illinois.

**OUR** wiring diagrams will remedy your electrical trouble, any make, model size. Autoplan, 11500 Ashland, Cleveland.

**SUPPLIES**—Electrical, mechanical, all kinds. No catalogue. Tell us your needs. We give price and quick delivery. Steffes Mfg. Co., Supply Dept., 3025 Brown Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

## WANTED

**SPOT** Cash for gold and valuables, returned if dissatisfied. Assaying for purporters by graduate metallurgist. Central Refiners, 515 N. Prospect, Chicago, Illinois.

**WANTED**—Representatives in every factory in the United States. Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

## DUPLICATING DEVICES

**"MODERN"** Duplicator. Business Getters. \$2.25 up. 50 copies from pen, pencil, typewriter. No glue or printing. 40,000 in use. Free trial. Send one! Booklet free. J. V. Durkin-Reeves Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

**MR. ADVERTISER:** Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

## FORMULAS

**FREE**—Formulas Catalog. Laboratories. Buckman Building, Chicago.

**FORMULAR**—All kinds. Catalogue free. 4042-D N. Whipple St., Chicago, Ill.

**MONEYMAKING** health, plans, formulas. Cashless free. Ideal Book Bldg. 5501-PB North River, Chicago.

**FORMULA** for positive free electricity \$1.00. Charles Kruger, Metamora, Michigan.

## TUBING

**TUBING**—soft, Hard, Copper, Brass, Aluminum—4 complete line. Connections and unions. Send for free price list. Standard Tube & Metal Company, 2412 Ogden Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, Dept. E.

## MAILING LISTS

**ARTISTS**—drawings—Marriages. Guaranteed lists. Ten dollars a thousand names. National Newspaper Reading Service, 780 Broadway, New York.

**BOOKS**—\$2.00 per 1000. Others accordingly. Box 41, Berwick, Pennsylvania.

**MR. ADVERTISER:** Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

## A 20% Discount For Six Insertions

Ever since Popular Science Monthly assumed its present popular style, in October, 1913, it has stood second in the volume of Classified advertising carried in the national magazines. During that time about 80% of its advertisers have used space consistently—month after month, year after year—without omission. The other 20% have used space spasmodically and their results have undoubtedly been in proportion. In appreciation of those advertisers who find it profitable to be represented in every issue, we are offering a special discount of 20% for six consecutive insertions. YOU can start your advertisement in the next issue and, by running it six months, earn a 20% reduction from the flat rate of 25 Cents a Word. On six insertions of a 30 word advertisement this means a saving of \$9.00—deductable from the sixth insertion. Not a bad offer, is it? If you want to reach 250,000 BUYERS every month at this unusually low rate, send your order NOW to

Classified Advertising Manager,

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY,  
225 West 39th Street,  
New York City.

## MANUFACTURING

**LET** us be your factory! Write to-day. Loran Machine Company, 221 South Union Street, Chicago, Illinois.

**WE** manufacture anything, develop and build special machinery. Get our booklet. It's valuable to you. R. O. Clyde Engineering Co., St. Louis, Missouri.

## MOTORS, ENGINES, MACHINERY

**ELECTRIC** Motors, 50 heavy duty N. E. P. motors. General Electric and other standard makes. 110 volt, 50 cycle, single phase. Brand new, never unpacked. Guaranteed perfect. \$34.00 and \$20.00. Pennsylvania Motor Exchange, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

**SMALL** Motors and Generators, 1/2 H. P. to 3 H. P. \$25.00; 1 H. P. to 5 H. P. \$40.00; 5 H. P. to 10 H. P. \$50.00. All over both motors and generators up to 5 H. P. in stock at all times. Bargain prices. Motor Sales Dept. 18, West End, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

**6 to 150 H. P. Motors** \$6.00 to \$20.00. Send your needs. Metomart, 1017 Aquaria, Baltimore, Maryland.

## AVIATION

**PROPELLERS** for all propulsion. 3 ft. diameter \$12. Other sizes in proportion. But propellers, bearings, sprockets and couplings complete. Full scale blue prints for motorcycle-driven motor and its shaft, 750. Part type \$1. Crawford Motor and Aeroplane Mfr., 143 South Rampart Street, New Orleans, Louisiana.

**FOR** October we offer the greatest bargains in the history of aviation. Dope \$1.70, turnbuckles all sizes 25c. Aero cloth 35c yd., tachometers \$10, shock absorber life 11, turbine motors \$275, Gnome motors \$175, new propellers \$15, drive pins 2c, wheel covers \$1.25, steel tubing 5c. Many wonderful bargains in Oct. auto sheet. Heath Airplane Company, Chicago.

**INVENTORS** desiring information write for our Free Illustrated Guide Book and Evidence of Copyright Blank. Read model or sketch of invention for our opinion of its patentable nature. Highest reference. Prompt service. Reasonable terms. Victor J. Evans & Company, 180 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

**LEARN** to fly with America's oldest aircraft company. His hours flying worked in with three months shop training at \$100.00 makes our course the most complete ever offered, and an opportunity long waited for. Enroll at once. Heath Airplane Company, Chicago.

## ADDING MACHINES

**THE "Lightning Calculator"** Adds, Subtracts, and Multiplies. The action is simple, rapid, exact and guaranteed for 5 years. Price \$10.00. L. Lemon, 15 N. Myrtle Avenue, Chicago.

## MODEL AND MODEL SUPPLIES

**MODEL** aeroplanes that fly. Buy your complete outfit, scale drawings, settings, compressed air motor and all the model aeroplane supplies from the Wadley Motor Manufacturing Company. Established 1906. Our new 32-page catalogue contains illustrations twenty-four latest models and designs. Send 10c for your copy. Wadley Motor Manufacturing Company, 6738 Broadway, Brooklyn, New York.

**WE** make working models for inventors and do experimental work, and make a complete stock of brass gears and model supplies. Send for catalogue. The Pierce Model Works, Tinley Park, Illinois.

**GET** our booklets before placing order for models or anything you need. Our work the best, our prices right, our designs square. R. G. Clyde Engineering Co., St. Louis, Missouri.

**MODELS** and Experimental Work of every description. Landon Model and Experimental Works, 625 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago.

**MODEL** Steam Engines, Boilers, Electric and Steam Drives, Yachts, Model Ship's Fittings and Model Makers' supplies. Send 25c for new large illustrated catalogue. Raske Mfg. Co., Dept. C, 2214 Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

**WORKING** drawings and models made from your sketches and ideas. We back our guarantee with 30 years' experience. D. J. Beeson & Co., Roanoke, Virginia.

## LABORATORY AND CHEMICAL SERVICE

**CHEMICALS**, glassware—complete supplies for the chemical laboratory. Catalogue 3 cents. National Scientific Supply Co., 341 Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington, D. C.

**CHEMIST** will test raw and finished products; particularly drive industrial problems, and give testimony. J. Gough, Lexington, Kentucky.

**MR. ADVERTISER:** Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

## FOR THE HOME

**GRANDFATHER** clock works, \$5.00. Build your own clock, instructions free. Make good profits selling your clocks. Clock works with clock for the old in new cases. Write for full particulars. Clock Co., Neshannock, Pennsylvania.

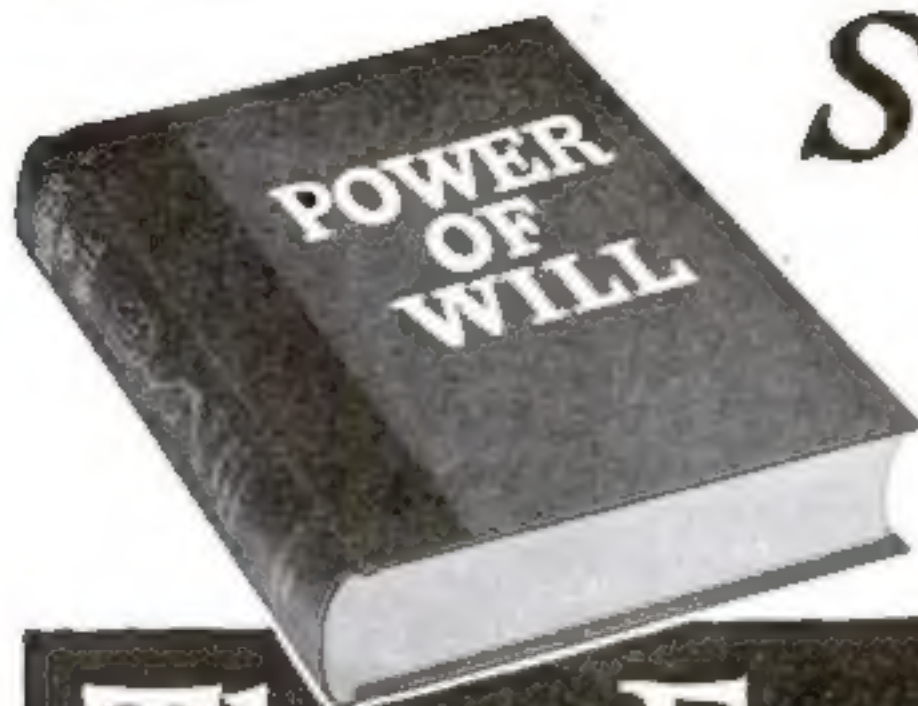
**MADE** an Electric Fountain and save over half. Beautiful and useful decoration for homes and public places. Big profits. We furnish parts. Directions—25c. Metomart, 1017 Aquaria—Baltimore, Md.

## AMERICAN MADE TOYS

**MANUFACTURERS** wanted for large production and home-makers on smaller scale for Metal Toys and Novelties. Toy Soldiers, Cannons, Fireworks, Indians, Buffalo Bells, Wild Animals, Whistles, Bird-Whistles, Race Horses, Prize-Fighters, Wastrel Pups, Put and Take Toys and hundreds of other articles. Hundreds and thousands made complete for home. No experience or other tools needed. (From castings) complete used from \$5.00 up. We buy these goods all year, paying fixed prices. Contract orders placed with manufacturers. Exceptional high prices paid for painted goods. An enormous business for this year offers industrious men an excellent opportunity to enter the field. Write us only if you mean real business. Catalog and information free. Metal Toy Manufacturing Co., 1606 Boston Road, New York.

**MR. ADVERTISER:** Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.





# Sent Without Cost

## This Free Proof of Bigger Pay

### How Salaries Go Up

Here are just a few of the thousands of letters in our files. "Power of Will" can push your pay up too! Let us prove it—FREE.

#### Salary Jumped from \$100 to \$400

"Since I read 'Power of Will' my salary has jumped from \$150 to \$400 a month."—J. F. Latham, San Diego, Cal.

#### Made \$500 in 5 Days

"In five days' time 'Power of Will' has made me \$500, and I have other profitable things to do."—C. C. Hammons, Canton, Ohio.

#### \$200 Profit First Week

"'Power of Will' is a compilation of valuable forces. My first week's profit in dollars is \$200—over \$100 profit. (Figure what my profit would be.)—F. W. Hester, 216 Tribune Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

#### \$200 Increase in One Year

"I recommended 'Power of Will' to a young man and his salary has increased \$200 per year within a year."—W. M. Eaton, the United Efficiency Expert.

#### \$1,000 to \$10,000 Yearly

"Three years ago I was making \$1,000 a year and working day and night. To-day I make \$10,000 a year and have time for other things as well. To the lessons in the book 'Power of Will' do I owe this sudden rise."—(Name on request.)

#### From \$100 to \$3,000 a Month

"One of our boys who read 'Power of Will' before he came over here jumped from \$100 a month to \$3,000 the first month, and was a \$200 prize for the best salesman in the State."—Private Lester A. Bratt, A.E.F., France.

#### Worth \$15,000 and More

"The book has been worth more than \$15,000 to me."—OSCAR B. SHIFFRIN.

#### Another 50% Increase

"More than a year ago I purchased 'Power of Will' and I firmly believe that it—and it alone—has enabled me to increase my salary more than 50 per cent in that time."—L. C. HUBBARD, Soudby, Ohio.

Among over 100,000 more of "Power of Will" are such men as Judge Ben B. Lindsey; Supreme Court Justice Parker; Wu Ting Fang, Ex. U. S. Chinese Ambassador; Assistant Postmaster General Britt; Gov. McKelvie, of Nebraska; General Manager Christensen, of Wells-Fargo Express Co.; E. St. Elmo Lewis, former Vice Pres. Art Metal Construction Co.; Ex-Gov. Feiler, of Michigan, and many others of equal prominence.

**WHY** has this book swept the country like wildfire? Why have 300,000 copies of "Power of Will" been sold in just a few years? Why do letters like those printed here continually pour in from all over the country? Why is it that people call "Power of Will" the "World's Greatest Pay-Raising Book"? **BECAUSE** that is what "Power of Will" is—it's a Pay-Raiser. People want to make bigger money and they are willing to boost and buy a thing that shows them how. "Power of Will" shows the way to bigger pay. Read these letters and you will see why. It has done it for others—and we offer you *free proof* that it can do it for you!

You have always realized what a strong will would mean to you. You have known that will-power was what sent

"World's Greatest Pay-Raising Book" now sent Free for your examination. If "Power of Will" does not convince you that it can raise your pay as it has for hundreds of others then return the book and forget the matter. Send no money—coupon brings book for free examination.

men forward to the places that you have longed to reach. Develop your will-power and prosperity will flow in upon you. Rich opportunities will open up for you. Driving energy you never dreamed you had will manifest itself. You will thrill with a new power—a power that nothing can resist. You will have an influence over people that you never thought possible. Success—in whatever form you want it—will come as easily as disappointment came before. And this is your opportunity to **PROVE FREE** that you can quickly gain the power that brings these things!—And make bigger money!

## Don't Send Money Just this Coupon!

Send no money—no, not a cent! Merely clip the coupon. By return mail you'll receive, not a pamphlet, but the whole "secret" told in this wonderful book, "Power of Will." Keep it five days. Look it over in your home. Apply some of its simple exercises. If it doesn't show you how you can increase your income many times over—just as it has for so many others—mail the book back. You will be out nothing. But if you do feel that "Power of Will" will do for you what it has done for these others who call it "The World's Greatest Pay-Raising Book" then just send its cost, \$1. If you pass this offer by, we will be out only the small profit on a three dollar sale. But you—you may easily be out the difference between what you're making now and an income several times as great. So you see you've a lot—a whole lot—more to lose than we have. Mail the coupon now—you may never read this offer again.

Pelton Publishing Company, 14-T Wilcox Block, Meriden, Conn.

PELTON  
PUBLISHING  
COMPANY

14-T Wilcox Block  
Meriden, Conn.

You may send me "Power of Will" at your risk. I agree to remit \$3.00 or return the book to you in five days.

Name.....

Address.....



# Effective Work Demands Modern Equipment

Success is for  
those who take  
advantage of  
every opportunity. Notice  
how frequently  
the man of  
affairs uses



## WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY—

a whole library in one book, the product of master minds, clear, accurate, compact, authentic. You will find this "Supreme Authority" in his study, at his club, in his office. It is on the table of his lawyer, his architect, in the editorial room of his daily paper, in the schoolroom of his children. Universally used by young and old in their work and play to answer questions of *what*, *why*, *how*, about words, people, places.

If hundreds of thousands of successful men and women know and use this foundation book, *why* not you?

400,000 Words and Phrases, including the new words such as Bolsheviki, bribe, ace, Taube, fourth arm, ukulele, tank, Freudian, escadrille, lorry, Rotarian.

The ONLY Dictionary with the new divided page.

Type matter is equivalent to that of a 15-volume encyclopedia.

30,000 Geographical  
Subjects  
12,000 Biographical  
Entries  
4,000 Illustrations  
2,700 Pages  
100 Valuable Tables of  
Calcs, Weights, etc.

Capitalization of Proper  
Names clearly indicated  
Synonyms more fully, clearly  
and carefully discriminated than ever before in  
an English Dictionary  
Colored Plates and  
Engravings

Regular and India-Paper Editions.

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Springfield, Mass.

Write for a sample page  
of the NEW WORDS,

specimen of Regular and India Paper, also booklet "You are the Jury," prices, etc. To those naming Popular Science we shall send free a set of Pocket Maps.

Gentlemen: Send sample page of New Words, specimen of Regular and India papers, FREE MAPS per Popular Science.

Name .....  
Street .....  
City ..... State .....

### EFFICIENCY CHARTS

**EFFICIENCY CHART.** One side instantaneous stock ordering chart. Other side, spare method of testing steel. Price, One Dollar, cash. A. E. Wrigley, 225 90th Street, Brooklyn, New York.

### FOR BOYS

**PLAY** Mouth-organ. Complete, easy instructor, 25c. Elmer, Publisher, Bowling Green, Ohio.

**MR. ADVERTISER:** Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 325 West 39th Street, New York.

### STAMPING NAMES

**MAKE \$19.00** Hundred Stamping Names on Key checks. Send 5c for sample and instruction. P. S. Keyed Company, Cuba, New York.

### ROOTS—HERBS—PLANTS

**GALLSTONE.** I suffered agony—feel free now—gallstones gone—no operation—particulars free. Mr. Linn, Glen Ridge, New Jersey.

### MISCELLANEOUS

**HOW** to build beautiful homes at small cost. Send for my free circular on building materials. Peter de Linder, Evan, Illinois.

**TATTOOING** is a good paying business. Why not start now and make some extra money. Get my book on How to Do Tattooing. Price \$1.00. Harry V. Lawson, Box 21, Norfolk, Virginia.

**MAGIC** Words—Amazing new method of obtaining your desires. Priced for dime. Smedley, 145 Miller, Brooklyn, New York.

### TELEGRAPHY

**TELEGRAPHY** (both Morse and Wireless) and Railway Accounting taught quickly. Big salaries. Great opportunities. Oldest and largest school, established 45 years. All expenses low—cash work large part. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, K Street, Valparaiso, Indiana.

### LETTER SPECIALISTS

**FRANCIS** writes the Best Sales Letters in the World. Floyd DeLoe Francis, Box 604, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

**SALES** Letters. Multigraphing, Making Lists. Circular mailing. Box 41, Norwalk, Pennsylvania.

**LETTERS** applying for a position of any nature expertly written. \$1.00. Floyd V. Snider, Canadian, Texas.

### STAMMERING

**STAMMERING**—You can be permanently cured by my course of private individual lessons. Interesting booklet free. Samuel K. Mubrina, 246 Huntington Avenue, Boston.

**STUTTERING** and Stammering cured at home. Instructive booklet free. Walter McDonald, 59 Potomac Bank Building, Washington, D. C.

### ADVERTISING

**ONE** inch advertisement in 100 country town newspapers, \$12.00. Ad-Guide free. Commercial Magazine, 210 W. York, Pennsylvania.

**250** results efficient service. 30 words, 30 town papers, \$10.00. Don B. Chapp, Advertising Agency, Clinton, Iowa.

**FLYER** 25 words in 250 weeklies, \$10. Central Agency, Champaign, Illinois.

**CANADIAN** Newspaper Directory quoting classified rates of all papers, sent free to interested advertisers. J. J. Gibbons, Limited, Toronto, Canada.

**IMITATION** Money by advertising, sample, stage money 10c 100. Federal Bank Co., 842 D Northeast, Washington, D. C.

### TYPEWRITERS AND SUPPLIES

**ALL** makes, \$15.00 up. Fifteen days' free trial. Catalogue mailed on request. Henry Typewriter Company, 217 West 125th Street, New York City.

**TYPEWRITER** Ribbons, \$5.00. Abbot Typewriter Co., New York.

**TYPEWRITERS**—AD makes. Factory rebuilt by "Famous Young Press." As good, look like new, wear like, guaranteed like new. Our big business permits lowest cash prices. Machines rented or sold on time. Whatever your needs we can best serve you. Write now. Young Typewriter Co., Dept. 154, Chicago.

### PATENTS FOR SALE

**RAILROAD** metal cradle. For sale or royalty. Shown in February number, page 55, this journal. F. B. Hunter, Bedford, Indiana.

**WE** have a few practical money making inventions for sale or trade. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 1610, St. Louis, Missouri.

**FOR** Sale Double Speed Wrench. P. Fripo, 845 S. Monroe Street, Stockton, California.

**PATENT** No. 1271195 pie cutter. New invention. Inexpensive to manufacture, unlimited market. For sale outright or royalty. Walter Boyce, McHenry, Iowa.

**MR. ADVERTISER:** Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 325 West 39th Street, New York.

### PRINTING, ENGRAVING, MULTIGRAPHING

**5000** 1 & 2 Labels \$1.50. Save 30%. Wolf Labels, Station E, Philadelphia.

**250** BOND Letterheads and 350 Envelopes for \$2.75. Write for Prices and Samples. Balkow Printing Company, Meriden, Connecticut.

**LETTERHEADS**, Envelopes, 500 \$2.50. Samples Free. Quality Printery, Marietta, Ohio.

**BEST** printing for less money! Send for our large package of samples of hundreds of items every day of printing is interested in. These samples worth dollars will be sent for 10 cents to pay postage. Ernest Farnum Company, 325 South Dearborn Street, Chicago.

**PRINTING**—The Better Kind. Gummed Labels, etc. May we quote you on your needs? Olde Tye Press, 328 Barnard Avenue, S. Dover, New Jersey.

**ENGRAVED** stationery at 60% saving. Plates unnecessary. Cards, Letterheads, Announcements, etc. Samples sent. Alden Non-Plate Engraving Company, 15 Avon Street, Boston, Massachusetts.

**EMBRossed** Business, Personal Stationery. Samples. Stamp. Daniel P. Company, Princeton, Pennsylvania.

**QUALITY** PRINTING—1,000 Letterheads, Envelopes, Cards or Statements, \$1.00. Gum Labels 50c per 1,000 up. Multigraph Letters, \$5.00 1,000. Samples free. Howlett's, Paris, Illinois.

**PRINTING** card or catalog. Our prices talk. Samples free. A. S. Kraus, 409 Chestnut Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**QUALITY** Printing for less—1,000 Letterheads or Envelopes \$3.00. Economical Printery, Leola, New Jersey.

**250** LETTERHEADS or Envelopes, \$1.00. Additional 25c 50c. Franklin Scott, Newark, Ohio.

**PRINTING** Quills—Frames, type supplies, type setting. Send stamp for catalogue. Model Press, York, Penna.

**250** Letterheads or envelopes, \$1.50. Other printing. Samples stamp. H. Kuep, Paris, Missouri.

**PERFECTION** gummed labels! Quality rubber stamps! Samples free! Edward Harrison, "Printer," Baltimore.

### SCENERY FOR HERE

**SETTINGS** for Chorus, Plays, Minstrels, Fish Drops. Catalog. Amelia Grain, Philadelphia.

**MR. ADVERTISER:** Ask to-day for a copy of the "Quick-Action Advertising Rate Folder." It contains some really important facts which will prove interesting and valuable to you. It also tells "How You Can Use Popular Science Monthly Profitably." You'd like to know, wouldn't you? Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Science Monthly, 325 West 39th Street, New York.

### INFORMATION

**INFORMATION** furnished. All subjects. Charge \$1.00 per subject. Money back guarantee. Apawank Information Bureau, 465 East 145th Street, New York.

**RELIABLE** information furnished on any subject or money refunded, 50c. Co-Operative Service, Times Plaza Box 864, Brooklyn, New York.

### DOGS—BIRDS—PETS

**RABBIT** Hounds, Pashounds, Coon, Opamus, Skunk, Squirrel Dogs, Batters. Circular 10c. Brown's Kennels, York, Pennsylvania.

### EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION

**LINCOLN-JEFFERSON** University. Home study in Academy College. Theological, Law, Music, Pharmacy, Business and Graduate Schools, leading to degree. Look Box 3290, Chicago.

**LEARN** accounting quickly at home. Earn \$25 to \$100 a week. Every business needs bookkeepers. Our course is modern, practical and very easy. Low rate. Write Winter Accounting School, 410 31st Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**MATHEMATICS** taught by mail. Spare time home study course, including arithmetic, geometry, algebra, and trigonometry. J. A. Harding, 78 Brighton Ave., Highland Park, Michigan.

### FOR MEN AND WOMEN

**BE** a detective. Excellent opportunity, good pay, travel. Write C. T. Ludwig, 424 Waverly Hill, Kansas City, Missouri.

**GENUINE** Indian Baskets—Wholesale, Catalogue. Franklin Gibson, Redwood, California.

**"SEXUAL** Philosophy," 12c. Clear, specific, authoritative, complete, best, catalogue. Fred D. Kamman, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

**DETECTIVE**—Excellent opportunity. Fascinating work. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write, American Detective Bureau, 1068 Broadway, New York.

**5 MASTER** Keys and Novel Key Chain, \$1. Open and test thousands of different locks. They have satisfied thousands of purchasers and are used and recommended by locksmiths, janitors, detectives, firemen, policemen, travelers, etc. Master Key Company, 40 Manhattan Building, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**ARE** You Interested in your future? Trial reading for birthdate and 10c. F. Crane, 834 Advertising Bldg., Chicago.

**SUCCESS** or failure—which is your destiny? Scientific information. "Person" pointers and personality sketches for 10c and birthdate. Thompson-Reynolds, Dept. 700, Chronicle Bldg., San Francisco, California.

**YOUR** future forecast! Send dime birthdate for truthful, reliable, convincing trial reading. Hazel Haum, Box 2158, Los Angeles, California.

**YOUR** horoscope reverts full year for 50c. Includes an extensive reading, valuable daily guide, large pictorial chart and special forecasts for each month. Scientific, complete. Try it! Money back if dissatisfied. Give birthdate. Address L. Daniels, Flatbush Sta., Box 32, Brooklyn, New York.

**YOUR** name on 24 Calling Cards. 10c and stamp. Pine Company, Clintonville, Connecticut.

**LEARN** Jiu-Jitsu for self-defense. Complete course \$1.50 prepaid. Guaranteed. Nichols Book Co., 919 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Los Angeles.



# What the Old Timer said to Charley

by C.L.Hardy

"ONLY a few years ago, Charley, the man whose name you see on that door was just where you are today.

"I remember the day he came to work for us. He didn't know much about the business. But he was always asking questions—always anxious to learn.

"And by and by we got to noticing that Billy Stevens was getting ahead of some of us old fellows who had been around here for years.

"I can remember as clearly as though it were yesterday, the day Billy showed old Tom Harvey how to figure out the pitch of some new bevel gears we were making on an important contract.

"Tom told me afterward how respectful Billy was—nothing fresh, or 'I know it all' about him. He just made a suggestion and showed Tom a quicker way to start the problem and a shorter, surer way to finish it.

"One day I said to him—'Where'd you get hep to all that fancy figuring, Bill?' We were eating lunch and he was reading some little book he always carried. He looked up at me and said innocently: 'Oh, I just picked it up!' I knew different than that, so I quizzed him until he told me the whole story.

"'Did you ever notice the old men around the shop,' he asked—'the men with families who drudge along day in and day out—never getting anywhere?' I admitted that I had noticed quite a lot of them.

"'Well,' he said 'I made up my mind I wasn't going to spend my whole life in a humdrum job at small wages. So I took a home-study course with the International Correspondence Schools that would give me special training for this business.

"'I tell you frankly that I never dreamed it would be so fascinating and so helpful in my work. I'm making mighty good money—twice as much as formerly—and I'm going to have even a bigger job around here some day.'

"Well, Charley, that boy went straight on up. The members of the



firm heard about his studying in his spare time and encouraged him to keep on. You see where he is today.

"And I—I'm still plugging along at the same old job—struggling to make both ends meet. I had just as good a chance as Billy Stevens, but I let it slip by. Yes, I let it slip by.

"Now, Charley, you've got to want your training bad enough to get it. That's as far as I can help you; you've got to do the rest yourself.

"I've seen a lot of young men come into this business. Those who went ahead were always those who trained themselves for the job ahead. You can do the same thing.

"Start now! It will take only a moment to sign and mail that coupon. It doesn't obligate you in any way. But it's the most important thing you can do today. Some day I know that you will come to me and thank me for what I'm telling you."

The Old Timer is right. The good jobs invariably go to the trained men. The I. C. S. will help you get this training.

No matter where you live, the I. C. S. will come to you. No matter how limited your previous education, the simply-written, wonderfully-illustrated I. C. S. textbooks make it easy to learn.

This is all we ask: Without cost, without obligating yourself in any way, put it up to us to prove how we can help you. Just mark and mail this coupon.

TEAR OUT HERE  
INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS  
BOX 711 B  
SCANTON, PA.

Without cost or obligation, please explain how I can qualify for the position or in the subject before which I'm marked on X in the list below—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>ELECTRICAL ENGINEER</b><br>Electric Lighting & Rep.<br>Electric Wiring<br>Telephone Exchange<br>Telephone Work<br>MECHANICAL ENGINEER<br>Mechanical Draftsman<br>Machine Shop Practice<br>Turbo-machinery<br>Gas Engine Operating<br>STEAM ENGINEER<br>Surveying and Mapping<br>MINE ENGINEER<br>STEAM TENDER ENGINEER<br>Marine Engineer<br>AB-INITIO<br>Civil Service and Building<br>Architectural Draftsman<br>Commercial Building<br>PLUMBING & HEATING<br>Sheet Metal Work<br>Tool Design and Draft.<br>CHEMIST<br>Pharmacy | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>BUSINESS MANAGER</b><br>Business Management<br>ADVERTISING<br>Advertising Executive<br>Illustrating<br>Show Card & Sign Mfg.<br>Cartooning<br>Private Secretary<br>Has been the responsible<br>MANAGERIAL<br>Bookkeeping & Typing<br>Cost. Est., Accounting<br>TRAFFIC MANAGER<br>Shipping Agent<br>Commercial Law<br>GRAPHIC ENGINEER<br>Press, Book, and Stationery<br>MAIL SERVICE<br>AT TOMORROW<br>Railway Mail Clerk<br>Stenographer<br>Navigation<br>Agriculture<br>Dairying<br>Banking |
|---|--|

☐ Bookish  
☐ Teacher

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

7-1-21







# NERVE EXHAUSTION

*How We Become  
Shell-Shocked in  
Every-Day Life*

By PAUL VON BOECKMANN

*Lecturer and Author of numerous books and treatises on Mental and Physical Energy, Respiration, Psychology, Sexual Science and Nerve Culture*

**T**HERE is but one malady more terrible than Nerve Exhaustion, and that is its kin, Insanity. Only those who have passed through a siege of Nerve Exhaustion can understand the true meaning of this statement. It is HELL, no other word can express it. At first, the victim is afraid he will die, and as it grips him deeper he is afraid he will not die; so great is his mental torture. He becomes panic-stricken and irritable. A sickening sensation of weakness and helplessness overcomes him. He becomes obsessed with the thought of self-destruction.

Nerve Exhaustion means Nerve Bankruptcy. The wonderful organ we term the Nervous System consists of countless millions of cells. These cells are reservoirs which store a mysterious energy we term Nerve Force. The amount stored represents our Nerve Capital. Every organ works with all its might to keep the supply of Nerve Force in these cells at a high level, for life itself depends more upon Nerve Force than on the food we eat or even the air we breathe.

If we unduly tax the nerves through overwork, worry, excitement, or grief, or if we subject the muscular system to excessive strain, we consume more Nerve Force than the organs produce, and the natural result must be Nerve Exhaustion.

Nerve Exhaustion is not a malady that comes suddenly. It may be years in developing and the decline is accompanied by unmistakable symptoms, which, unfortunately, cannot readily be recognized. The average person thinks that when his hands do not tremble and his muscles do not twitch, he cannot possibly be nervous. This is a dangerous assumption, for people with hands as solid as a rock and who appear to be in perfect health may be dangerously near Nerve Collapse.

One of the first symptoms of Nerve Exhaustion is the derangement of the Sympathetic Nervous System, the nerve branch which governs the vital organs (see diagram). In other words, the vital organs become sluggish because of insufficient supply of Nerve Energy. This is manifested by a cycle of weaknesses and disturbances in digestion, constipation, poor blood circulation and general muscular lamitude usually being the first to be noticed.

I have for more than thirty years studied the health problem from every angle. My investigations and deductions always brought me back to the immutable truth that Nerve Derangement and Nerve Weakness is the basic cause of nearly every bodily ailment, pain or disorder. I agree with the noted British authority on the nerves, Alfred T. Schofield, M.D., the author of numerous works on the subject who says: "It is my belief that the greatest single factor in the maintenance of health is that the nerves be in order."

The great war has taught us how frail the nervous system is and how sensitive it is to strain, especially mental and emotional strain. Shell Shock, it was proved, does not injure the nerve fibers themselves. The effect is entirely mental. Thousands lost their reason thereby, over 135 cases from New York alone being in asylums for the insane. Many more thousands became nervous wrecks. The strongest men became paralyzed so that they could not stand, eat or even speak. One-third of all the hospital cases were "nerve cases," all due to excessive strain on the Sympathetic Nervous System.

The nine-a-minute life of to-day, with its

worry, hurry, grief and mental tension, is exactly the same as Shell Shock, except that the shock is less terrible but more prolonged, and in the end just as disastrous. Our crowded insane asylums bear witness to the truth of this statement. Nine people out of ten you meet have "frayed nerves."

Perhaps you have chased from doctor to doctor seeking relief for a mysterious "something the matter with you." Each doctor tells you that there is nothing the matter with you, that every organ is perfect. But you know there is something the matter. You feel it and you act it. You are tired, dizzy, cannot sleep, cannot digest your food and you have pains here and there. You are told you are "run down," and need a rest. Or the doctor may give you a tonic. Leave nerve tonics alone. It is like making a tired horse run by towing him behind an automobile.

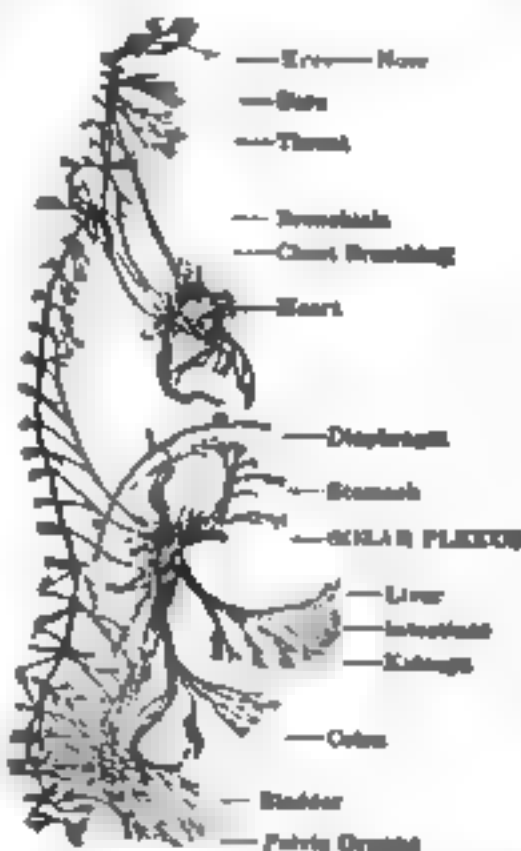


Diagram showing the location of the Solar Plexus, the great center of the Sympathetic (Internal) Nervous System. Mental strain, especially grief, fear, worry and anxiety paralyze the Solar Plexus, which in turn causes poor blood circulation, dull breathing, indigestion, constipation, etc. This in turn paralyzes the blood with fear, as the system and paralyze the nerves. The Solar Plexus starts a cycle of evils that cause and are caused by, the same thing, viz., weakness and generally lower mental and physical efficiency.

Our Health, Happiness and Success in life demands that we face these facts understandingly. I have written a 64-page book on this subject which teaches how to protect the nerves from every-day Shell Shock. It teaches how to soothe, calm and care for the nerves, how to nourish them through proper breathing and other means. The cost of the book is only 25 cents. Remit in coin or stamps. See address at the bottom of page. If the book does not meet your fullest expectations, your money will be refunded, plus your outlay of postage.

The book "Nerve Force" solves the problem for you and will enable you to diagnose your troubles understandingly. The facts presented will prove a revelation to you, and the advice given will be of incalculable value to you.

You should send for this book to-day. It is for you, whether you have had trouble with your nerves or not. Your nerves are the most precious possession you have. Through them you experience all that makes life worth living for to be dull, dazed, doped means to be dull-brained, unresponsive to the higher phases of life—love, moral courage, ambition and temperament. The finer your brain is, the finer and more delicate is your nervous system, and the more imperative it is that you care for your nerves. The book is especially important to those who have "high strung" nerves and those who must tax their nerves to the limit.

The following are extracts from letters from people who have read the book and were greatly benefited by the teachings set forth therein.

"I have gained 12 pounds since reading your book, and I feel so energetic. I had almost given up hope of ever finding the cause of my low weight."

"I have been treated by a number of nerve specialists, and have traveled from country to country in an endeavor to restore my nerves to normal. Your little book has done more for me than all other methods combined."

"Your book did more for me for indigestion than two courses in dieting."

"My heart is now regular again and my nerves are fine. I thought I had heart trouble, but it was simply a case of abused nerves. I have reread your book at least ten times."

A woman writes: "Your book has helped my nerves wonderfully. I am sleeping so well and in the morning I feel so rested."

The advice given in your book on relaxation and calming of nerves has cleared my brain. Before I was half-dizzy all the time."

A physician says: "Your book shows you have scientific and profound knowledge of the nerves and nervous people. I am recommending your book to patients."

A prominent lawyer in Ansonia, Conn., says: "Your book saved me from a nervous collapse, such as I had three years ago. I now sleep soundly and am gaining weight. I can again do a real day's work."

## The Prevention of Colds

Of the various books, pamphlets and treatises which I have written on the subject of health and efficiency, none has attracted more favorable comment than my sixteen-page booklet entitled, "The Prevention of Colds."

There is no human being absolutely immune to Colds. However, people who breathe correctly and deeply are not easily susceptible to Colds. This is clearly explained in my book NERVE FORCE. Other important factors, nevertheless, play an important part in the prevention of Colds—factors that concern the matter of ventilation, clothing, humidity, temperature, etc. These factors are fully discussed in the booklet Prevention of Colds.

No ailment is of greater danger than an "ordinary cold," as it may lead to Influenza, Grippe, Pneumonia or Tuberculosis. More deaths resulted during the recent "Flu" epidemic than were killed during the entire war, over 6,000,000 people dying in India alone.

A copy of the booklet "Prevention of Colds" will be sent free upon receipt of 25c. with the book "Nerve Force." You will agree that this alone is worth many times the price asked for both books. Address

PAUL VON BOECKMANN

Studio 163, 110 West 40th St., New York

**Publisher's Note:** Prof. von Boeckmann is the scientist who explained the nature of the mysterious Psychophysical Force involved in the Condon-Abbott Fracture problem that has baffled the leading scientists of America and Europe for more than thirty years, and a full account of which has been published in the March and April issues of Physical Culture Magazine.















MR. ALLEN: [Phonetic] Ask "looking for a copy of the  
"Quick Action Airplane Race Folder" It contains  
some really important facts which will prove interesting  
and valuable in the night life. Now you can too.  
Popular Science Monthly Monthly You'd like to  
know would you? Manager, Famous Advertising  
Popular Science Monthly, 1000 Park Avenue, New York

**Industrial Correspondence University Inc.,**  
Dept. C, Perry Building, Philadelphia, Pa.



# Your Choice 75c a Week



**FREE!**  
With every set is included FREE  
a membership in the Society.  
This enables you to receive  
perhaps standard texts and free  
employment advice.

No matter what your occupation, one of the home study sets listed below will quickly fit you for a better job and bigger pay. Any set you select will be sent for seven days' examination, and if you decide to buy you may pay the rock-bottom price at the rate of only 75c a week. But you must act now! We cannot guarantee these reduced rates for any length of time.

These books are the work of recognized authorities. They are written in plain, easy-to-understand language by the leading authorities and contain hundreds of photographs, diagrams, tables, etc., that make difficult points as simple as A-B-C. Handsomely and durably bound, and stamped in gold.

## Pay-Raising Books At Greatly Reduced Prices

- Accountancy and Business Management**, 7 vol., 1700 pages, 1000 pictures. Was \$20.00. Now \$10.00.
- Carpentry and Contracting**, 4 volumes, 10 pages, 600 pictures. Was \$31.50. Now \$16.00.
- Civil Engineering**, 4 volumes, 8000 pages, 1000 pictures. Was \$40.00. Now \$20.00.
- Electrical Engineering**, 4 volumes, 400 pages, 1100 pictures. Was \$40.00. Now \$20.00.
- Automobile Engineering**, 4 volumes, 1000 pages, 400 pictures. Was \$40.00. Now \$20.00.
- Machine Shop Practice**, 4 volumes, 300 pages, 400 pictures. Was \$40.00. Now \$20.00.
- Steam and Gas Engineering**, 7 volumes, 3500 pages, 1000 pictures. Was \$51.00. Now \$20.00.
- Law and Practice (with leading cases)**, 1 volume, 6000 pages, illustrated. Was \$67.50. Now \$40.00.
- Fire Prevention and Insurance**, 4 vols., 1000 pages, 400 pictures. Was \$30.00. Now \$15.00.
- Telephony and Telegraphy**, 4 volumes, 1700 pages, 1000 pictures. Was \$40.00. Now \$20.00.
- Sanitation, Heating and Ventilating**, 4 volumes, 1456 pages, 1000 pictures. Was \$40.00. Now \$20.00.
- Drawing**, 4 volumes, 1578 pages, 1000 pictures, blueprints, etc. Was \$40.00. Now \$20.00.
- Employment Management and Safety**, 7 vol., 1800 pages, 140 illustrations. Was \$32.50. Now \$20.00.

## Send No Money Shipped for 7 Days' Trial

Yes, we'll gladly ship any set right to your home at once upon your order. Pay nothing and return the books within 7 days and if you don't like them we'll refund your money. If you do like them we'll send you the books for only 75c a week. Pay balance at the rate of \$1.00 a week—75c a week. A set may be returned at any time and a refund will be made. If you want to keep the books, we'll send you the books for only 75c a week. If you want to keep the books, we'll send you the books for only 75c a week. If you want to keep the books, we'll send you the books for only 75c a week.

American Technical Society, Dept. X 208, Chicago

American Technical Society, Dept. X 208, Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send me out of

for 7 DAYS' examination shipping charges collect. I will pay the book, then, and if I don't like it I will send it back within 7 days and I will receive my money back. If I don't like it I will send it back within 7 days and I will receive my money back. If I don't like it I will send it back within 7 days and I will receive my money back.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Residence \_\_\_\_\_

DISTRICT Managers request for immediately successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

1. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

2. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

3. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

4. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

5. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

6. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

7. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

8. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

9. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

10. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

11. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

12. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

13. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

14. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

15. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

16. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

17. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

18. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

19. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

20. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

21. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

22. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

23. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

24. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

25. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

26. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

27. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

28. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

29. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

30. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

31. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

32. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

33. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

34. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

35. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

36. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

37. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

38. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.

39. I am a successful and efficient. Two minute demonstration possible. No previous experience. (Listed in the following) 111 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Penn. 42-1004.



## WE'LL TRAIN YOU **FREE** as Drafting Specialist

EARN \$35 TO \$100 A WEEK

After you have completed our Course in Drafting mechanical drawing we will give you free training in your choice of one of our courses in a specialized branch of drafting.

### WHAT YOU GET FREE

We also furnish you free with complete drawing and drafting equipment when you enroll in our Course. Free consultation privileges at any time, during your course or after you have taken your position. We help you to get a position as draftsman and send you free subscription to Drafting & Publication. The Company.

**FREE BOOK:** Write to-day for free book, "Your Future in Drafting" giving details of our home study course in drafting and telling how you can qualify for a position paying \$35 to \$100 a week.

ROY C. CLAPLIN, President

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING**  
Dept. 1166, 14th and T Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Write to-day for free book, "Your Future in Drafting" giving details of our home study course in drafting and telling how you can qualify for a position paying \$35 to \$100 a week.

ROY C. CLAPLIN, President

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING**  
Dept. 1166, 14th and T Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

**CARPE DIEM** High grade mechanical drawing course. Free book, "Your Future in Drafting" giving details of our home study course in drafting and telling how you can qualify for a position paying \$35 to \$100 a week.

ROY C. CLAPLIN, President

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING**  
Dept. 1166, 14th and T Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Write to-day for free book, "Your Future in Drafting" giving details of our home study course in drafting and telling how you can qualify for a position paying \$35 to \$100 a week.

ROY C. CLAPLIN, President

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING**  
Dept. 1166, 14th and T Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

**Copy this Sketch**

Write to-day for free book, "Your Future in Drafting" giving details of our home study course in drafting and telling how you can qualify for a position paying \$35 to \$100 a week.

ROY C. CLAPLIN, President

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING**  
Dept. 1166, 14th and T Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

**STAMMER**

Write to-day for free book, "Your Future in Drafting" giving details of our home study course in drafting and telling how you can qualify for a position paying \$35 to \$100 a week.

ROY C. CLAPLIN, President

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING**  
Dept. 1166, 14th and T Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

**ART CARTOON**

Write to-day for free book, "Your Future in Drafting" giving details of our home study course in drafting and telling how you can qualify for a position paying \$35 to \$100 a week.

ROY C. CLAPLIN, President

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF DRAFTING**  
Dept. 1166, 14th and T Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

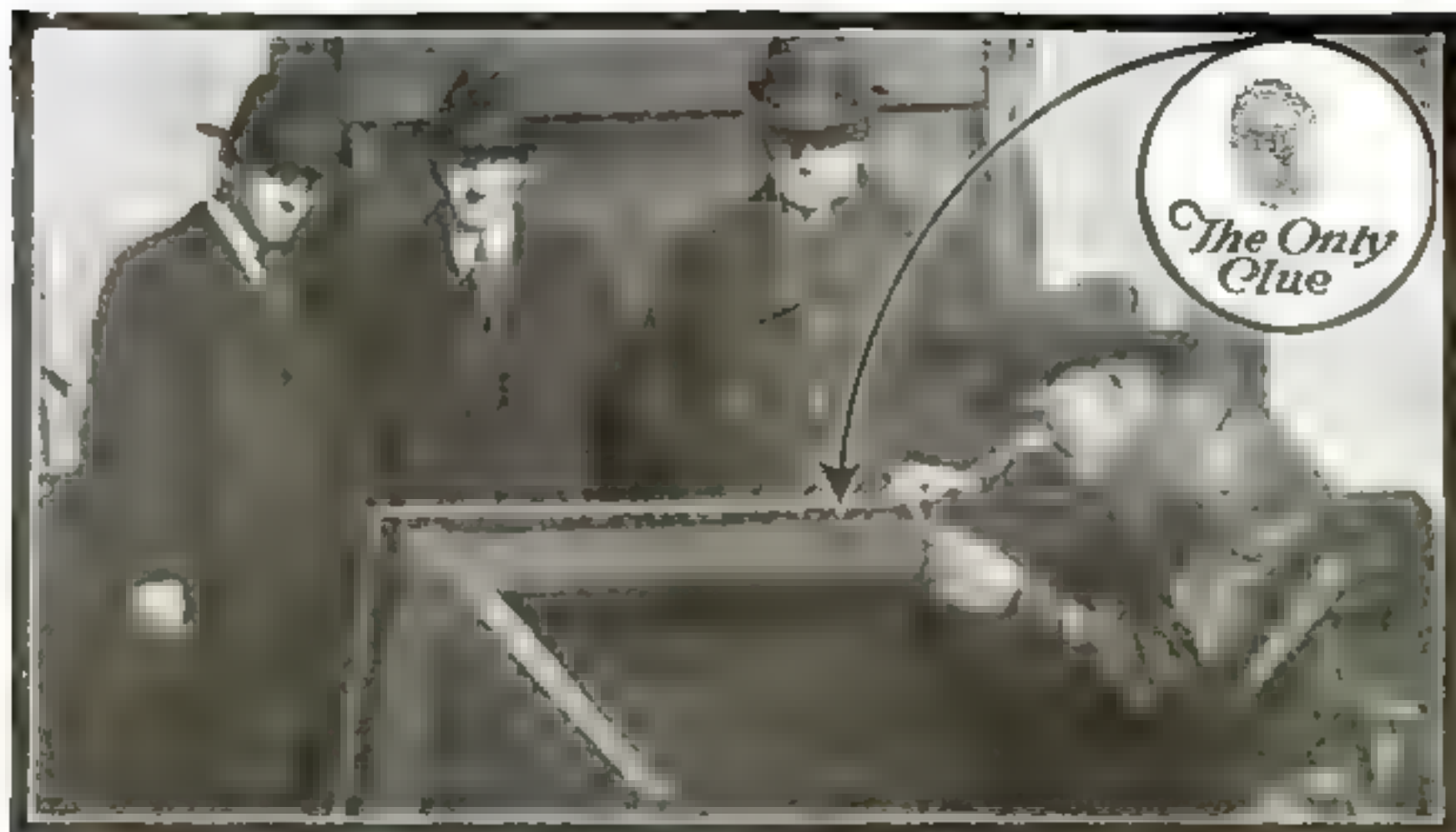












# \$500 REWARD for TWO HOURS WORK

**WARREN BIGELOW**, the Finger Print Detective, was making his usual review in the morning newspapers. He had just finished reading the press reports of the daring robbery of the offices of the T—O—Company when the telephone on his desk rang. Central Office was calling, asking him to come immediately to the scene of the robbery.

Although he drove his high powered roadster rapidly and arrived shortly at his destination, he had plenty of time to consider the main features of the case as reported by the press.

The job had undoubtedly been done by skilled cracksmen and robbers of uncommon nerve. Sixty-five hundred dollars in currency—the company pay-roll—were gone. Not a single, apparent clue had been found by the police.

## Finger Print Expert Solves Mystery

On his arrival, Bigelow was greeted by Nick Austin, Chief of Detectives, who had gone over the ground thoroughly.

"Hello, Warren. Here's a job that has us stumped. I hope you can unravel it for us."

By this time, the district officers and the operatives from Central Office had almost given up the investigation. After hours of fruitless efforts, their work was at a standstill. They were completely baffled.

With lively interest and a feeling of relief they stepped back to await the result of the Finger Print Detective's findings. They were plainly awed at his quiet, assured manner. The admit old Chief himself was manifestly impressed at the quick, sure way in which Bigelow made his investigation.

## Thief Leaves Indisputable Evidence of His Identity

Almost immediately Bigelow turned his attention to a heavy table which had been tipped up on its side. Examination of the glossy mahogany showed an excellent set of finger prints. The thief might just as well have left his calling card.

To make a long story short his prints were photographed and taken to Central Office, where they were matched with those of "Big Joe" Moran, a safe blower well known to the police.

Moran was subsequently caught and convicted on Bigelow's testimony and finger-print proof. Most of the money was recovered. In the meantime the T—O—Company had offered a \$500.00 reward, which was given to Bigelow; his pay for two hour's work.

## Learn at Home in Spare Time

Could you imagine more fascinating work than this? Often life and death depend upon decisions of finger print evidence—and big rewards go to the experts.

Thousands of trained men are now needed in this great field. The finger print work of governments, corporations, police departments, detective agencies and individuals has created a new profession.

## Expert's Highly Paid

Many experts regularly earn from \$3,000 to \$10,000 a year in this fascinating game. And now you can easily learn the secrets of the new Science in your spare time—at home. Any man with common schooling and average ability can become a Finger Print Detective in a surprisingly short time.

## FREE Course in Secret Service and Professional Finger Print Outfit

For a limited time we are making a special offer of a Professional Finger Print Outfit, absolutely Free, and Free Course in Secret Service Intelligence. Mastery of these two hundred professions will open a brilliant career for you.

Write quickly for fully illustrated free book on Finger Prints which explains this wonderful training in detail. Don't wait until this offer has expired—and the coupon now. You may never see this announcement again. You assume no obligation—you have everything to gain and nothing to lose. Address

# Why don't You be a Finger Print Expert?

**University of Applied Science**  
Dept. 1388 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.

University of Applied Science, Dept. 1388 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Without any obligation whatever send me your new fully illustrated FREE book on Finger Prints and your offer of a FREE course in Secret Service Intelligence and the Free Professional Finger Print Outfit.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_



## A NEW TOOL

## The SIMORE AUTOMATIC UNIVERSAL SQUARE



SQUARE

Any Angle InstantlyLightning Change

BEVEL SQUARE

Try  
Miter  
Octagon  
Bevel  
And  
Protractor  
Square

All in One Handsome  
Automatic Tool



ACUTE MITER



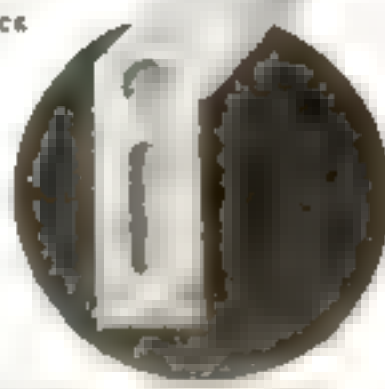
ACUTE OCTAGON



ALIGNED FOR CONVENIENCE

Press the button and  
instantly any angle  
locked in any posi-  
tion desired.

A strong and useful  
time-saving tool.



OBTUSE MITER



BEVEL PROTRACTOR



OBTUSE OCTAGON



SECTION SHOWING PROTRACTOR

The obtuse and acute Miters and acute and obtuse Octagons and the Square engage automatically in pre-determined positions and are held rigidly until released by button. Swing blade to other side and you have a bevel square and protractor square, enabling operator to compute and locate any angle.

Constructed carefully of finest materials. Tough aluminum alloy handle. Blade made of special steel, all parts standardized and interchangeable. Feels good to the hand, looks good to the eye. Guaranteed accurate, positive, durable and reliable. Built for accuracy and speed. Five tools in one.

Every carpenter, mechanic and amateur will find the Simore Universal Square indispensable and no toolkit or work bench is complete without the Simore, the New Standard Square.

Price \$3.75. Mail amount (your personal check will be accepted) and the Simore Automatic Square will be sent you parcel post (only guaranteed on a money back basis. We manufacture our own inventions.

Dealers are invited to investigate our New Tools. Innovations and sure sellers. The Simore Automatic Universal Square is the first of a series of new patented Lightning Change Tools.

**THE SIMON & SKIDMORE MANUFACTURING CO.**  
110 EAST SIXTH STREET (Our Modern Factory No. 1) SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA

— Watch For Our Next New Patented Lightning Change Tool —



# Popular Science Monthly

November, 1921; Vol. 99, No. 5  
25 Cents a Copy; \$3 a Year



Published in New York City at  
225 West Thirty-ninth Street

## How I Listen In on the World by Radio

New, low-priced receiving-sets now bring  
amazing wireless adventures to every home

By Armstrong Perry

**U**P to the instant when I thrust a wire into the air and pulled down somebody's jaws, I thought wireless was something like a fire extinguisher or a lifeboat—an emergency apparatus for a ship to use in case of accident, but of no immediate use to ordinary folks like myself.

My great awakening to the romance of radio came when a friend of mine, who had the wireless hobby, urged me to purchase a cheap receiving-set at an electric supply store.

"What is the simplest wireless outfit that I can hear something with?" I asked. He surprised me with his answer.

"The simplest receiving-set consists of an aerial, a detector, a phone shunted around the detector, and a ground-wire."

Except for the meaning of the words "aerial," "detector," and "ground-wire," I understood him perfectly.

Seeing that I was in doubt, he went on to explain that wireless messages come through the air in electrical waves like ripples on a pond. The aerial, he said, was a wire put up in the air. The electrical waves washed against it and some electricity trickled down to the detector. The detector, according to him, was a valve which let electricity go through in one direction but not in the other. The "juice" gathered by the aerial from the passing electrical waves

### Wake Up to Wireless!

Do you realize that the use of radio outfits for entertainments in the home is spreading through America like wildfire?

Do you know that there are nearly half a million wireless fans in the country today and that the thing is only started?

If you aren't awake yet to the recreation you can get from a wireless receiving set—the concerts, dance music, news, and public speeches it will bring you—this article by Armstrong Perry will prove unusually fascinating to you—The Editor.

was alternating current called "a. c." for short. It changed its direction of motion more times a second than the needle on a sewing-machine. But the detector changed the current so that it went into the telephone in spurts, always moving in the same direction, like steam from an engine exhaust-pipe. That was plain enough.

Then he went on to add that all I had to do to shunt the phone around the detector was to hitch one of the two loose ends of the phone cord to one binding-post of the detector and the other loose end to the other binding-post, and that I was then to hitch one binding-post of the detector to any convenient water-pipe by the shortest practicable piece of wire. This was my ground-wire. The aerial wire was to be hitched to the other binding-post, and then I should be all set to receive messages. This made two wires attached to each binding-post of the detector of the wireless apparatus.

The only adjustment I should have to make was on the detector. In this piece of apparatus the tip of a small wire rested on the polished surface of a piece of galena, or lead ore. The galena, he said, was more sensitive in some

When the end of wire in my hand touched the water-pipe, I nearly jumped out of my shoes, for right at my ears I heard "juice!"





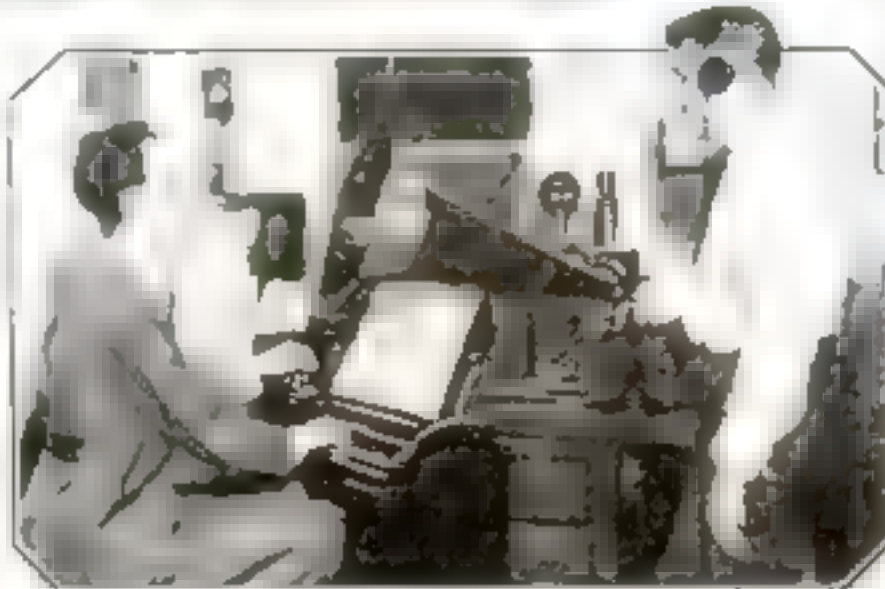
spots than in others, just as a person is more ticklish on the bottoms of his feet than elsewhere. If what I heard was not loud enough, he said I should have to move the wire till I found a tickle spot.

Within a few days after this conversation, I took home a complete radio receiver which had cost me only a few dollars. On my way home I began to feel ridiculous. Why should I, who knew nothing about such a mysterious and technical thing as wireless, expect that I could pick up messages from the air with a cheap outfit not much bigger than a baseball? However, that evening I brightened up the water pipe with a file, wrapped several turns of the ground-wire around it, fastened it tight, and dropped on a bit of solder melted from an old tin can. Then I stapled the wire to the mop-board and brought the end up to the table where my detector and phone lay. There I made the connections according to instructions and put the receivers on my head.

With one end of the aerial wire attached to the detector, I stepped out on to my sleeping-porch with the coil. While figuring out where to anchor the outer end, I put up my hands to take hold of the galvanized-iron pipes that supported the canvas roof. When the coil of wire in my hand touched the metal pipe, I nearly jumped out of my shoes, for right at my ears I heard—jazz! That radio outfit couldn't wait for me to get the aerial up! It was using the porch frame.

In the days that followed I spent hours listening in. Sometimes I heard

music, sometimes voices, but more often the dots and dashes of the international Morse code. These, of course, were unintelligible to me, and yet as time went on, certain combinations began to have a familiar sound. At nine-thirty every evening some station sent some sort of a message very slowly and distinctly. It occurred to me that I might copy it down in dots and dashes and later translate



Laurence M. Cockaday, amateur wireless operator of New York, conducting a concert that reaches an audience estimated at from 100,000 to 150,000 people. His concerts have been heard all over the eastern half of the continent, as far south as Cuba and 800 miles out at sea.

it by referring to a copy of the code, which had been given to me when I purchased my outfit.

I tried the stunt one night and managed to translate this message:

"QST QST QST de NAH NAH NAH."

"Amateur Broadcast: If you are interested in this broadcast, please



After graduating from the beginners' class, the radio fan may want this more expensive short-wave super-sensitive receiving set, with its wave length of 180 to 700 meters. Sets of this type retail for about \$125.

advise by mail, United States Navy, Radio Amateur Bureau, New York."

At once I wrote a letter saying that I was very much interested. In reply I received a request to answer on an enclosed blank certain questions about myself and my station and a promise that on receipt of the information the Navy would send me a copy of certain secret codes used in sending out messages for amateurs.

Promptly complying with the re-

quest, I was given a number as a registered amateur and I soon began to recognize certain letters so readily that I could write them immediately, without going through the slower process of setting down dots and dashes and translating them later. Secret codes are made by substituting certain letters for others. For instance, where you receive an "a" it may mean "b" and so on. The key

furnished by the Navy enables you to decode messages.

One night, to my astonishment, I found my own name at the beginning of a message. Imagine the thrill with which I took out of the air a reply by the Navy Radio Amateur Bureau to a letter I had written them the day before! Let me tell you that it's the thrill of a lifetime when your government first communicates with you direct by wireless, and you get the message out of the air yourself.

From then on the Morse code came easily. Listening in on the standardized form of the weather forecast, transmitted from naval stations, was excellent practice.

I soon found myself able to catch the concentrated digest of the world's news that is transmitted every evening. At first I would wrestle for an hour, trying to piece together disconnected letters that I had grabbed out of the rapidly running procession, but at last I came to a point where I could turn to the family during a three-minute intermission and tell them what was going on in London, Tokio, and Rio de Janeiro at the moment, and add the day's baseball scores.

In the meantime my station was growing. The first addition was a

*(Continued on page 122)*



This small receiving set, typical of outfit costing from \$10 to \$15, consists of a tuner, a detector, and one phone. It is said to have a telegraphic code range of several hundred miles, depending on local conditions.



This entirely practical set is one of the latest to be put on the market. It falls in the class costing about \$25. It will receive messages sent out from radio stations having wave lengths up to 500 meters.



19471



### Wireless Wonders of Today and Tomorrow

**B**BROADCASTING of news by radiophone, and of lectures, addresses, and concerts, is being carried on from many cities. Farmers in Wisconsin, Missouri, and other states are receiving weather and crop reports, concerts, and news by radio from their state capitals.

The area of 125,000 square miles directly covered by radiophone reports of the Dempsey-Carpentier fight is small compared with the area that will soon be covered by nightly radio broadcasts on every conceivable subject.

Three chief problems still stand in the way

The first is the perfection of an extremely low-priced, wide-range receiving-set that anybody can operate.

The second is the elimination of static disturbances that produce buzzing confusion in the receiver.

The third is a solution of the mystery of "pockets." These are inexplicable spots, such as Saratoga, New York, where messages, audible all around, cannot be heard.

A fortune is waiting for the man who helps solve these problems. Every radiograph expert says that eventually they will be solved.





By using this concrete gun with its capacity of eighteen cubic feet a minute, more than nine thousand feet of tunnel were lined in four months' time

## Pneumatic Gun Lines Tunnel with Concrete

**A** CONCRETE lining nine inches thick was shot into place on the overhead arch of the Caribou (California) hydroelectric tunnel by a pneumatic gun which placed eighteen cubic feet of concrete a minute. The tunnel was ten feet in diameter, and the maximum advance in twenty-four hours was 156 linear feet of arch, while an average of a hundred and five linear feet was maintained over a period of twenty-five days. The rapidity with which this tunnel was completed was largely due to the use of a pneumatic concrete ram.

The new concrete gun differs from other machines previously constructed along the same general design in that the charge is started through the delivery pipe by a piston. Mixed concrete is deposited in the gun chamber. A normal air pressure of from ninety to one hundred pounds a square inch is used to deliver the concrete only on the last two hundred

feet of the distance from the mixer to the heading. The gun is mounted on wheels and is moved along the invert as lining progresses. The forms are built while the concrete is being placed.

The construction of the gun is shown by the accompanying sketch. In placing the concrete, two guns were started from the center of the tunnel and worked outwardly toward the sides, so that carpenters could be placing the forms ready for "shooting" over the gun as it moved slowly backward. The discharge pipe was hung to the roof of the tunnel timbers, and the arch forms were then constructed, the key forms at the top being omitted at first, and put in in five-foot sections as the discharge pipe was removed.

All concrete was mixed in a plant on the surface and sent by gravity through a twelve-inch wrought-iron pipe to cars in the tunnel. From here it was brought to the heading in trains of three cars, each of twenty cubic

feet capacity. The entire load was dumped into the barrel of the gun from an overhead track.

It was found that the quantity of air required depended on the length of the discharge pipe and the condition of the concrete. A dry mix needed fully twice as much air as a wet mix, but as long as the gun was never more than two hundred feet from the forms, an air compressor capable of handling five hundred cubic feet of free air a minute was large enough.

One of the reasons for the speed with which this concreting job was finished lies in the long bends used in the five-inch discharge line which lifted the concrete from the gun to the arch, and the elimination of horizontal angles. At best, the pipes were rapidly worn through by the abrasive action of the sand. It was found that pipe bent on a ten-foot radius gave the best results with the least wear to the metal, and that scouring action was reduced by using river gravel which would pass a  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch screen.

## Wing-Shaped Fuselage Helps to Lift Plane

**N**EARLY as broad as a barge, the fuselage of the Remington-Burnelli biplane, which has been flown at Curtiss field, carries thirty-two passengers. The machine was designed for cross-country passenger service. It has a wing spread of seventy feet and is driven by two 385-horsepower Liberty motors, at a maximum speed of 110 miles an hour and with a sustained-flight ability of eight hours. The camber of the fuselage corresponds with that of the wings.

This function of the fuselage to lift as well as to hold is an engineering novelty. When a great part of the bottom wing spread is given up to a



The peculiar wing shape of the fuselage adds to the lifting power of this plane

complementary wing-fuselage amidships, it means there are possibilities of "fattening" the lower wing until the whole spread is used for passenger quarters.



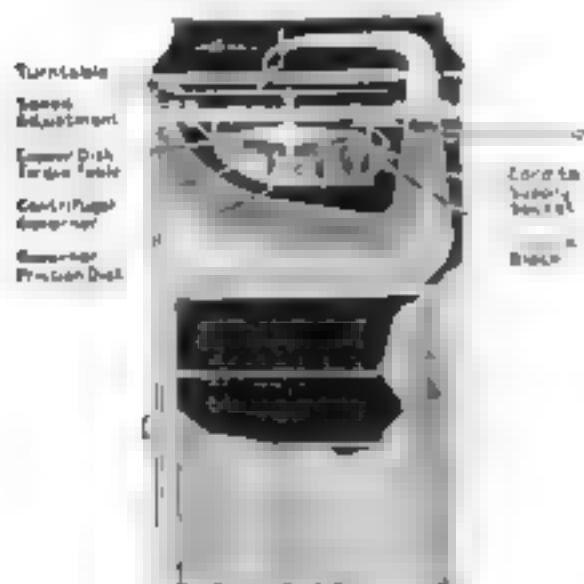
## A Silent Electric Motor for Phonographs

**A** NOISELESS electric phonograph motor recently invented by Chester I. Hull, of Fort Wayne, Indiana, promises to solve the long-standing problem of replacing the spring motor with some sort of electrical drive.

Most electric motors produce a certain amount of noise which has been difficult to eliminate, particularly since the motor is usually suspended just above the sound-chamber. In addition to noiseless operation, an electric phonograph motor must have a high



The motor at the left drives the turntable without noise



The electric motor takes up less space than the spring motor found in most phonographs

starting torque to get the record up to speed quickly and a constant speed through a wide variation of load, due to difference in sounds.

The new motor, which is said to meet these exacting requirements, is of the induction type, similar in many ways to those used in watt-hour meters. It consists of a rotating element fastened to the shaft of the turntable and running between two field coils. The rotor is formed of a ring of copper of about six inches inside diameter and one and a half inches width supported from the main shaft by a cast-aluminum spider.

The noise produced by the magnetic hum of the alternating current is deadened by suspending the motor mechanism from the board on special brackets.



Electrically heated strips in a small pipe placed within the suction pipe keep the pumping plant going throughout the severest winter weather

## Pipes Thawed from the Inside

**F**OUR times in thirty-six hours the operator was compelled to thaw out the suction end of this isolated pump with a gasoline blowtorch. Variations of river level made it impractical to insulate the pipe on the outside, and as the pump was operated only ten minutes in each hour, the water was continually freezing. If the pumpman had not been a chap of considerable ingenuity, he would have spent most of the winter on the cold, slippery river-bank warming up the intake.

Instead, he overcame the difficulty with a section of unused pipe and four electric heaters. The heaters were wired together in series and enclosed in a section of galvanized pipe, held in place in the interior with fine sand. This pipe in turn was enclosed in the suction pipe, and wired to the lighting circuit through a conduit, all joints being watertight. Whenever the pump stopped, the operator cut in the electric heaters. There was no further trouble or delay with a frozen suction pipe.

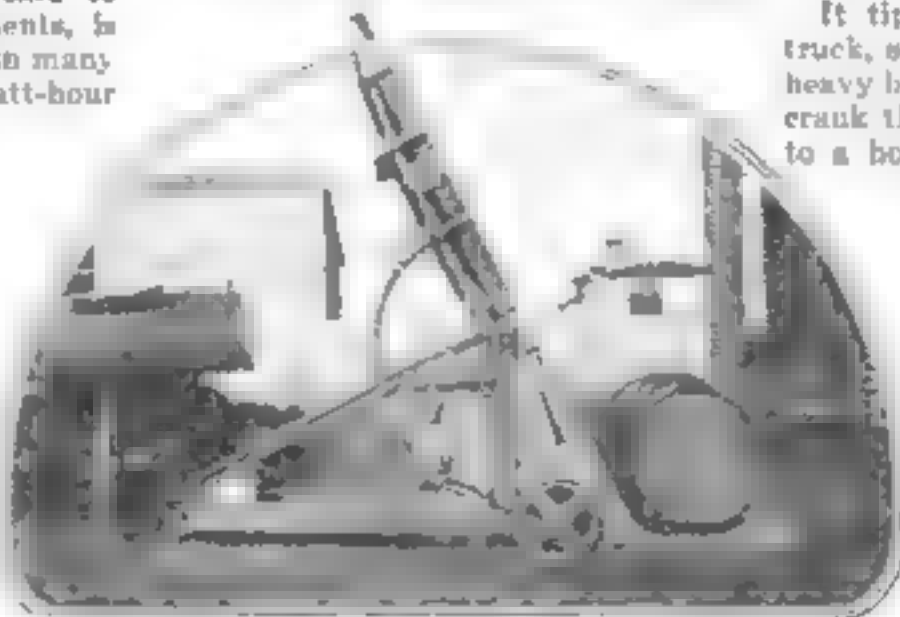
## Hand Truck also Acts as Elevator

**T**HIS one-man hand truck, for use in shipping-offices and freight-

stations, makes possible conveying and loading in one operation.

It tips up like the ordinary hand truck, so that it may be shoved under heavy boxes, bales, or barrels. A hand crank then elevates the load platform to a horizontal position. The truck is moved on ball-bearing wheels to the vehicle into which the load is to be placed.

Some vehicles are higher than the truck platform when at the horizontal position. To avoid the arduous work of pushing the load uphill, as well as to permit of loading the vehicle in "layers," either on the level or downhill, another hand crank elevates the entire loading platform.

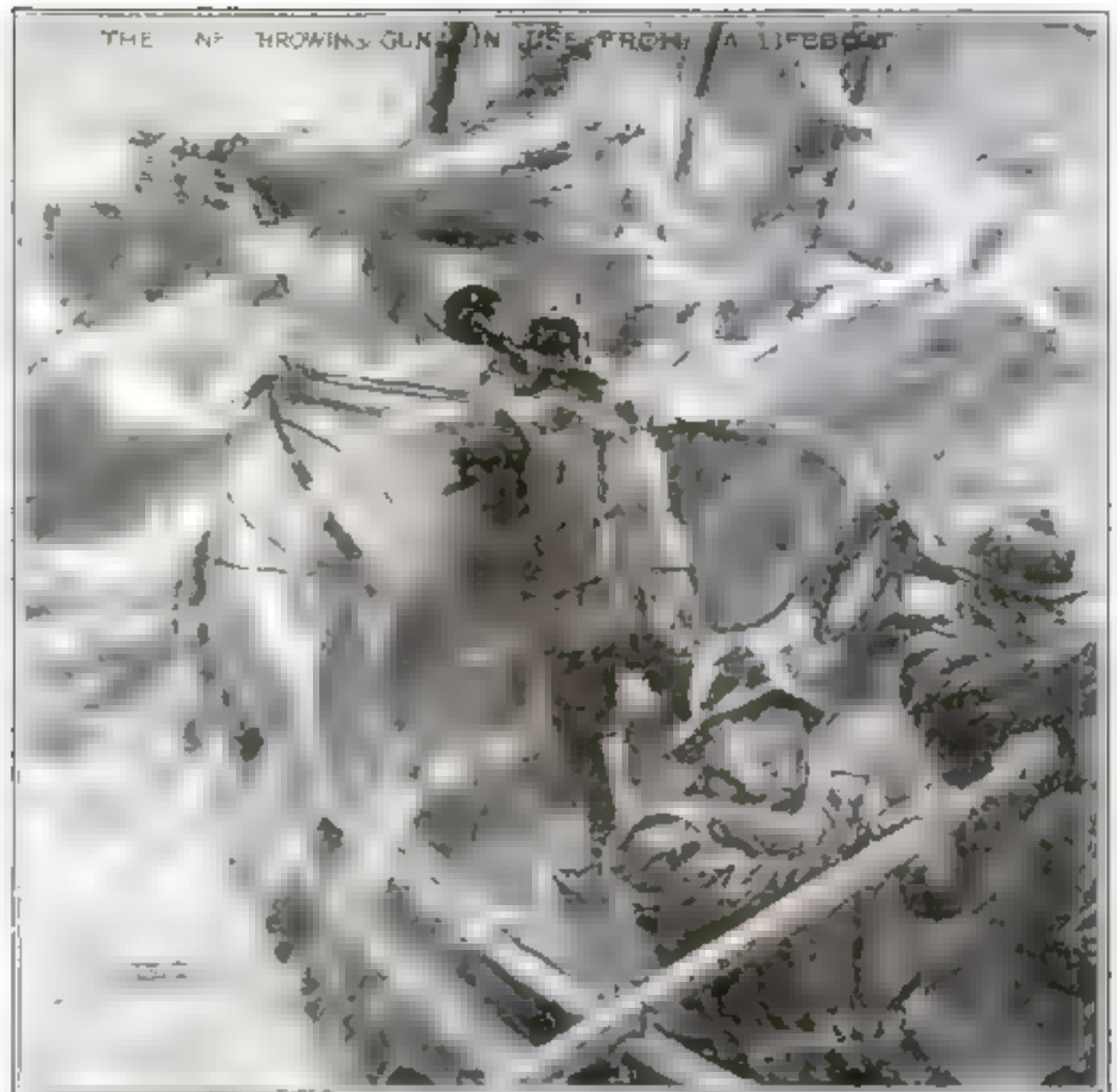


After placing the truck under the load, the platform is raised to a horizontal position and the barrel is rolled



Life-lines are usually fired from shore by small cannons. This shoulder rifle makes it possible to throw a line from lifeboats. It already has to its credit a rescue two hundred and forty feet from shore.

With its front and rear sights, its standard shoulder butt, and the usual trigger action, the rescue line-throwing gun shown below resembles closely an ordinary rifle. The several parts are so designed that in case of damage they can be removed instantly and new parts replaced.



Standard Photo Co. N. Y.

Drawing by G. H. Davis

**I**N the past, during time of storm, when called upon to pass a life-line from the beach to a foundering vessel not far from shore, life-savers along the English coast have used the conventional life-line mortar. In reality this mortar is nothing more than a squat cannon of modified design, and when firing it the men employed the methods and usually the discipline of the artillery.

An ingenious light-weight rifle for throwing life-lines has just been adopted by English life-savers to replace the awkward mortar. Equipped with this simplified apparatus, the life-saver now has the mobility of the sharpshooter. He can fire it from the shore, climb with it to a treetop, or, when necessary, carry it in the bow of the lifeboat to within a few yards of the stricken ship. Indeed, originally it was intended that the gun should be used in this last way.

Essentially the gun is similar to the British short service rifle, and like the rifle it is only three feet long over all. Fitting into the barrel is a projectile



## Line-Throwing Rifle Adopted for Use on English Lifeboats

rod that enters about as far as to the cartridge chamber of the ordinary rifle. The rod projects slightly beyond the outer end of the barrel, where its "nose" is securely attached to a hollow tube, called the "envelope," that fits over the rifle barrel and extends about halfway back to the butt.

Outside the tube is the canister containing the life-line. The canister consists of a thin galvanized steel cylinder seven and one-quarter inches in diameter, and seven and one-half inches long, with closed ends, or lids, stiffened by wooden disks. In the middle is a small longitudinal cylinder of cardboard, called the "becket," forming a core to the life-line, which is wound in

much the same way as a ball of string and is contained between the canister case and the becket. The back end of the canister is riveted to a shaped bush round the rifle barrel, the bush itself being secured to the rifle by a strong steel tension spring. To the back end of the envelope tube a halyard is secured, which passes forward beyond the muzzle, where it is attached to the end of the life-line.

A special sight is provided for high-angle range, as the average firing angle is about thirty degrees.

When all is ready for firing, the cardboard becket is pulled right out so as to leave the coiled life-line in the canister perfectly free to uncoil. The gunner then lifts the rifle to his shoulder in the usual manner, takes aim, and fires. The projectile rod is shot out, taking with it, of course, the envelope tube and halyard. The last, in turn, pulls the life-line after it.

In case the operator of the gun misses the wrecked vessel, another becket and ball of life-line can rapidly be inserted in the canister.



# Is It Really Safe to Junk Our Battleships?

Expert reveals new problems of naval policy confronting America on eve of disarmament conference

By Graser Schornstheimer

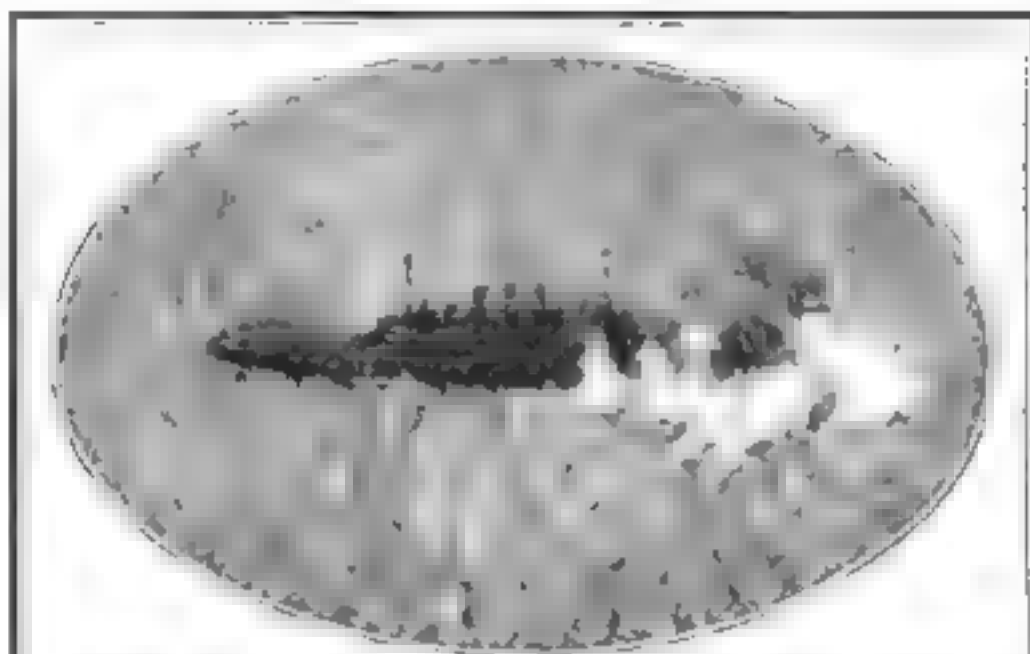
**W**HAT are the real lessons of the famous bombing tests off the Virginia Capes, when the *Oestfriesland* was sunk by air bombs?

Did these tests actually prove, as we have been repeatedly told ever since, that the battleship's day is over—that we can junk our dreadnaughts and protect our shores with fleets of aerial bombers?

Unless he realizes the battleship's true rôle in the next war, no American citizen can follow with understanding or interest the international conference for limiting armaments, which is about to meet in Washington.

Because of the highly spectacular phases of the airplanes' attacks on former German warships, and because of the confusing newspaper reports at the time, the actual facts and conclusions established by official investigation have been lost sight of completely. The public has been inclined to say, "Well, it's all over with the battleship," and to fall back into a mood of false security. For example, I have lately been informed with every show of sincerity that the old German dreadnaught *Oestfriesland* was sent to the bottom after being bombed for only twenty minutes. The fact is that this weakened, motionless, undefended hulk withstood the attacks of the bomb-dropping airplanes for nearly two days.

How accurate have been the current reports concerning other phases of the various tests can be judged by comparison with the following facts, which have now been officially established. The real purpose of the early experiments with the radio-controlled *Iowa* were, first of all, to make possible the computation of probable hits by aircraft bombs discharged at battle ranges. The *Iowa* was steered by wireless from the battleship *Ohio*, and dur-



This large bomb, exploding near the forward turret of the *Oestfriesland*, failed to pierce the deck and did practically no damage to the interior of the turret.

## Planes or Battleships—Which?

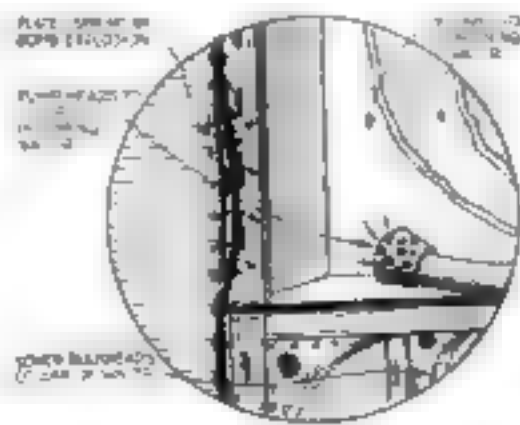
**C**AN America take a short cut to naval supremacy? Shall we now stop building \$45,000,000 battleships and build \$20,000 airplanes instead?

Ever since the famous sham battles off the Virginia Capes, between bombing planes and old war-ships, this problem has kept public thought at white heat.

Now that we are on the verge of the Washington Conference on the Limitation of Armaments, the question becomes of even more vital significance to every thinking man in America.

This article, by a naval expert of high standing, giving one of the most informative analyses yet published of the actual results of the bombing tests, apparently proves that to maintain our position we must keep on building even costlier battleships—and that a huge aviation bill must be added instead of substituted.

ing the bombing it zigzagged with no one aboard in approximately the manner prescribed for submarine attack, although at only four and a half of the available nine knots of speed. A total of eighty dummy bombs of various sizes were dropped, but only two hits scored.



Showing how water seeping into bulkheads through seams opened by exploding bombs, is checked by pumps.

On the conclusion of this test the airmen declared that heavier bombs would have been more accurate than the ones used. But the velocity of the bombs dropped at the *Iowa* was little more than four hundred feet a second, and at this speed even a slight wind would affect their course. A larger bomb dropped at the same height would be more affected by the wind, because a greater surface would be acted upon.

So far as air conditions were concerned, the airplanes undeniably had the better of it. The weather was ideal. Again, the *Iowa* had the disadvantage of steaming at only four and a half knots. And, finally, while the airplanes were acting offensively and under perfect conditions, the ship was necessarily without the services of its anti-aircraft guns.

Assuredly if these guns had been barking defiance at the bombers, the final score

would have been even less creditable to the airmen, for the two lone hits were made from an altitude of about four thousand feet, and it is the claim of experienced anti-aircraft experts of the United States Ordnance Bureau that they can quite regularly shoot down airplanes flying into the bombing area over their ships from any height up to six thousand feet. The airmen deny this, but it is a fact that no bombing attack against a resisting battleship has ever scored a direct hit. On the other hand, British dreadnaughts in the Dardanelles shot down a number of attacking planes.

The second of these more important tests was conducted against the light cruiser *Frankfurt*. This was a very lightly built ship, and the planes would have sunk it after a few moments of active bombing had they justified the confidence expressed in them in the days before the tests.

(Continued on page 28)



# First Picture of Japan's New Super-Dreadnaughts,

The following exclusive description of the Japanese battleships, about which there has been so much said in news despatches, has particular interest in connection with the accompanying article on the bombing-tests. It forecasts the type of future dreadnaughts with which bombing-planes would actually have to cope, instead of with the older type that they sank off the Virginia Capes. The picture, moreover, portrays the enormously costly naval construction in which the Powers will henceforward be forced to compete, unless the approaching international conference really results in a limitation of armaments.

By Wilfred S. Ogden

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY publishes herewith the first picture of one of the two largest and most powerful war-ships the world has ever known. They are the new Japanese battleships *Kaga* and *Tosa*. Built in the private dockyards of the Kawasaki Company at Kobe and of the Mitsubi-

shi Company at Nagasaki, these naval monsters—being launched this fall—are units of Japan's 1918-1919 naval program.

When completed, they will cost well around \$40,000,000 each. In the United States, with higher labor costs, similar ships would be much more expensive. The normal displacements of the *Kaga* and *Tosa* are stated to be about 41,800 tons, as against 32,600 tons for the United States ship *Maryland*, and 41,200 tons for the British battle cruiser *Hood*. The length is 700 feet and the beam about 104 feet, normal, and 108 feet outside the "hullers." The full load displacement will be close to 48,000 tons.

Their main batteries fire a broadside of no less than 24,600 pounds a ship, as against 16,784 pounds for the *Maryland*, and 15,600 pounds for the *Hood*. During the battle of Jutland the Germans were able to make quick work of three modern battle cruisers. The guns that did the work fired only a

900-pound shell. In the United States bombing tests this summer, it took two days for bombs weighing from 600 to 2000 pounds to sink a non-resisting, non-maneuvering war-ship. What could the *Kaga* and *Tosa* do in that time with their great battery power?

Ten 16-inch guns, mounted two in a turret in five turrets mounted on the center of the ship, form the main battery. They are 45 calibers long, of entirely Japanese manufacture, and fire a shell weighing 2460 pounds. Compare this shell with our 16-inch shell weighing 2098 pounds. A platform from which a small, fast airplane can be launched is on the crown of the highest forward turret. The plane is for spotting long-range shellfire. It is estimated that this spotting will give a 25 per cent greater hitting efficiency than was the average in 1914. The fire of these ships can be controlled at six different points.

To get a good idea of the battery power of the Japanese ships, consider

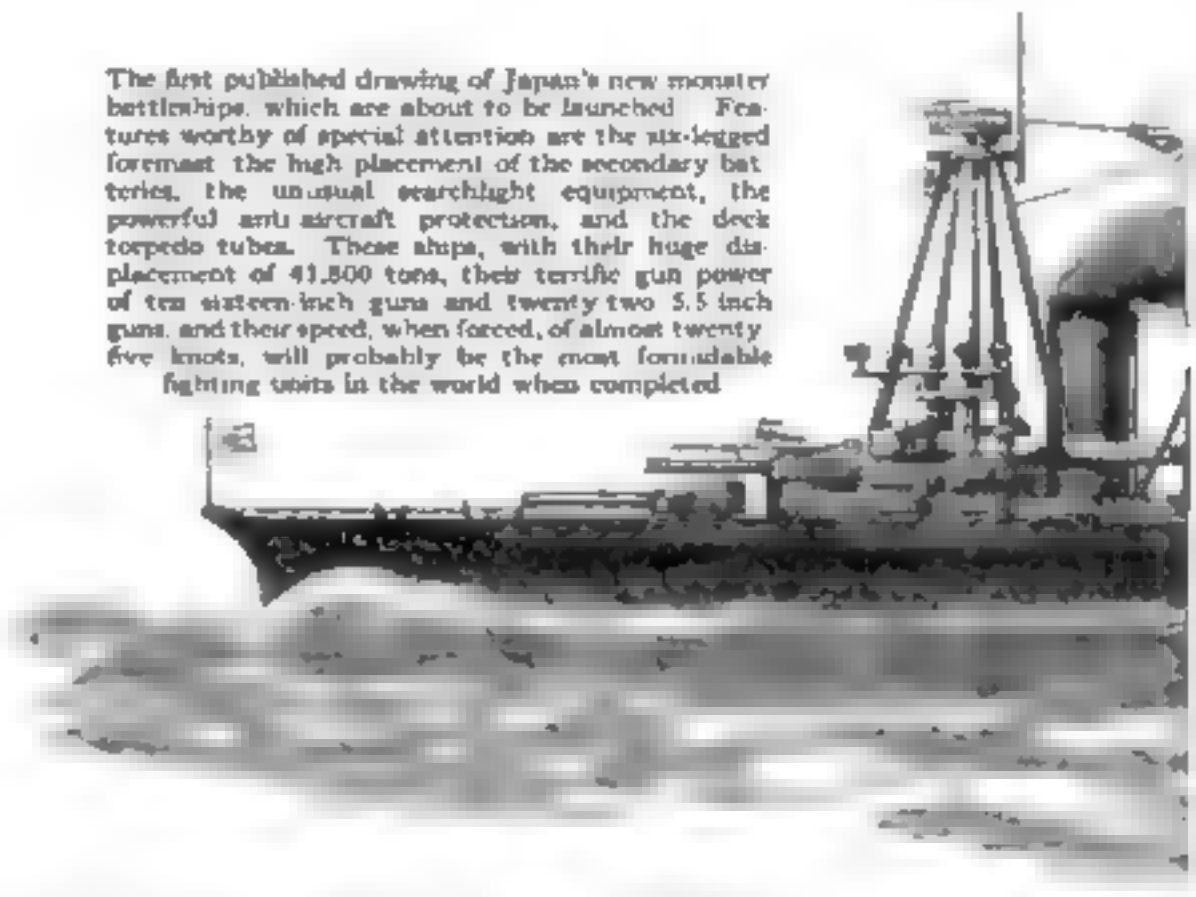


The cross-hatched outline illustrates the superiority in size of the *Tosa* over the *Maryland*, indicated by the solid black section.



The length of these drawings indicates the difference in tonnage between ships of the *Tosa* class and the latest United States ships. The normal displacement of the Japanese ships is 41,800 tons compared with the 32,600 tons of the *Maryland*, one of the latest electrically driven United States fighting ships.

The first published drawing of Japan's new monster battleships, which are about to be launched. Features worthy of special attention are the six-legged foremast, the high placement of the secondary batteries, the unusual searchlight equipment, the powerful anti-aircraft protection, and the deck torpedo tubes. These ships, with their huge displacement of 41,800 tons, their terrific gun power of ten sixteen-inch guns and twenty-two 5.5 inch guns, and their speed, when forced, of almost twenty-five knots, will probably be the most formidable fighting units in the world when completed.



(Continued from preceding page.)

Bombs weighing up to six hundred pounds were used against this thinly armored craft. During the morning, however, the attacks were with smaller bombs; and it was found that projectiles weighing up to three hundred pounds failed to inflict serious damage, even when striking flat upon the decks. Five of the smaller bombs that struck the *Frankfurt* were "duds," yet six others did explode, and, though they tore up the superstructure, they failed to pierce the vitals. No less than seventy-eight bombs were dropped, at altitudes under four thousand feet.

In considering the results of this

test, it must be remembered that the *Frankfurt*, although a thirty-knot cruiser, never moved an inch during the bombing. Had the bunkers at the sides of the ship been filled with coal, it is unlikely that even a six-hundred-pound bomb, exploding alongside, would have done material damage. This can be said because one bomb actually burst in the water close to the fore-castle, and yet did not blow a hole in the side. As proof it was observed that in sinking the ship did not fill up on one side and capsize, but instead went down on practically even keel. The bomb that broke the ship's back landed close alongside the fo'c'sle,

where the submerged torpedo tubes weaken the back. The structural weakness caused by the submerged tube has led the British to exclude them in their future ships, and similar structural modifications will undoubtedly be made if the bombing plane ever becomes a menace.

## Could Have Floated for Days

To repeat: during the entire test the vitals of the ship were not damaged and the decks were not pierced. In actual combat, of course, the engines would have been running, and as fast as bulkheads were strained, the pumps



# Naval Monsters which Surpass America's Mightiest

the performance of the planes in the *Iowa* test: two hits out of more than eighty bombs dropped from an altitude of 4000 feet. These bombs had a velocity of from 300 to 400 feet a second, according to the timing done aboard the destroyers, and so failed to pierce the armored deck of the *Ostfriesland*. The Japanese 16-inch gun fires a 2480-pound shell at a rate of about 2700 feet a second, that will pierce 12 inches of armor at a range of about 12 miles, and at least 10 per cent of the shots fired will be hits. Whereas the planes bombed the *Iowa* for a whole day, achieving only two hits out of eighty bombs fired, Japan's world-beating war-ships could fire 900 shots an hour and ninety of them would hit and pierce a 12-inch belt at a range of 12 miles.

The secondary battery of the *Kaga* and the *Tosa*, consisting of 22 fifty-caliber 5.5-inch guns, is mounted un-

usually high on the sides of the ships. This distinctive feature will make them available in almost any kind of weather.

For the defense against aircraft, each ship carries 4 three-inch, fifty-caliber anti-aircraft guns on special high-angle mounts. The torpedo armament consists of four deck and four submerged 21-inch torpedo tubes.

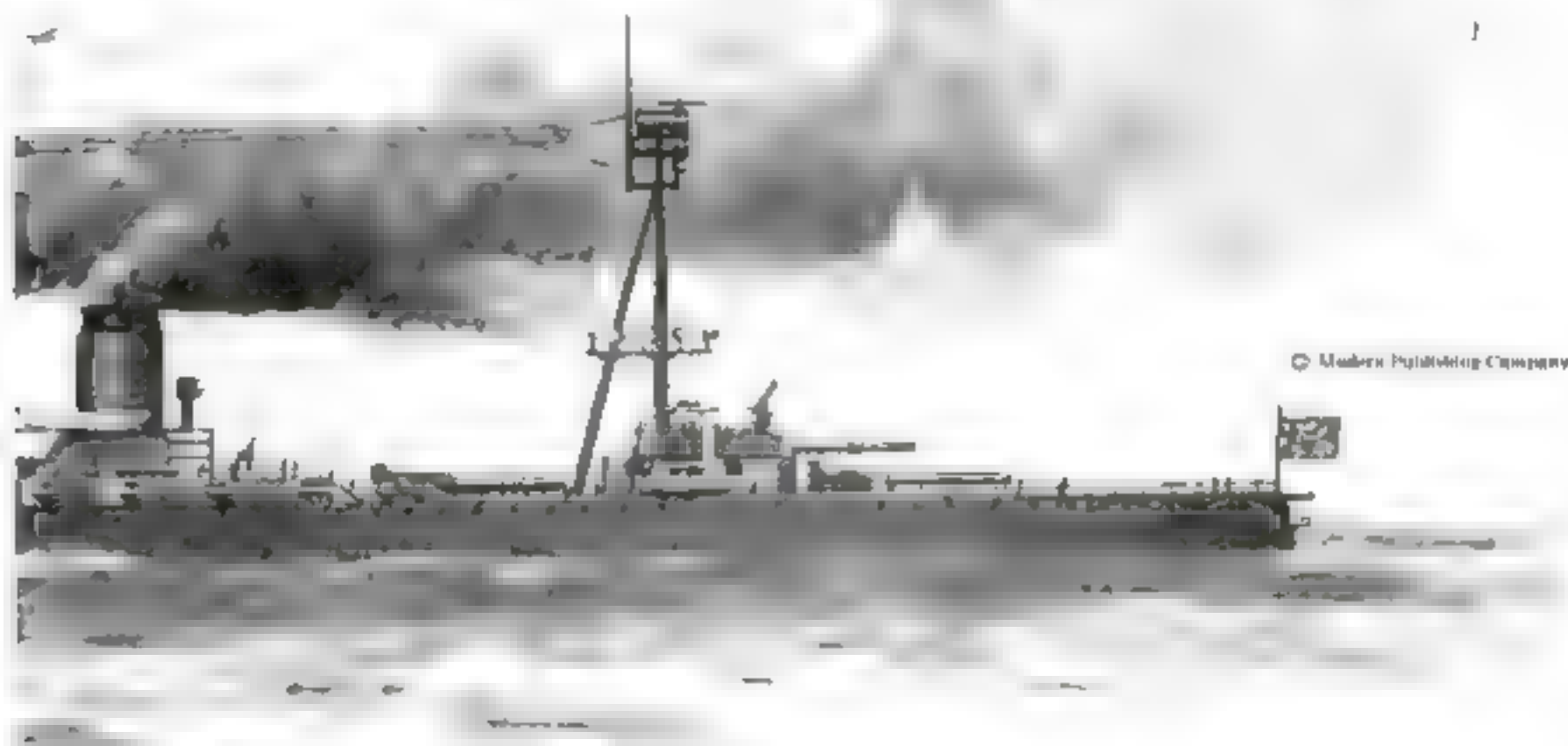
Immense British-built turbines will drive these ships at a normal speed of 23 knots. When these engines are forced, it is said that the ships will be able to make 24.5 knots. Because of the scarcity of oil in Japan, the ships are equipped to burn coal as well as oil.

The Japanese are placing a total of seven inches of deck protection on several levels in these ships. The first

deck, three inches thick, would be pierced by a shell, but the second deck, together with the ship's armored bulkheads, would localize the effect of the explosion. The ships have a 12-inch armored belt, and the turrets are protected with 16-inch armor.

Below the water is the "blister" protection. This arrangement is a duplicate of that evolved by the British during the war. It was designed to offset the effects of mines and torpedoes. The protective bulkheads, for defense against submarine explosions, can also be used as fuel-oil tanks. This is one of the features that gives these ships their great cruising radius.

When complete, the ships will have a complement of about sixteen hundred officers and men



would have prevented the water rising in the affected compartments. In all probability the ship could have been kept afloat for hours, or even days, longer than it was.

When we take up the most spectacular of all the tests, the bombing of the former German dreadnaught *Ostfriesland*, we are apt to forget that it took nearly two days to sink her, under almost perfect conditions. During the first day fifty-two bombs were dropped at low altitudes, of which thirteen were direct hits, although but four exploded. One of the explosive hits was directly in front of the forward twelve-inch-gun turret. The air-

plane enthusiasts have claimed that even should bombs fail to pierce the decks of a war-ship, the concussion would kill every one in the vicinity. Yet, although one entire side of this forward turret had been removed for ballistic tests, the interior was in no way damaged. Decided damage was done, however, by bombs that exploded alongside the ship and near the areas where armor had previously been removed for experimental purposes. A number of small leaks, which on a fully manned battleship in action could have been repaired quickly, were visible on investigation after the first day's bombing

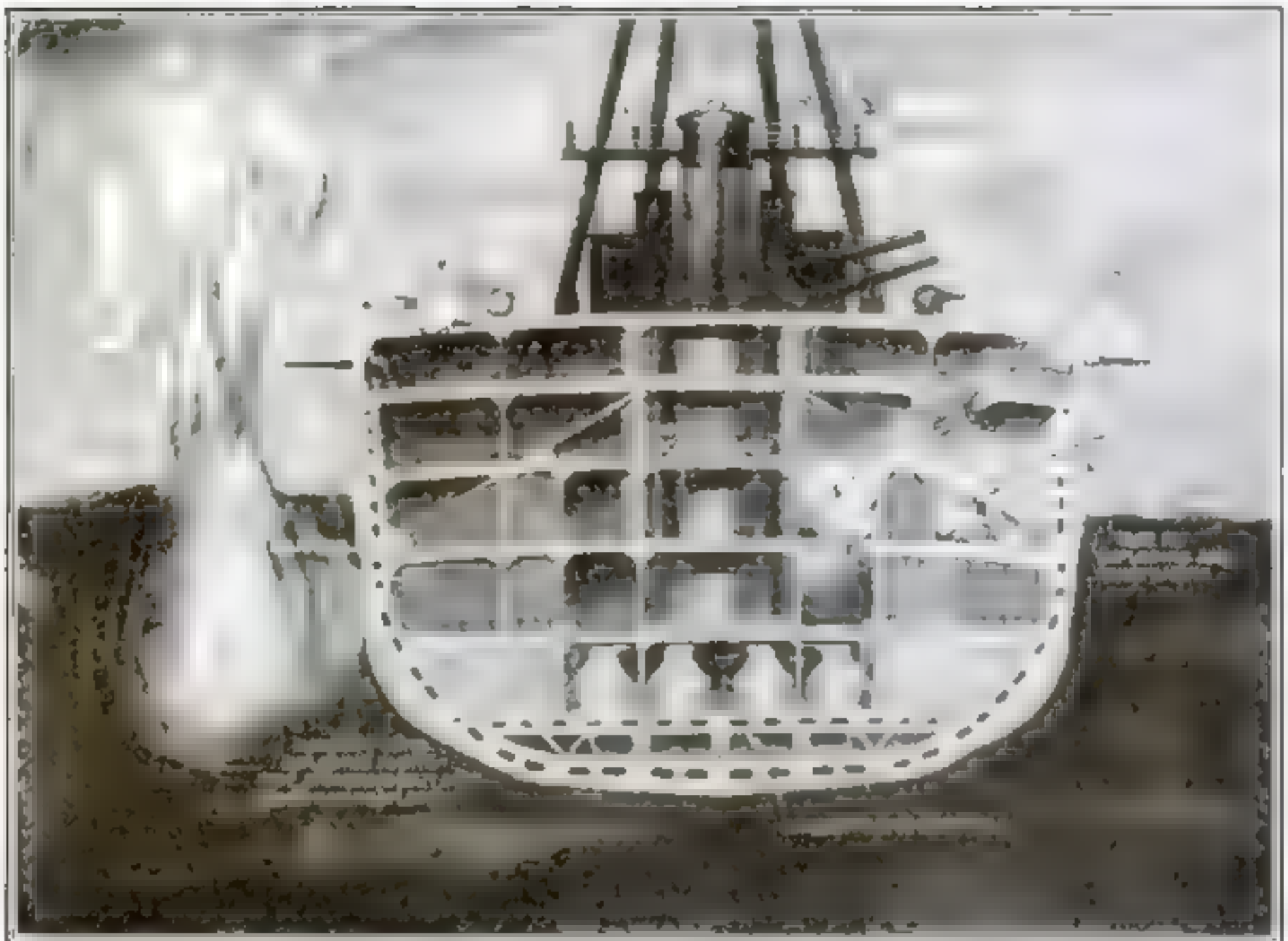
The next morning, it was ascertained that the stern had gone down two feet, and that the engine-rooms and a number of compartments were flooded.

## No Direct Hits Made

The bombing recommenced, this time with the heaviest obtainable bombs. By noon the airmen were working at a range of slightly less than three thousand feet. At this height, utterly unhampered by the anti-aircraft gunners, who in action would put a fierce barrage in the bombing area over the ship, the planes ought to have

(Continued on page 40)





A diagram showing how modern battleships, such as the Japanese *Kaga*, are protected against both aircraft bombs and broadside hits. A bomb exploding alongside may strain the plates, but it will not actually blow a hole in the side. Sixteen-inch shells, with their high trajectory, may penetrate one or more decks, but their force will be localized.

been able to make a hit with almost every release. The largest and supposedly most accurate bombs were being used. Nevertheless, not one of the two thousand-pound bombs struck the ship, and the best the airmen could do was to land them in the water alongside. The first bomb dropped was a "dud," but the second exploded in the water, just abaft the mainmast. Little or no damage was observed as the result, but it is assumed that the sides must have been strained somewhat by the concussion.

At this point, too, it may well be remarked that the *Oostfriesland* was known to have been weakened during the latter part of the war. It suffered from a mining experience during the battle of Jutland, and was badly damaged by the crew prior to its surrender to the British. Parts of her armor and machinery had been removed in the United States also, and as a result of the bombing of the day before the vessel was really in a precarious condition.

### *Sunk after Two Days*

Dangerous as this condition was, the ship could have been kept afloat indefinitely if there had been a crew to

work the pumps and patch the wounds in her sides. Remember that in the battle of Jutland the British dreadnaught *Mariborough*, with a huge hole torpedoed in its side, was not only kept in line, but was fought until the end of the action, when it proceeded to port under its own steam. Remember, also, that a bomb exploding alongside a ship does not blow a hole in her side, as does a torpedo, but simply springs her plates.

On the second day of the test, knowing that the *Oostfriesland* was leaking badly at the stern, the airmen dropped a bomb only a few yards from the propellers. This was the bomb which General Williams declared was "heard around the world." A veritable mountain of water shot upward and swamped the stern of the vessel. The hull shook with the impact, and when the water receded it was seen that the stern was sinking rapidly.

Thus it was that the *Oostfriesland* resisted for nearly two days the most powerful bombs and most experienced bombers in the American service. The actual results of the test show, not, as generally reported, that the battleship is useless and ready to be scrapped, but that a ship of its type can withstand a fearful pounding, and in actual

combat may be able to stay afloat just so long as ammunition and fuel last.

### *Airplane Still Essential*

But the tests did not prove that the airplane should be scrapped, either. Thus the scouting plane is valuable for short reconnaissance expeditions, and for spotting long-range shellfire. Moreover, it is certain now that the future of warfare between airships and battleships rests, not with the bombing plane, but with the torpedo plane. And the trouble here rests at present with the torpedo and not with the plane. The torpedo is always likely to be erratic. When dropped from any considerable height into the water it is necessarily made more so by the impact of its landing. But let somebody invent a method of guiding torpedoes from the plane that launches them, and we shall see the battleship harder pressed to maintain its supremacy than it has yet been. As an indication that the torpedo plane is soon to displace the bombing plane, it can be noted that the British have already removed all the bombers from their great aircraft carriers and have replaced them with "cuckoo" torpedo-dropping planes.



## Telegraph Cable Laid by Airplane

A SUCCESSFUL attempt was made recently in Sweden to lay telegraph and telephone wires from an airplane. Ten kilometers, or slightly over six miles, of cable was laid between two stations separated by woods and rough country. Telegraph communication was established in the incredible time of eight minutes, six of which were consumed in laying the cable.

This new application of the airplane is of vast civil, military, and naval importance, particularly in districts having little if any means of communication, or over terrain difficult of access.

The apparatus used in the tests was simple, light in weight, requiring small space, and it could be installed readily in any machine. The wire container was located in the pilot's cockpit. Attached to the wire as it was dropped were small weights with signal flags. A device was provided for cutting the wires after the work was completed.

In tests, it was found possible to lay cable at a flying rate of over 150 miles an hour.

There is little or no oil in oil-shales. The shale must be mined and crushed, then heated in closed retorts. The distillation breaks down the components of the shale into ammonia, gas, and a crude oil. The United States has important oil-shale deposits in the West, but much money and research will be required to develop an oil-shale industry, to the point where it will increase our oil supply.



Airplane lays army cable across country at a speed of two miles a minute with signal flags indicating the location of the wire

## College Teaches Ideal Farm Layouts with Model Homestead

THE Nebraska College of Agriculture has constructed a model farmstead to teach its students the proper relation and arrangement of farm buildings. The plan has been tried with great success on farms in several counties of Nebraska. In the model, the various buildings have been laid out so that the farmer walks around the circle in doing his chores, never retracing his steps. The path he follows is shown by the dotted line. It is a well-known fact that the average farmer thinks of wasted motion only in relation to his ma-

chinery, never in relation to his own motions.

Many other points were given consideration in planning the farmstead to make it practical and at the same time comfortable and pleasant. For instance, the barns and yards are

barnyard drainage from reaching it.

All of the buildings are located to act as wind-breaks to adjoining yards, and nearly all the fences serve two yards. The yards are adjacent to the pastures and the garden close to the house. The farm scales are situated so as to be handy for weighing grain and stock, and it is possible to drive to nearly all of the buildings without opening gates.

In locating the barn it was considered that buildings situated in the sun but with breezes blowing through them in summer are cooler and more comfortable than those in the shade but with no breezes. Hence the barn has a central alley running through it from north to south, and the building is cool even in very hot weather.

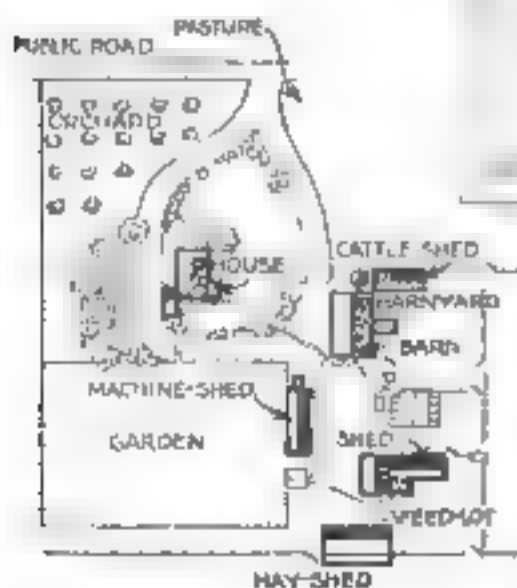
The college works on the theory that every farm is a factory, and that as such it will be improved by applying

the principles of scientific management. The model is to show the coming generation of farmers how to avoid many of the unnecessary nuisances which their fathers had to contend with or which they accepted as part of the drudgery of farm work.



Such a scientific arrangement of farm buildings as shown here lightens the drudgery of chores and is one means of encouraging boys to stay on the farm

located east of the house so that all unpleasant odors are carried away by the wind which, in the territory for which this farm was designed, usually is south and southwest in summer, and north and northwest in winter. The house itself, moreover, is located on high, well-drained land, insuring a good view and preventing





# Metallic Steam to Increase Central Station Efficiency

Unique boiler, using mercury instead of water, forecasts radical changes in power-house design

A DISTINCT departure from long established power-plant practice has been made by W. R. L. Emmet in his mercury boiler, which generates mercury vapor instead of steam for turbines and steam-engine propulsion.

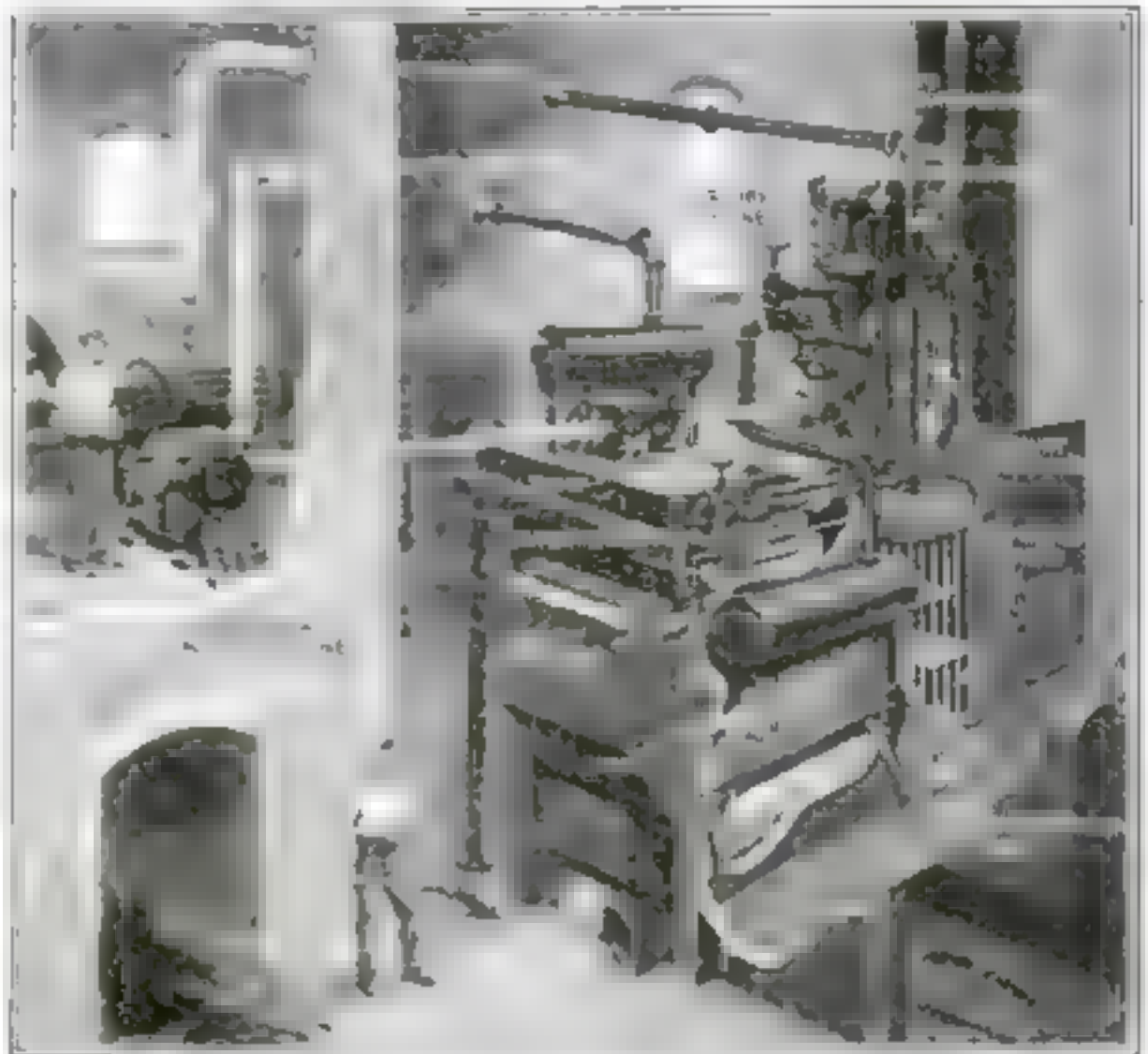
The efficiency of any heat engine depends upon the range of temperature through which it works—that is, the difference between the temperature of the steam in the boiler and that of the water in the condenser. But power-plant engineers have been hampered by the fact that the normal temperature range of water is very small, extending from 212° F. to 101° F., when a twenty-eight-inch vacuum condenser is used. While this range can be increased somewhat by superheaters, their application is limited by properties of steam, for at high temperatures steam pressure becomes too great for commercial operation. To overcome this difficulty Mr. Emmet evolved a plan which called for the use of mercury instead of water in the boilers.

Mercury boils and condenses exactly like water, except that its density is much greater and its boiling-point higher. At atmospheric pressure it boils at 677° F. and condenses in a twenty-eight-inch vacuum at 455 degrees. This gives a temperature drop of 222 degrees—almost twice that of water, and the high temperature of the condensate permits the use of an independent supplementary steam plant in addition to the mercury system.

## Special Boiler Used

In the Emmet engine mercury is heated in a boiler similar in principle to the ordinary steam-boiler, and the vapor produced is used to run a turbine. The exhaust from the turbine is condensed in a surface condenser of special design, which also acts as a boiler. The heat given out by the mercury as it liquefies makes steam of the cooling water, and this steam is used either to drive another turbine or to operate the heating plant of the factory.

The great cost of mercury and the high temperature of the vapor necessitate many minor changes in the design of the boiler. Flattened boiler tubes are used in order that the maximum heating surface might be obtained for the minimum amount of mercury. The products of combustion from the furnace pass upward through part of the tubes, and then forward among the remainder. The mercury drains to the lower mercury chest,



A mercury boiler generates vapor for two engines—the mercury turbine and a steam plant operated by the heat developed in condensing the mercury vapor. Because of the specific heat of mercury as compared with steam, the effective temperature range is doubled.

passes through the tubes, and reaches the mercury header, corresponding to the steam drum, at about ten-pound gage pressure. From this point it is led to the turbine.

Owing to the high density and low spouting velocity of the metallic steam, the turbine may be a single stage machine with short buckets, and run at a low speed.

From the turbine the mercury-vapor passes to the combined condenser and water-boiler. This consists of a tank with a steam-drum at the top. A number of straight tubes extend from the steam-drum into the condenser, and the mercury is condensed on the surface of these tubes. As the boiling-point of mercury in a twenty-eight-inch vacuum is 455° F., steam is generated inside the tubes, circulates through smaller tubes placed in the interior of the steam-drum, from which it is conducted through pipes to the steam-superheater and finally passes through the steam-main to the engine where the steam is used. From this point it returns to the feed-water heater, which is really an economizer, placed directly below the mercury condenser. From the feed-water heater the water returns to the condenser-

boiler, and so completes the cycle.

The mercury condensate is drained directly back to the lower mercury chest, since its high density renders a feed-pump unnecessary. By setting the condenser above the boiler, the latter may be fed by gravity.

## Leakage Peril Minimized

The chief drawback to the universal use of this machine—and aside from the cost of mercury needed—lies in the danger that some of the mercury vapor may leak out into the boiler room. The vapor is highly poisonous, and a very minute amount in the air might be fatal to all the operators. Great care is taken to have every joint and fitting tight, and the peril of leakage is minimized by the low pressure at which the mercury system is operated. Special means are adopted to condense and save any mercury leakage. For example, the safety valve discharges into the mercury condenser instead of into the open air.

It is said that if this invention is installed in a modern power station, an increase of 15 per cent in fuel consumption will generate 66 per cent more power.



## Testing the Accuracy of Ammunition with the Mann Rest

THE small boy with his rifle, the target expert, and the outdoor sportsman who appreciate alike any increase in accuracy of firearms, will be interested in the Mann rest, a device recently adopted by the United States government for the testing of ammunition.

The Mann rest does not supersede, but is used with, the machine rest that has long been in use. It consists essentially of a heavy steel block slightly longer than the rifle barrel, with a very accurately milled V, about an inch and a half deep, extending its entire length. The sides of the V are made absolutely parallel, as this is the feature on which the accuracy of the tests depend. For convenience, the block is set in the base of the ordinary machine rest, so its elevating and traversing screws can be used for the Mann rest.

The second part of the apparatus is

a heavy rifle barrel of about one and one quarter inches in diameter from breech to muzzle. On this are placed two very carefully made rings, one near the muzzle, the other near the

and walk around the block with it. The barrel as used in the government work is fitted to the receiver of an ordinary service rifle, and the regular bolt is used. A piece of stock is used to help check the recoil of the barrel in firing.

At recent government ammunition tests using both the Mann rest and the machine rest, the Mann rest shot several ten-shot groups at six hundred yards that could be included in a three-inch square, while dozens of the groups could be included within a six-inch circle.

The most accurate and consistent results ever obtained are to be had with this arrangement. From the ballistician's standpoint it is good, because the very heavy barrel prevents barrel vibration and the possible delivery of one shot a trifle off the line of a previous one due to some change in barrel "sarp" or vibration.



The Mann rest consists of a V shaped groove and accurately machined rings around the rifle barrel

breech, about eighteen inches apart. They are most carefully made so that the distance from the center of the bore of the barrel of the gun to the outside of a ring is the same in any direction.

It is obvious that if the barrel is laid into the V cut in the block, it can be revolved on its two rings without altering the line of the bore. Likewise, as the sides of the V are cut absolutely parallel and smooth, the barrel can be pushed back and forth without altering the direction of the bore.

Under such conditions, it is plain that every shot fired will depart in precisely the same line, even if you take out the barrel between shots



The barrel rests lightly in the groove to allow free recoil after firing. It can be replaced for repeat tests



The grooved block is clamped in an ordinary machine rest, so that the rifle may be aimed as usual in testing

## Continuous Machine Prints, Develops, and Dries Blueprints

CONTINUOUS printing is the latest improvement in the making of blueprints. A long strip of sensitized paper moves steadily through the machine and is printed, developed, and dried at the uniform rate of five feet a minute.

One operator can handle the apparatus. He places the tracings on the sensitized paper, which is fed from a roll and carried past a bank of arc lamps for the exposure. The exposed paper then separates from the tracings and passes through a bath of clear water and afterward through a weak solution of bichromate of potash or soda and again through clear water.

The course of the paper is then upward over the dryer and down to a winding device, which makes a loose



With this continuous blueprint printing, developing, and drying machine the only task of the operator is to feed in the drawings to be copied

print roll free from wrinkles and ready for trimming.

The paper is dried uniformly under tension, thus eliminating undue shrinkage and assuring correct measurements on the final prints.

Experience has shown that the rate of three hundred feet an hour is about right for the complete process of exposing, washing, and drying. This speed is also convenient for the operator in handling the average run of tracings. Either gas or electricity may be used in the drying, only about fifty cubic feet of gas being required an hour. The heat can be regulated in accordance with the speed at which the machine is operated.

ONE cubic foot of ocean approximates sixty-four and three tenths pounds.



# Why I Believe You Should Buy a Used Car

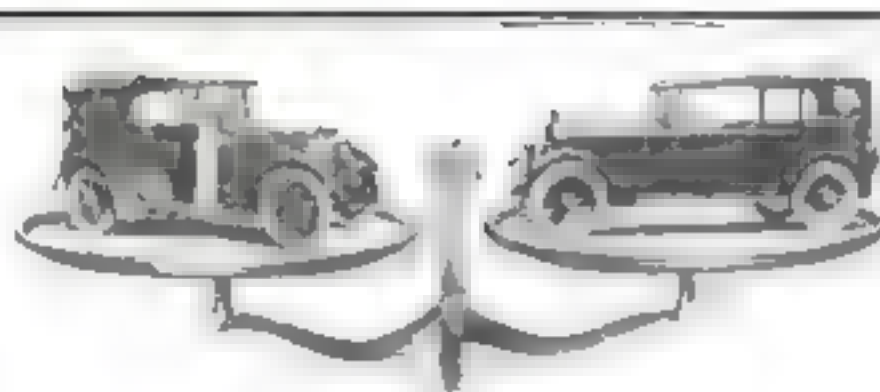
It costs less in the long run than a new model  
and gives greater power and riding comfort

By Harold F. Blanchard

I AM in favor of the used car. I can get more for my money by investing it in a used car than I can by investing it in a new one. I have owned seven cars, for which I paid amounts varying from \$300 to \$2000. With two exceptions, I bought used cars and still feel that the used car is the better buy.

I shall be in favor of used cars until that fine day when I can dig up enough money to buy a brand new model of the best car built.

There was a day when a shiny, new car, any new car, filled me with envy. I wanted nothing more than to own one of them. Finally the day arrived when I decided that I could afford a modest machine. I decided in favor of a small, cheap, new machine partly because tires and gasoline bills would be smaller and partly because I wanted a car that was new. I kept that car for three years, driving it through all sorts of weather. The first year I liked it very well, except that it rode rather badly and the engine ran too fast. The second year the upholstery and paint began to show signs of giving out, and many things in the car required mechanical attention. Before the third year was out, it was obviously too badly worn to do another season. The



## Shall I Buy a Used Car?

*Yes!* by Harold F. Blanchard, automobile expert, who has bought five of them.

*No!* by S. P. McMunn, former editor of Motor World, who has tried both new and old.

**Y**OU have a modest sum to spend and you need an automobile. Which shall it be—new car or old?

You can afford either a brand-new machine of one of the lighter makes, or you can buy a heavier, more luxurious, used model. Which shall it be?

Few questions are more frequently discussed by prospective car-owners. But, though the problem is of vital importance to us all, have you ever seen it thoroughly thrashed out in debate by experts?

Popular Science Monthly has retained two automobile experts—not interested in promoting either side of the argument—to tell the real facts of their own experience.

Every man who owns or wants to own an automobile will find these articles invaluable because of the concrete facts and figures which they present.

The Used Car is defended this month by Mr. Blanchard. Next month Mr. McMunn will argue the case for the New Car.

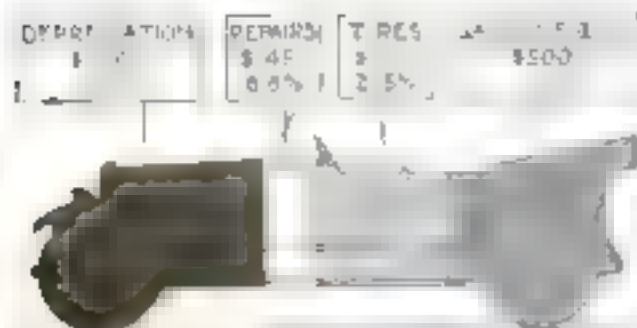
in excellent shape, paint and tires included. I looked at the car and found also that the lines were not at all bad. The car appealed strongly to me because it was rugged, smooth running, and powerful—qualities that my little car had not possessed. Its reputation seemed to be fully merited, because this particular car was in better shape now than my old car had been after little more than a year's service. The one stumbling-block was the fact that the machine required 36 by 4 1/4 inch tires and ran only 10 miles to the gallon of gasoline.

On looking over the expense figures for my first car, I remembered that the largest item was depreciation. Clearly this item was almost eliminated on the car that I was considering, for at the low price of \$300, it could depreciate little further. As near as I could estimate, it was a machine that I could sell a year or two afterward for somewhere around \$200. Repairs were likely to be less on this big machine than on the

smaller one. These facts would largely compensate for increased cost of tires and gasoline. Also, there was the fact that I should have only \$300 tied up instead of \$800.

The result of all my figuring was that I bought the used car and ran it two

### Small New Car



The cost of operation of a new car, graphically shown above, is based on Mr. Blanchard's actual experience with a low-priced model.

original price had been eight hundred dollars.

To put the car in thorough condition would cost five hundred dollars. Finally I sold it to a man for \$150. Once the car was disposed of, I was able to calculate that much-disputed item—depreciation. It was \$800 less \$150, or

\$650. Other expenses incurred during the three years, in which I had covered some 30,000 miles, were: Repairs, \$145; tires \$35; gasoline and oil \$500. There was no garage expense. The car had cost me a total of \$1650 or 5 1/2 cents a mile.

Shortly after I sold my car a neighbor suggested that I buy an old four-cylinder car that a friend had for sale. The car was

### Large Used Car



With Mr. Blanchard's first used car of heavier construction, gas and oil costs showed a considerable increase, but depreciation was lower



years, or about 20,000 miles. It was a much pleasanter automobile to operate than my first, roomier, more comfortable, faster, more reliable, and it spent less time in the repair-shop.

As to expense, I was not disappointed in my original estimate. At the end of two years I sold it for \$200, or \$100 less than I paid for it. Repairs during the two years were a trifle less than \$100. Tires were \$350 and gasoline \$550. The total happens to be \$1000, or 5 cents a mile. If proper judgment is used in selecting the right used car, there is no reason why it should cost any more to run than this big car did.

### One Example of a Used Car Owned by the Writer

The car I have now cost me a little more than \$1800. Just a trifle more than two years ago it was sold new to its first owner for more than double that sum. When I bought it, it had been run about 15,000 miles. The machine is so well made that the wear and tear of this amount of travel—more than halfway around the earth—has been about negligible. I expect to drive it another 20,000 miles before having it overhauled. After that, I expect that it will be good for another 30,000 or 40,000 miles before it requires a second overhauling, and that with good luck it would travel a lifetime of 200,000 miles. If I should sell the machine at any time during this long life, I should be able to get a proportionate price for the car, since its sturdy qualities are well known.

However, for argument's sake, let us say that I run it 40,000 miles in the next four years, that I spend \$250 in repairs in that time and at the end of the period I sell the car for \$600. The machine runs a trifle more than 10 miles to the gallon, or about 2.5 cents a mile, oil included. Gasoline and oil, therefore, will cost \$1000. Tires are much better than they used to be and run 15,000 miles at a cost of \$250 a set. Tires during this period may be figured at \$700. Depreciation is \$1200. The total is \$3150, or just a little less than 8 cents a mile. This is more, it is true, than in the two preceding cases, but this car offers much more luxury. If the cost of running this fine car is compared to that of operating a new car costing \$1800 over a like distance, it is found that the new car would cost more a mile. In other words, as I stated at

the outset, whatever the sum invested, I prefer a used car to a new car at the same price because the used car gives me more for my money.

Why do I like this used car better than I would any new \$1800 machine? For one thing, the car that I have is more comfortable. The cushions are deeper and softer, and the backs of the seats are so rounded that they fit the

fitted. In fact, everything about the car betokens the highest grade of workmanship.

The brakes are powerful, long wearing, and exceptionally easy to operate. The steering is surprisingly easy. The wheel may be manipulated with one finger. Electrical connections also are unusually substantial, and the lights are always in working order.

Looking back over all my experiences with two new and five used cars, I am forcibly led to conclude that any man is better off with a used machine at a given price than a new one at the same price—unless he can afford to buy the very best machine on the market. It makes little difference whether he has \$500 or \$5000 to invest. There are bargains in used cars at \$5000 just as there are bargains at \$500. It is true that \$500 will buy a new machine that is well worth the money; but \$500 will also buy one of several used machines priced originally from \$800 to \$1000, and only about a year old.

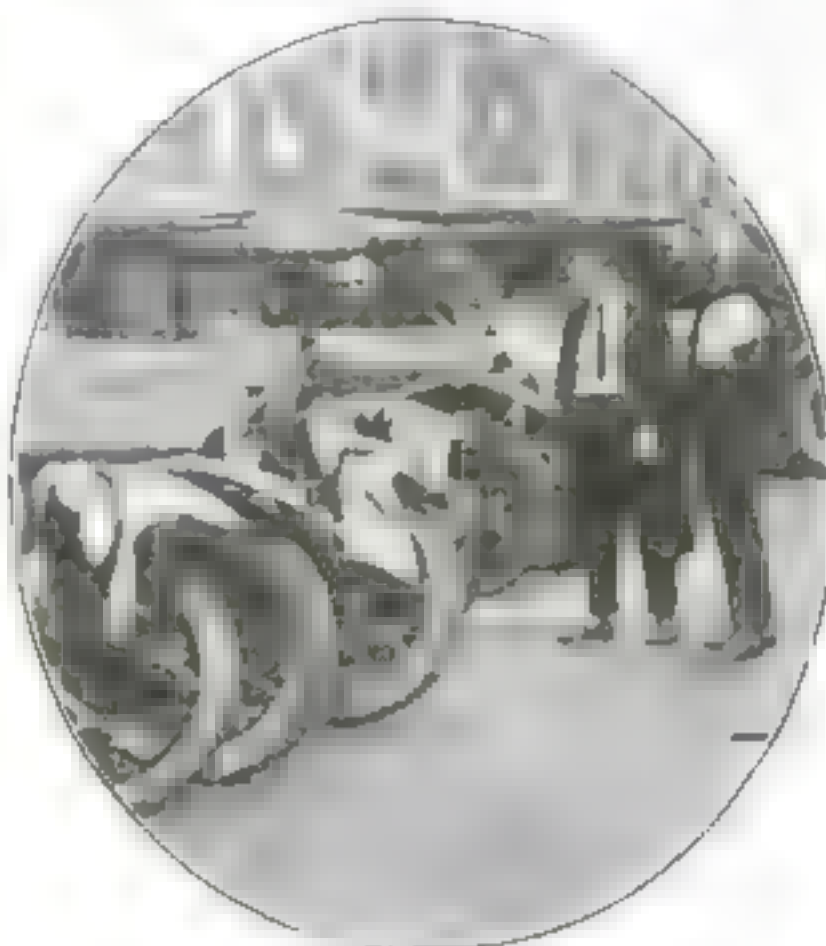
Also \$500 will buy a two-year-old car originally listed at about \$1500, and a three-year car catalogued at \$2000. There is reason for pause here. These older, better machines have points of appeal that the glistening varnish on the new \$500 car cannot gloss over in my mind's eye. The \$2000 car is still a \$2000 car. To be sure, it is a car with a certain definite percentage of

its life already lived, but still a \$2000 car

### Additional Advantages—Power and Good Looks

The lines are not quite modern, but they possess an air of refinement that the cheaper car must inevitably lack. But the car's performance interests me most. It runs without effort. It slides along at 50 miles an hour as though that were its customary gait. It devours the hills in a way that thrills me. On rough roads it possesses a stability that is both satisfying and reassuring. It is a thoroughbred and a bargain at the price.

One final point in the argument is the solution which the used car offers to the man who dearly wants a closed car, but who feels that his pocketbook limits him to the choice of an open model. Let him remember that while \$800 will buy one of several new small open cars of reasonable merit, this sum will also purchase a used sedan or coupé only a year or so old



Shall it be Good Appearance and Expense, or Comfortable Riding and Economy? That is the question to be settled in the problem of New Car versus Used Car

back better. There is more leg room, too. The machine rides better on rough roads.

My car possesses many small but important conveniences that the cheaper new machine has not. There are roomy compartments; there is a full set of tools—standard equipment with this car—with a powerful jack and a pump that works like a charm. I can manipulate with unusual ease the wind-shield clamps, door-handles, and other fittings. The doors are perfectly



Percentage figures showing the cost of operating a used car costing \$1800 for four years, with a total mileage of 40,000 miles. Although depreciation is greater than with the cheaper used car it is less than with a new \$1800 car



# Odd Items of Science from the News of the Month

## Swarms of Migrating Mosquitoes Capture Ocean Liner

**O**VERWHELMED by vast clouds of vicious mosquitoes that drove blinded passengers and crew from the decks, the steamship *Spokane* is said to have had one of the oddest maritime adventures in history during a recent trip from Skagway to Seattle.

The wind-blown millions of insects descended upon the ship too suddenly to permit the closing of doors and portholes. The windows of the pilot-house were covered so thickly that it was impossible to see. All the crew and passengers were forced below decks, but even there they had to fight for breath in the midst of a whirling mass of stinging insects. A black bear, tied near the fore-castle, was so maddened by the myriads of bites that it jumped overboard, and was hanged by its chain and collar. Within a few minutes the wind subsided, and the clouds of mosquitoes were seen to pass away to leeward.

The dead insects were cleared from the decks with a hose save for a bottleful that Captain Wallaby brought into port to prove this oddest of sea yarns.

At the time of the attack the *Spokane* was a hundred and fifty miles from shore. The mosquitoes were un-

doubtedly sucked up from their breeding-grounds in the Alaska swamps by a small cyclone, and carried out to sea, since mosquitoes seldom fly more than a few hundred yards from their breeding place.



Unable to escape the winged pests, a captive bear committed suicide by hanging when he attempted to jump overboard.



A spruce-tree reaches its full growth in five years; an oak in seventy-five years. Yet fifty-seven million of these slow-growing trees, essential to life and industry, have been destroyed since 1916 by forest fires set by careless campers. The enormous area is to that of the State of New York and Pennsylvania. If this could be prevented it is said that the increase in realty value would amount to nearly a billion dollars.

## If New York and Pennsylvania Were Burned Flat—

**S**UCH a calamity would be called the most disastrous conflagration in the history of the United States. Yet this is the area of American forests devastated by fires in the past four years.

The great war deprived Germany of 21,547,520 acres of land. During the same period a total of 56,488,307 acres were burned in the United States, a territory equal to New York and Pennsylvania combined.

More than 160,000 forest fires have occurred in the United States during the past five years, 80 per cent of which were due to human agencies and therefore preventable. The 2,000,000 feet of timber burned represents an

economic loss of \$85,700,000, and would have furnished material enough to build a five-room frame house every hundred feet on both sides of a road extending from New York City to Chicago. The population thus accommodated would be equivalent to a large city the size of Cincinnati, New Orleans, or Kansas City.

It is careless picnickers who cause the greater proportion of these fires.

## Shifting Sand Covers Farms and Railroad

**A**FTER fighting night and day to keep their tracks free from wind-blown sand, two railroads running along the banks of the Columbia River, near Wallula, Washington, have given up the struggle and are soon to move their roadbeds to the top of the bluffs, out of reach of the sand. For months teams of horses and scrapers have struggled with the sand.

During the flood season the river deposits sand and silt on the Columbia's banks to a depth of from ten to fifteen feet, and as the water recedes, the wind picks up this fine, rounded material and carries it over the surrounding country. On the farm of H. R. Ostrom a pen and shed filled with four hundred sheep were buried overnight, and a few branches bearing apples protruding from the surface of the sand-dune is all Eric Johnson can show for a forty-acre orchard.



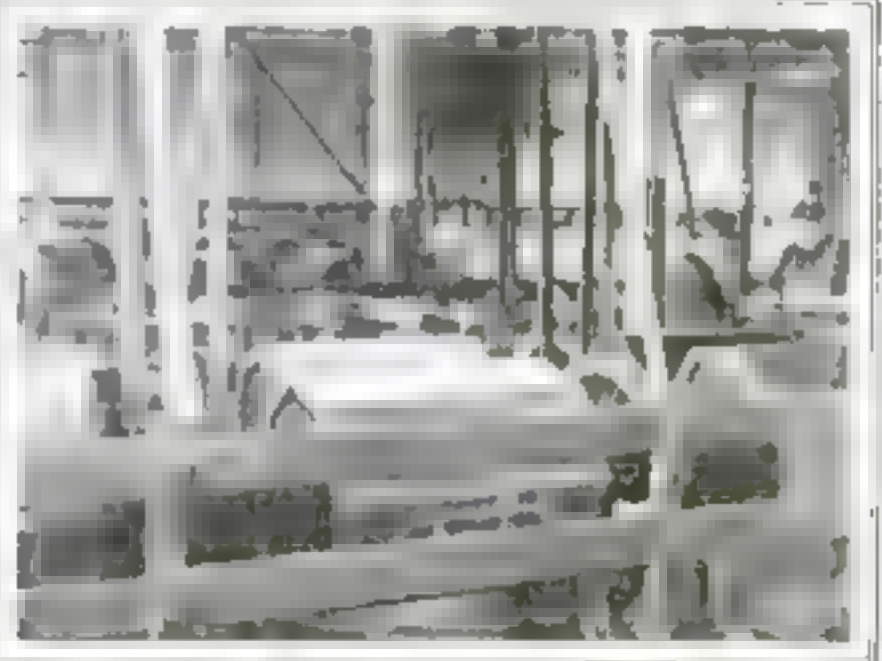
Railroads in the Northwest are relocating their tracks on the bluffs to escape the drifting sand.



# Science Aided by Machinery Makes Pearl Buttons From Mussel Shells



After being harvested, the shells are soaked in water to soften the finny coating. The first operation is blank cutting, which is carried out by holding the shell in a glove-protected hand and pressing against the tempered-steel cutting tool.



Then the blanks are sorted according to thickness. The hoppers discharge them on to two rollers set slightly out of parallel and sloping downward, with the widest opening at the bottom. As the blanks slide over the widening gap, they slip into the classifying tanks beneath.

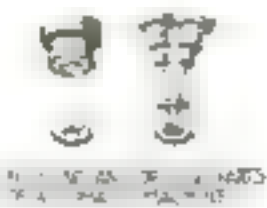


Dirt and rough edges are removed by placing the blanks in wooden barrels and churning them slowly in a solution of pumice and water. When cheaper buttons are being made, coarse sand is sometimes used instead of pumice. It is coarser and quicker in its action.

Through the combined action of steam and sulphuric acid the buttons are given their final high polish and luster in these rotating barrels. Then they are shaken in sawdust and washing powder to remove the acids and moisture.



These machines change the blanks into buttons. Automatic machinery then carves out the desired pattern on the face and drilling machines drill the number of holes required. Over twenty distinct movements of the machinery are carried out in these operations.



Formerly buttons were sewed to cards by hand. Now these automatic machines do the work. They attach each button in place by a separate wire so that during inspection or while in use, one button may be removed without loosening the others.



# How Caribou Meat Obtained by Airplane Would Increase World Food Supply

Three million head of "Arctic cattle"  
might be annual kill of aerial hunters

SOME twenty-five or thirty million caribou are roaming the plains beyond the sixtieth parallel of latitude in northern Canada, while a few degrees to the south, millions of people are demanding cheaper meat. What would be more logical than to bring together this seemingly inexhaustible supply and this equally insatiable demand? And what would be more unique than the plan to do it by means of the airplane?

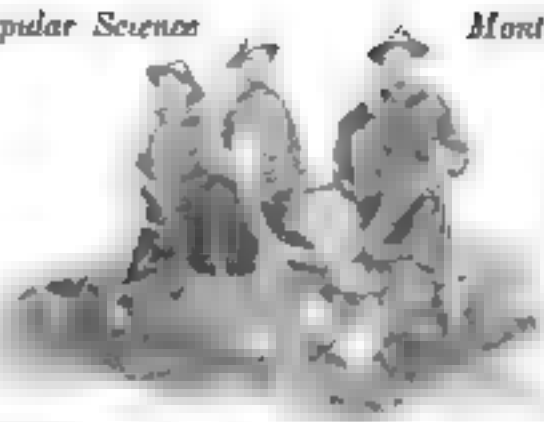
The caribou are there for the taking, but the big obstacle has been the matter of transporting the meat from the Arctic Circle where there are no railroads to the American dinner-table several thousand miles away.

It has now been proposed to hunt caribou by airplane and it is declared that the killing of from one to three million caribou bulls a year for meat would not endanger the future of the race.

The habits of the caribou make it comparatively easy to locate large herds from the air. While a few individuals remain throughout the

winter on the islands along the Arctic coast, big herds, ranging from 100,000 to 500,000, begin to move southward in the fall and so great is their number that it often takes them several days to cross a stream. They have even been known to hold up steamers while they crossed the Yukon.

Some difficulties in the way of this airplane hunting are obvious. Driving a big herd with an airplane traveling at a hundred miles an hour would not be the easiest task imaginable, while



The Canadian Caribou Commission has figured that one million of these animals could be slaughtered annually without endangering the species, if only the bulls were slain.

to shoot down the animals by machine gun from the air would make it impossible to save the cows.

The Caribou Commission, created by the Canadian Government to study the problem and its possibilities, has decided, however, that the airplane can be of real service in placing caribou meat on the market. It is

planned to use planes to locate the large herds and to assist in driving them to some strategic point where slaughter-houses could be established. With proper handling by airplanes, for instance, and with cooperation by cowboys on the ground, herds could be located and driven to Baker's Lake, whence the dressed meat would be transported to Port Nelson by motor-aid, where connections could be made with the northern terminal of the Hudson Bay Railroad.



It was originally suggested that airplanes be used to round up the caribou herds and then kill them with machine guns mounted on the planes.

## My Three Years' Struggle to Perfect a Micrometer

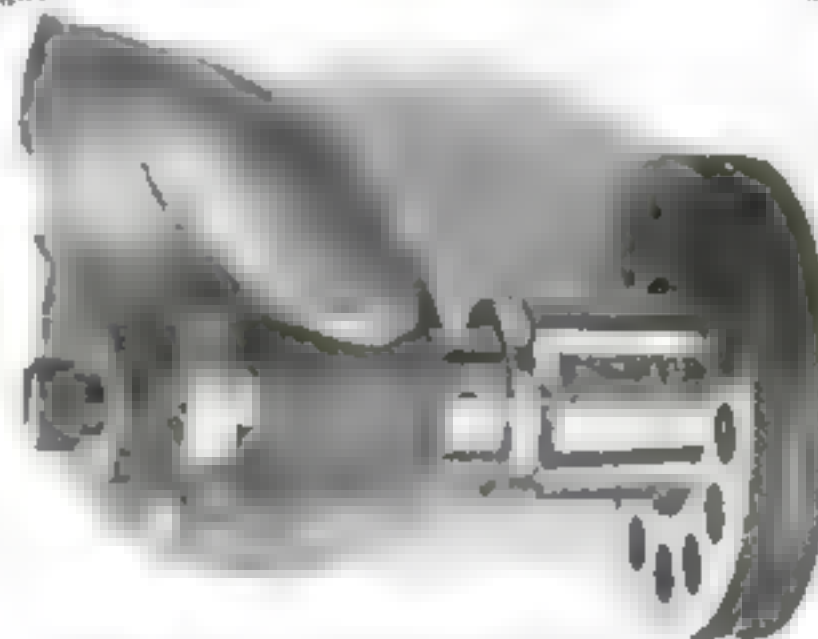
By John Bath

FOR the most part I believe that practical inventions rarely result from inspiration. I have been a mechanic all my life, and have always been troubled with the problem of measuring holes by micrometer, and the success that it brought me came as a result of long experience, hard work, and deep thought.

When working as a machinist I was often called upon to produce accurate mechanical fits. The machining of the shaft caused me no difficulty, for I could measure it and know with perfect confidence that the shaft was of correct size. But when I came to make the hole, I was always nervous. I never had confidence in my measurements. This feeling was the real reason for my determination to invent an accurate internal micrometer.

My first decision was that a line contact for measuring

"Some find beauty in pure musical tones—others in the colorful touches of a masterpiece of art. To me, the correctly designed and perfectly executed mechanical achievement is beautiful." JOHN BATH



The internal micrometer is shown above being tested for accuracy with the reference standard that always accompanies it.

the hole was essential. To this end I constructed numerous designs. Finally I settled on a micrometer of four jaws controlled by a micrometer screw. A period of over three years of concentrated thought and development has been required for the perfection of the invention.

The idea of the master ring that is used for setting the micrometer to size is distinctly new and a departure from standard practice, but my first conception of it has remained unchanged. The idea of a deep wall ring lightened with a series of holes, was, one might say, an inspiration. Nevertheless, I would never have had this inspiration if my years of experience—just like any other mechanic's—had not permitted a painstaking study of the requirements to be fulfilled by the perfected device.



# Enlargements of Handwriting Sure Way to Expose Forgeries

French police perfect method to detect work of clever "freehand" forgers

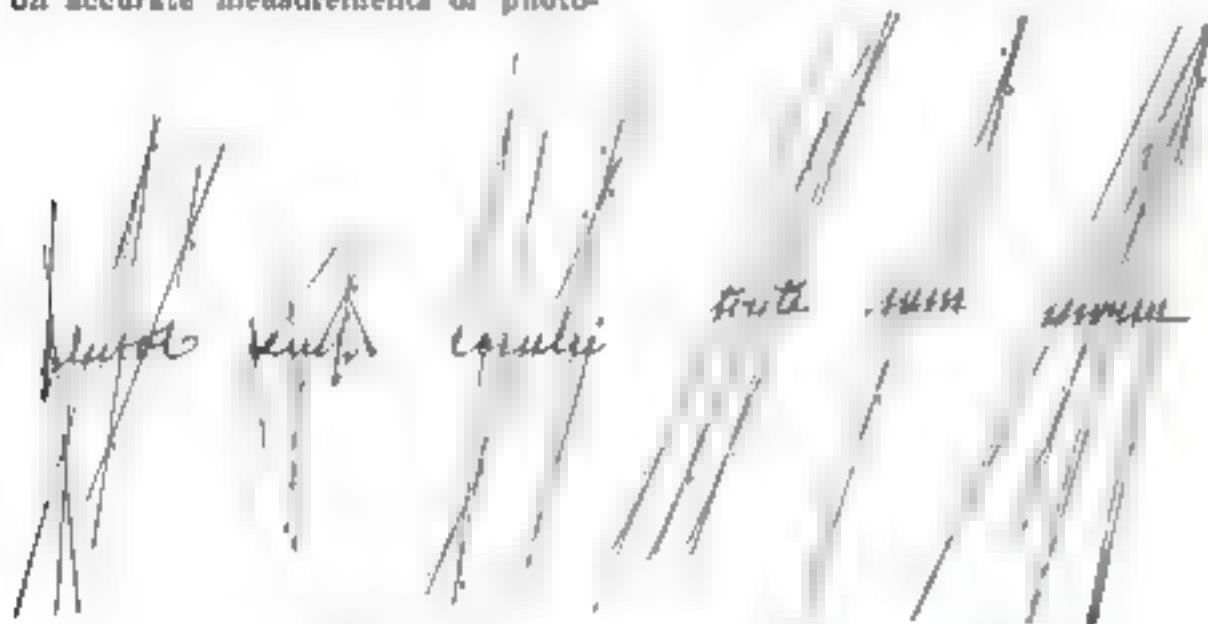
OF all methods of forgery those of the "freehand" experts have been the most difficult to detect. But a system lately developed by Doctor Locard, Director of the Laboratory of Police Technique at Lyons, France, reveals the work of "freehand" artists conclusively enough to satisfy any jury. His plan is based on accurate measurements of photo-



"Spears" on the tails of written letters are always an indication of their genuineness. Even an expert in handwriting will fail to copy them exactly



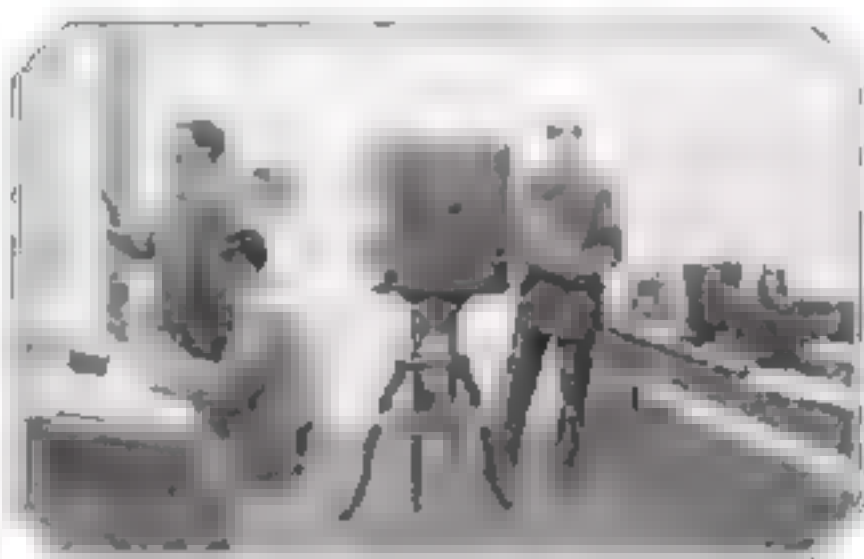
This "o" was formed from right to left and the peculiarity cost the writer his freedom and 95,000 francs. But for the photomicrograph the forger would never have been caught



The angle formed between a line drawn at the base of a word and a second line through the center of each letter never varies. This fact endorses the example above on the left, much as it looks like the original hand

graphic enlargements of the suspected penmanship.

Even a signature is never written twice in precisely the same way, but each individual handwriting has certain constants that may be readily determined and measured and that are not altered even when a man attempts to disguise his own handwriting. For example, the relation that exists between the average heights of the letters never changes. If a man increases the general size of his hand, he will increase the height of all the letters in the same proportion. If he is in the habit of making an S very large and an i very small, this relation will persist. If



Laboratory of Director Locard of the Laboratory of Police Technique where the science of forgery detection is practiced. In the center is the enlarging camera used in this work

*Bon pour cent. francs Pignasset-jean*  
*Bon pour cinq cent francs Pignasset-jean*

A wonderful example of a forged check. Yet the counterfeiter failed to be careful in noticing the number of times he lifted his pen from the paper in making the words. No two persons agree on this detail

he habitually writes the last letters of a word smaller or larger than the first, this order will never be modified.

When the angle formed by the axis of each letter with the base line is measured, it is found that although this varies for the different letters, nevertheless the mathematical relation between the angles remains the same.

M. Locard has also discovered that it is exceedingly rare for words to be written from beginning to end without raising the pen from the paper. Careful study of the frequency of these interruptions forms another check on the authenticity of a handwriting specimen.

When a suspected document is submitted to a handwriting expert for examination, he first makes an enlarged photographic reproduction and scrutinizes this for marks of alteration or erasure. Sometimes it is possible to demonstrate that it is a tracing, which

is proved by the perfect similarity of the writing with words written by the person whose hand is being forged.

If these methods prove nothing, the document is either genuine or a freehand forgery, and the measurements outlined are undertaken. In exceedingly accurate forgeries, the results obtained are verified by study of greatly enlarged photographs, which show whether the writer forms certain letters from left to right or vice versa.

One forger imitated almost every feature of his copy, except the fact that in the original hand the small o was always formed by a movement of the pen from right to left. The error would never have been discovered if the police had not examined the forgery under a powerful microscope.

The microscope is also used to detect the presence of what is termed "spears," or the individual little curves that are made in the portion of letters like p, g, and y, extending below the line. A mistake in this detail led to the arrest of a man who had forged a check for 95,000 francs.



# What Puts the "Pop" in Pop-Corn?

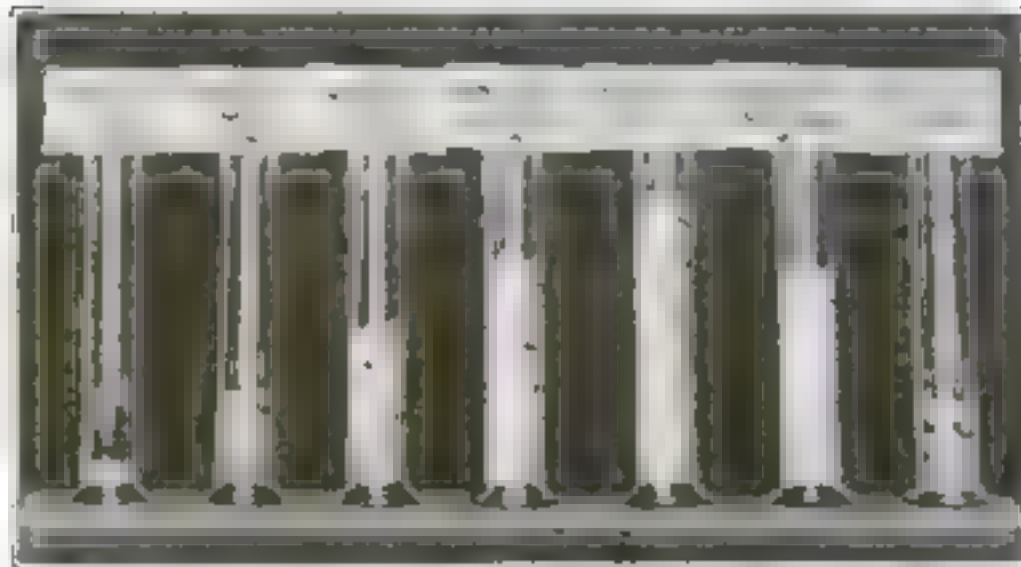
## Science explores the inside structure of the kernel

*Published by courtesy of the American Chemical Society*

**D**O you marvel at the action of pop-corn? Have you often wondered what causes the "pop"? In the many years that pop-corn has been used as a food and a confection this question has never been answered until a short time ago when science set out to study pop-corn and its inside structure. Dr. R. H. Carr, of Purdue University, was in charge of the experiments.

In the beginning he believed that popping might be due to the amount of water contained in the corn. He tried heating corn with varying water content and found that this theory was wrong. Next he studied the protels, thinking that grains containing the highest protein content would pop best; but again he found that he was wrong. His third experiment, and the one that solved the problem, concerned the rate of heating the corn.

Dr. Carr took thirty cubic centimeters of corn and heated it rapidly. The popping commenced in one minute



Corn will pop best when heated for three minutes before the popping starts, according to the results of this test. Too rapid or too slow heating destroys the popping qualities of the corn.

and continued until he had obtained one hundred and twenty cubic centimeters of popped corn. Then he tried the same amount and heated it less rapidly. This time he got a yield of two hundred cubic centimeters. He kept on in this way, gradually reducing the rate of heating. With the final results of the various tests before him, he studied the contents of the test-tubes shown in the illustration.

It was a simple matter to see that the largest volume of popped corn was produced when the grains were

heated slowly for three minutes before they commenced to pop. Shorter and longer heating periods reduced the production proportionally.

To complete the tests both chemical and photomicrograph examinations were made to ascertain the reason for this action. It was decided as a result of these tests that when the corn is heated too rapidly the starch in the cells does not have time to become gummy—or as the scientists call it,

dextrinized—before the popping takes place. Therefore the starch should be allowed three minutes of gradual heating.

The chemical change of the starch to dextrin is accompanied by a considerable dilation of the cells of the corn. These cells are filled with steam, produced not by the water in the kernel but by hydrolin—the forming of water from the constituents of the corn. As the steam increases, there comes a time when the pressure is too great, and the "pop" then takes place.

## The Oldest Ship that Sails the Sea

**A** CURIOUS assemblage of ghosts might walk the decks of the little three-masted vessel, *Success*, at present making a tour of the world. She was launched in 1790, at Moulmein, British India. Princes, nabobs of the Orient, and rich merchants of India, miserable convicts doomed to years of torture, and finally the royal personages who have visited the hulk in recent years, would constitute the phantom crowd.

To-day the *Success* is a museum upon whose decks are exhibited the instruments of torture employed while

the ship was used as a convict transport and prison. Until 1802 it carried rich cargoes of spices, aromatic teas, ivory, and valuable products of the East. Then it was converted by the British Government into a convict ship, on which sentenced prisoners—many convicted for the most trivial offenses—were conveyed to Botany Bay, the convict settlement in Australia.

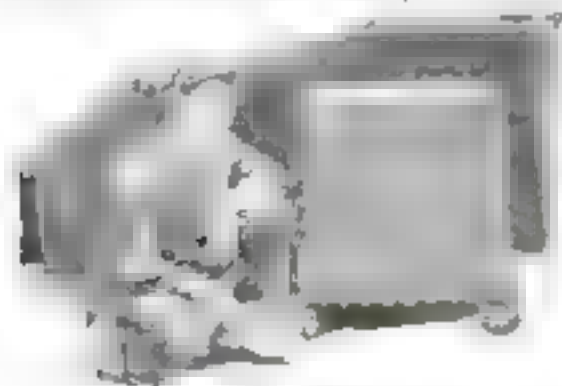
The vessel has a tonnage of eleven hundred, and is 135 feet long with a thirty-foot beam. The solid sides of Burmese teak are more than two and one half feet thick at the bilge. The between decks and the lower deck are fitted with dark, narrow cells, and there are two "black holes" in which the prisoner could neither sit down, stand upright, nor recline. The slanting side is worn smooth where the desperate victim tried to get a foothold as the ship rolled in the sea.

Over fifteen million visitors have inspected the vessel, and many notable



The convict ship *Success*. The arrowheads mark it as a prison ship.

persons, the late King Edward, of England among them. It is now used as a floating museum, circling the world under its own canvas, in the interests of prison reform. The arrows on the side of the hull indicate to all and sundry that it is a convict ship, the broad arrowhead being an insignia that was also branded on the palm of the convicts' hands and that is still used on the prison clothes of English convicts.



An old iron chest on the *Success*. It is made of strips of beaten iron.



# How Hot Is the Ash of Your Favorite Cigar?

This test of its temperature reveals its quality

OF all the quantities that are essential in a good cigar, none is as important as the "burn." This term includes many points, the most important being evenness of burn, color, firmness, and coherence of ash, and fire-holding capacity.

Chlorides in the tobacco tend to prevent complete combustion and the forming of products injurious to the flavor and aroma. On the other hand, the carbonates of the alkalies, particularly of potassium, aid the combustion and increase the fire-holding capacity.

In order to study carefully the action of the various salts upon the course of combustion of the cigar, a knowledge of the temperature of the burning cigar is necessary.

The United States Bureau of Plant Industry has developed a method of determining the maximum temperature within the burning cigar.

Thermocouples were composed of the following wires. Platinum 0.01 cm. and 0.015 cm. in diameter, and platinum alloyed with 10 per cent. rhodium of the same diameters. The potentiometric method of measurement was used.

In order to eliminate conduction and leakage, only couples composed of very small wires were used, so the platinum-rhodium couple was chosen.

A small glass capillary tube drawn down to a point was thrust through the cigar at a point about 2.5 cm. from the tip of the cigar. One of the wires of the couple was then passed into this



The quality of a cigar can be determined by these sensitive instruments which measure the temperature of the burning tobacco.

the region of highest temperature, the filler of the cigar was disturbed to only a very small extent and good insulation between the wires was secured without the necessity of introducing additional heat-absorbing material into the cigar. The smaller couple No. 1 was located about 2.5 cm. from the tip with the larger couple No. 2 about 2 cm. farther back.

The apparatus was adjusted and the cigar lighted. As soon as a temperature near 300° C. was indicated, readings were taken of the highest temperature reached during the puff, and of the temperature in the coal of the cigar about thirty seconds after the puff. These latter readings were taken to determine whether the point of highest temperature had been reached as indicated by a rising or falling temperature.

The time interval between puffs was one and one half minutes and the duration of the puff was from five to eight seconds. An attempt was made to keep the draft and, consequently, the rate of combustion, normal. When the temperature indications began to decrease on successive puffs, the other junction was switched into the circuit and a similar set of readings taken. The couples, as taken from the ash, were usually check-standardized with boiling sulphur as a reference point.

The platinum-rhodium couples were selected of different sizes of wire in order that any great lowering of temperature due to conduction along the wires might show up a consistently low reading of the larger couple.

TABLE I					
	Couple No. 1 Degrees	Couple No. 2 Degrees		Couple No. 1 Degrees	Couple No. 2 Degrees
Cigar J	815	839	Cigar M	807	815
Cigar F	805	847	Cigar N	837	802
Cigar K	806	87	Cigar O	801	910
Cigar L	925	812			

TABLE II					
	Couple No. 1 Degrees	Couple No. 2 Degrees		Couple No. 1 Degrees	Couple No. 2 Degrees
Cigar J	711	658	Cigar I	670	657
Cigar K	568	629	Cigar M	803	706

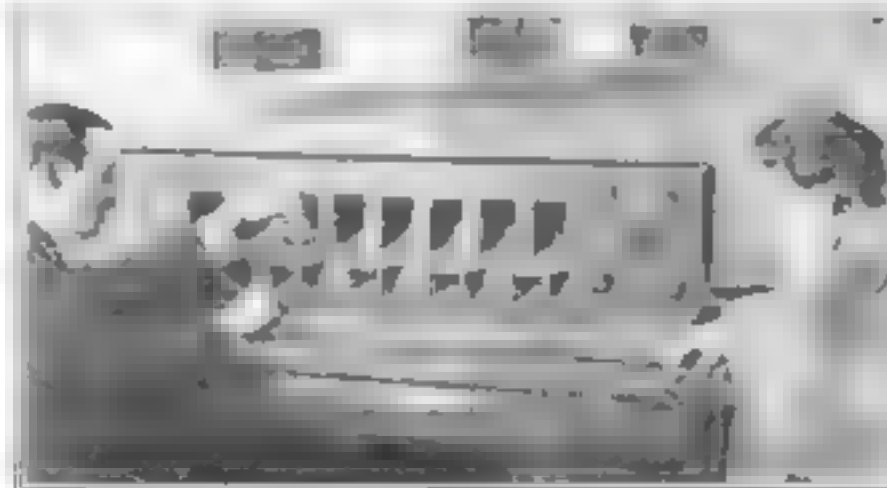
Table I shows maximum temperature records for seven makes of cigars. Table II gives maximum stationary temperatures in the ash between puffs.

tube and so through the cigar, the tube withdrawn from the cigar and removed from the wire, and this wire joined to the other wire of the couple by arc welding. The point of junction was then pulled back to the center of the cigar and the small holes around the wire plugged with paper pulp. In this way the junction was located in

## Thirty-five Hundred Varieties of Human Hearing

LACK of good hearing is often due to lack of ear education. Many people who do not hear easily may educate their ears.

With the use of the apparatus here shown, it has been found that human hearing is divided into thirty-five hundred classes. The normal ear can hear the sound produced when fingers are stroked across a piece of paper. Ears that cannot hear it may have their degree of hearing determined



After this apparatus determines the exact status of your hearing, a receiver is designed to aid any particular fault.

by the apparatus illustrated. Later a receiver is designed that will aid that particular condition. It is possible to correct all defective hearing, with the exception of congenital deafness.

The sound educator acts directly on the basilar membrane, which is that part of the ear where the sound accommodation is effected. It increases the vibration to a point where maximum hearing is brought about for all types of ears.



# Inside Workings of the Battleship "New Mexico"



Popular Science Monthly publishes above the first picture to be made public showing the interior construction of America's greatest fighting unit—the all-electric *New Mexico*.

**W**ITH the formal acceptance of the *New Mexico*, the United States navy has the honor of possessing the first electrically propelled battleship in the world. Added to this distinction and making it one of the most formidable fighting units in service, are its heavier guns, wider cruising radius, and greater maneuvering ability.

The propelling machinery of the

*New Mexico* consists of two steam turbines of 17,000 horsepower, driving generators to supply power to four 7000 horsepower motors. The motors are connected direct to the propellers and turn them at the rate of 170 revolutions a minute, equivalent to a speed of twenty-one knots. Three other turbo-generators of small capac-

ity furnish the necessary current for the multitude of electrically driven machines and accessories.

Steam for the turbines is produced by nine oil-burning boilers. The small



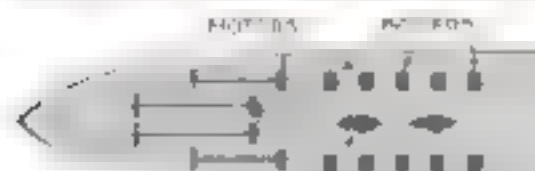
General arrangement of boilers, turbo-generators, control switchboard, and propelling motors on the electrically driven *New Mexico*.



# The World's First Electrically Driven Fighting Ship



Photograph of the *New Mexico* with one side partially cut away to show the relative positions of the new electric drive, the crew's quarters, and the fuel space



In the *Maryland*, now ready for her sea trials, the steam turbines are in the center, with the boilers along the side

drawings show the relative position of the boilers and propulsion machinery in this ship and in the later vessels of the same class. Bunker space is provided for a million gallons of fuel oil,

which is sufficient to give the ship a cruising radius of 10,000 miles.

The *New Mexico* is an electrical ship in every meaning of the word. In addition to being the direct propelling force of the battleship, electricity is used to operate loud-speaking telephones, gyroscopic compass, steering-gear, anchor windlass and all the

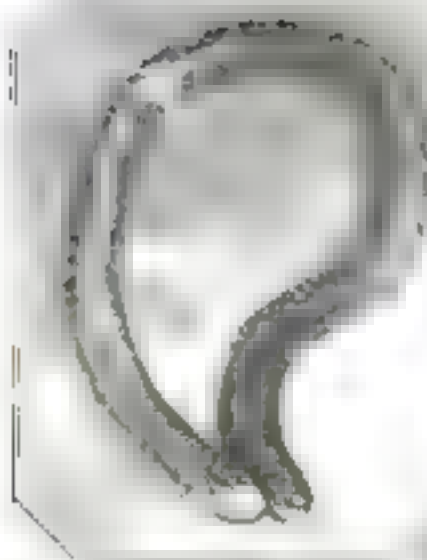
winches, air compressors, ammunition hoists, range signaling apparatus, and the movement of guns. Electric heat is used in the kitchen and in the laundry and all the mechanical departments are motor operated.

The *New Mexico* is the first of six battleships of its class. The *Maryland* is the next to be placed in commission. After her will come the *California*, *West Virginia*, *Colorado*, and *Washington*.



## Picture News of Science Oddities from All Over the World

© Eadot B. Herbert

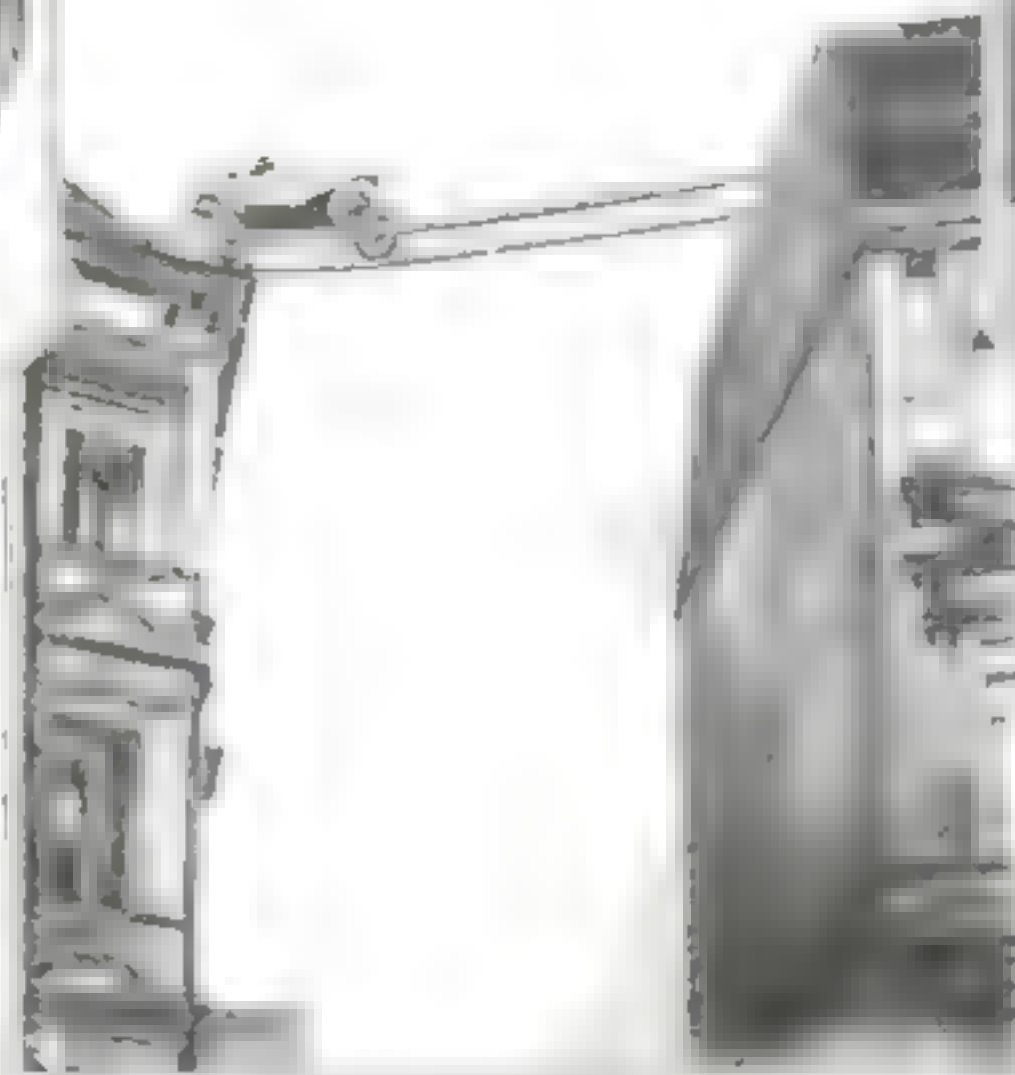


### Two-Headed Snake Travels Both Ways

**T**HE zoological freak shown above is a native of South America. It is a snake without a tail. Not only has it a perfectly developed head at each end of its body, but it can, and does, travel either backward or forward at choice.

The specimen is on display at the London Zoological Gardens and every day a large crowd collects and waits to see what will happen when the snake sees something good to eat in both directions at once and starts a tug of war with itself. So far, this has not taken place, but any one who has trouble making up one mind should pity this animal.

In 1920, 1,234,222,889 persons traveled by railroad, and 4,932,000,000 by automobile.



### Automobile Takes the Sky Line

**S**TRAIGHT and narrow was the path followed by Harry Piel when he drove his car across two metal bars that connected the roofs of two seven-story buildings. Had he wavered, he and the car would have crashed to the street.

AMERICANS eat twelve times as much salt as they need, but the excess does little harm. Scurvy, which was the plague of sailing-ships on long voyages when the diet consisted of salt meat exclusively, is caused by the absence of vitamins and not by the excess of salt.

### Keep Small Screws in a Salt-Shaker

**U**SE a salt-shaker for small screws and tacks. Above, you see an old glass salt-shaker that is partly loaded with small screws. When the owner wants a few screws he shakes the shaker and out they roll. This is much easier than the usual process of hunting through a box of assorted screws.

B. A. Rhodon, of Chicago, is responsible for the idea. He builds optical instruments and small clocks, in the assembling of which tiny screws are necessary.

### Cheetahs Are Trained to Hunt in India

**I**N India and Ceylon the cheetah is used for hunting, just as some breeds of dogs are used for the same purpose in the United States and elsewhere. In fact, while the cheetah resembles the leopard in many respects, he really belongs to the dog family.

The natives train him to chase an animal and hold it at bay until the hunters arrive. The picture below shows a cheetah traveling to the hunting-grounds in an ox-cart.



Natives of India taking the cheetah to the forest to hunt game

### Lobsters Caught Fresh from the Sea

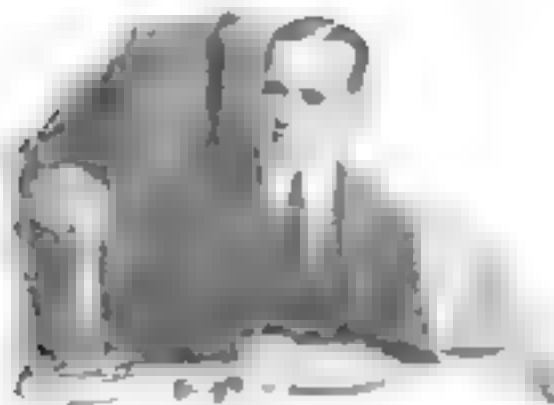
**P**ICTURED below is a boatload of lobsters, fresh caught and lively. There are over a thousand in the heap, and if the next lobster-pot is as full as the last, there will be no room aboard for the crew.

Notice the heavy gloves worn to protect the hands in lifting the lobsters out of the pots in which they are caught. This boatload is an unusually heavy catch even for the Maine coast in the height of the season.



A boatload of lobsters on their way to the fishmonger





### Lamp Lights as a Signal to the Waiter

**N**OTHING more nor less than a life-saver is this little lighthouse. Every one knows that after the dinner is over, the waiter vanishes, and one waits in vain for the check.

With this lamp you can signal him by pushing a button. There is no need to whistle as loudly as you dare, or accidentally drop a fork, or glare about, until one of the waiters finally notices that something is wrong, and comes to see what it is.

Pushing a button lights an electric lamp in the top of the lighthouse, and when the waiter sees it burning, he knows you want him.

If fish are frozen quickly, as by immersion in brine tanks at 10° F., the flavor and physical characteristics of their flesh are unchanged. After thawing they cannot be distinguished from fresh fish. This method of rapid freezing is being used to improve the flavor and quality of cold-storage food.

### Europe Going in for Skyscrapers

**B**ERLIN is the city that will give Europe her first real skyscraper. It is to be twenty-two stories high, and, as the illustration shows, will be an impressive building of typical American construction.

Although this skyscraper's chief reason for existence is to house a railway station, the building will be used also for offices, a moving-picture palace, and restaurants.

Note the suggestion of ornamentation that softens the architecture of a strictly utilitarian building. New York City has several striking examples of such a combination.



Europe's first skyscraper will house a railroad station, a movie, and cafe.



### She Is Testing the Perfume of Flowers

**I**N botany classes where the student is trying to distinguish the perfume of one flower or plant from another it is advisable to eliminate all other odors. It requires intense concentration to do this without the help of the simple device shown in the illustration.

The nosepiece fits tightly to the face and is connected with the mouthpiece into which the flowers to be tested are inserted. Then, only those perfumes are conveyed to the nose that originate in the plant being studied. The device is used in English botany schools to estimate the varying amounts of fragrance emitted by varieties of the same kind of bloom grown under different conditions.

Do you know that, in proportion to its size, Ceylon produces a greater quantity of graphite and of purer quality than any other part of the world?

### Dwarf Automobile Moves Punch and Judy Show

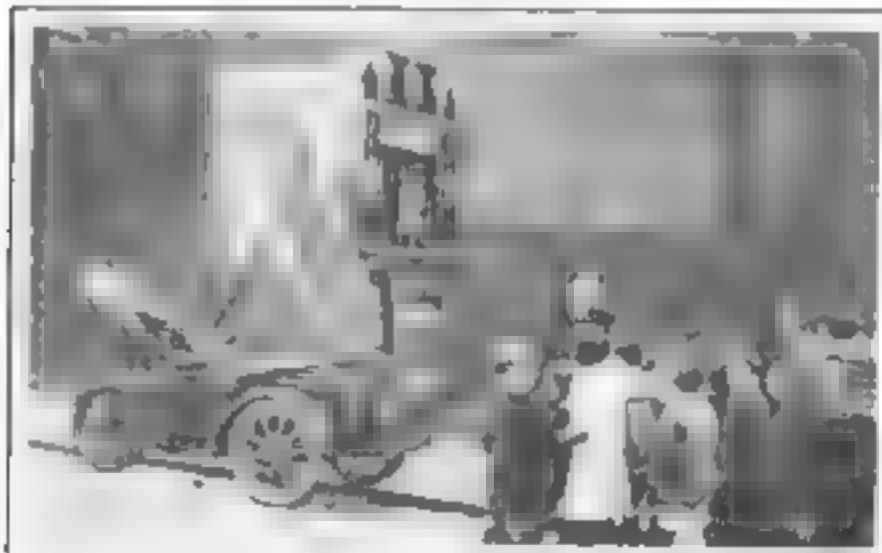
**O**NE of the favorite amusements of English children is the Punch and Judy show. A Londoner is the father of the modern Punch and Judy on wheels. He has set up his theater on the hood of a tiny five-horsepower automobile, and tours the country districts of England, giving a performance by the roadside wherever a crowd collects.

The sight of this novel vehicle moving slowly through the streets never fails to gather a large audience of children.

### Was This the Start of the Trailer Idea?

**T**HE village bus-driver of Sedus, New York, developed the first trailer to be used in this country, according to the claim of his fellow citizens. He started the idea over twenty years ago and used it successfully to carry baggage. The trailer shown in the picture was used by its originator's successor.

At the time the trailer was built there was not a firm in the country making them. All work on it was done in the village blacksmith shop.



Punch and Judy on wheels is a new idea for the theatrical world.



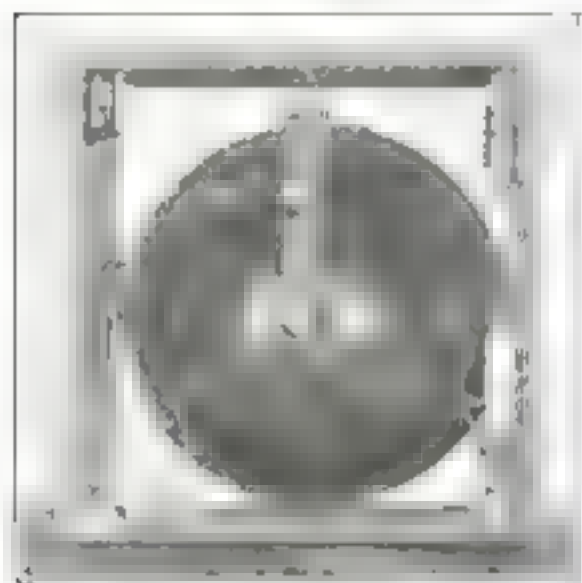
The first trailer used in this country was for carrying trunks.



## 74,000 Candlepower Searchlight for Night Surveying

A MODIFICATION of the surveying searchlight has been designed by E. G. Fischer of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. This instrument is used to mark the triangulation points in surveying triangles the sides of which are from ten to one hundred miles in length. It is also used by surveyors at night or when hampered by fog or smoke.

The newest model is light and portable, economical in current consumption, and with highly concentrating reflecting power.



Geodetic surveyors are using this powerful searchlight for night work and in foggy and smoky atmospheres.

The source of light is a comparatively small incandescent bulb rated at 2.7 volts, 0.6 amperes, but the filament is highly concentrated. Since the light originates from what is, for practical purposes, almost a mathematical point, the reflection secured is nearly perfect, which makes the searchlight extremely powerful for its size and weight. Bureau of Standards tests give the apparent beam candlepower at 100 feet as 74,000 on a current consumption of 66 amperes at 5.4 volts.

## Pocket Extractor Pulls Buried Nails with Ease

NO matter how far the head of a nail may have been driven below the surface of the board, this pocket-size nail-puller



The hammer drives the claws over the nail head and then furnishes the leverage to withdraw the nail.

gets it out without fuss or delay. Set its claws over the nail, and tap the top of the puller with a hammer until the claws take hold. Then use the hammer as shown.

## Magnetic Crane Shunts and Unloads Cars



ONE of the problems the plant superintendent had to solve was how to unload cars of sheet bars and steel plates at scattered points in a large plant. The magnetic crane was the most efficient method. But to-day a car must be unloaded at one end of the plant and tomorrow at another, a mile or more away. Loading costs are reduced by the use of a combination locomotive and crane pictured above.

No switching engine is necessary. The locomotive shunts the cars and unloads them rapidly at the point where the material is desired. The engine is far more powerful than its size would indicate. It will exert a drawbar pull of 2400 pounds for an hour, 4200 pounds for thirty minutes, and 5400

pounds for fifteen minutes, within limits specified for traction motors. Its maximum speed is between six and seven miles an hour.

To enable the engine to unload material from cars behind it or on adjacent tracks and to pile it on either side of the rails, the crane has a radius of twenty-eight feet, and is capable of lifting 8000 pounds at forty feet a minute, and of slewing in a complete circle with this load in thirty seconds. The lifting magnet is tested apart from the crane, and is capable of lifting five tons. To give the engine sufficient weight to keep it on the track when the maximum load is lifted, the framework is entirely constructed of steel one inch thick and is strongly braced with heavy angle-bars.



## Portable Wash-Basin Folds into Small Space

RATHER than take a chance with the cleanliness of the hotel lavatories encountered in his travels about the country, a resident of New Jersey has invented a portable lavatory that can be folded up into a space no larger than a magazine.

The lavatory consists of a piece of waterproof material stretched loosely between an oval frame so as to form a shallow basin. The frame is held by supports that are made to rest on the sides of the common lavatory bowl. The improvised basin hangs free from all surroundings and the user may splash to his heart's content, knowing that there is no danger whatsoever from contamination.

A new piece of cloth costs but a few cents.

## Twin Propeller Permits Larger Engines in Small Ships

THE inventor of the double propeller, P. J. Griffin, of Boston, Massachusetts, claims he has made a distinct improvement in design, since its diameter is only two thirds that of an ordinary propeller of equal propulsive force. It will permit the use of



Twin propellers having specially designed blades make it possible to equip boats with larger power plants.

a more powerful engine on small boats without danger of "belling," and may be used on any form of marine craft.

The feature of the design is the skillfully calculated curvature of the blades, which are so designed that the rear blade is not subjected to the back wash from the forward screw.





### Magnet Salvages Nails from Ocean Bottom

**PICTURE**, if you can, the endless task of picking up a million nails from the bottom of the ocean. There is no way in which it could be done other than the method used—by electromagnet. Some of the tanks containing the nails in the sunken cargo were broken wide open and their contents spread over the mud under many feet of water, but the magnet got them all.

The Garrick lowered a powerful magnet over the spot where the ship sank, then dragged it around slowly over a wide area. At intervals the magnet was raised to the top and the accumulation of whole barrels, broken barrels, and loose nails dropped off into a container, by simply removing the current which had produced the magnetic force. It is probable that many of the loose nails were drawn up through a considerable depth of mud and silt.

### Sand-Slinger Does Work of Eight Men

**I**N large foundries a considerable force of men is needed to ram the sand into the flasks. But before being rammed, the sand must be riddled and all the pieces of scrap taken out.

An electrically drawn sand-slinger does all this work and does it eight times faster than a man could do it. The sand is dumped in one pile on the floor and the machine travels into it in tractor fashion. The sand is taken up by a conveyor to a screen, where all foreign substances are removed automatically. Then it goes into a hopper and from there on to a belt-conveyor.

The conveyor takes the sand to the im-

### New Caterpillar Tractor Travels Thirty Miles an Hour

**O**F course, we have known that a caterpillar tractor can go anywhere, but we never expected it to go there very fast. We thought a man driving a tractor ran about as much risk of arrest for speeding as his brother in a steam-trolley. But this tractor will do thirty-one miles an hour, in spite of the weight of the gun and its load of passengers.

The speed is made possible by the use of rubber treads on the tracks and rubber facings for the truck wheels and the two large sprockets in each track. The rubber absorbs the shocks at high speed, and the machine runs smoothly and very quietly.

The mount has recently been water-proofed, and has proven itself able to cross

C. H. H. & Co.



A new army caterpillar tractor can travel thirty miles an hour and find streams of considerable depth.

streams where the depth was sufficient to submerge it entirely except for a tube containing the breather and air intake. This makes the tractor comparatively independent of bridges.



### Scoreboard Describes Football Plays to Spectators

**F**OOTBALL, the game of many rules and many happenings, is no longer the puzzle to the inept spectator that it once was. The cover-all scoreboard now comes to his aid in practically all of the large college stadiums of the country, reporting the game play by play.

The score, the possessor of the ball at the moment, the line from which the ball is to be played, the number of the "down," the yards to gain, who "downed" whom and the minutes to play, all appear in big white figures on the board, while a miniature football follows the play on the big grid-iron by moving up and down and across the "yardlines" on the little replica so as to show every spectator the exact point at which the play is in play.

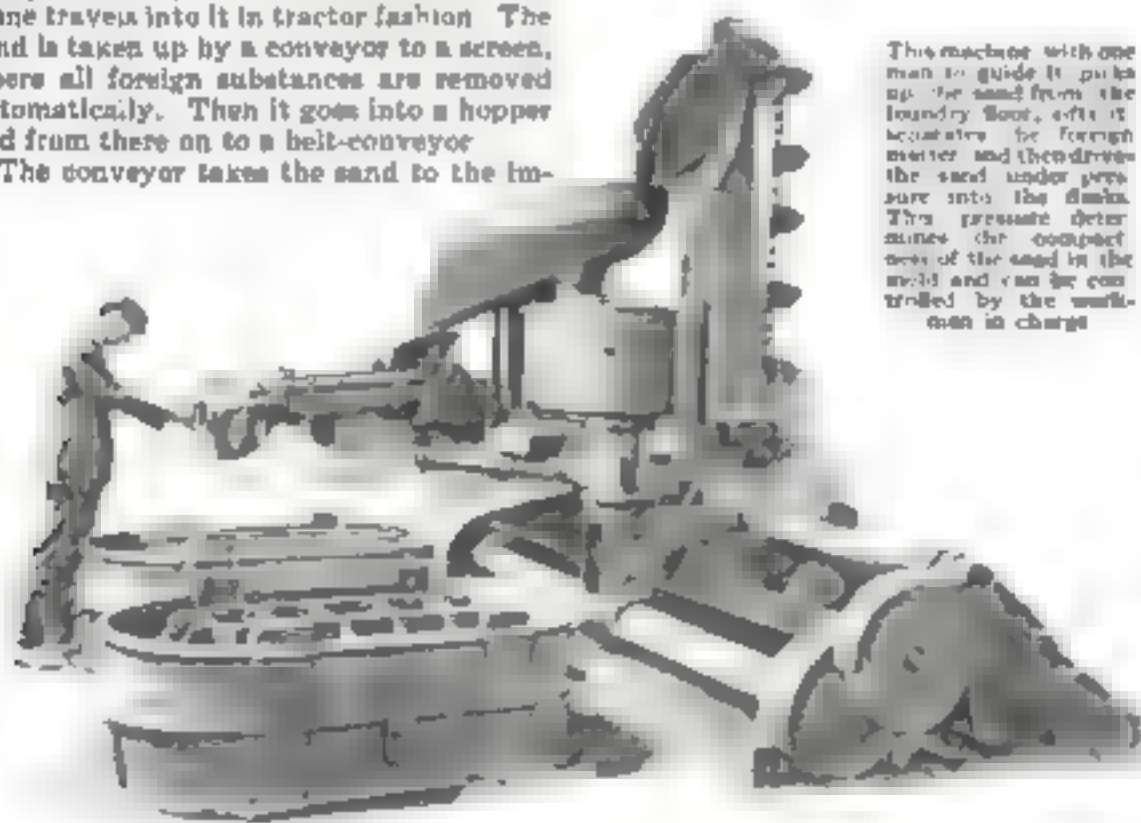
To operate this board at game-speed two men follow the ball up and down the field, wigwagging every play with arms, head and feet to some twenty men who stand behind the board decoding signals and moving markers at top speed.

### The Brief-Case Acquires an Extra Handle



**T**HE handle of a brief-case is the part that wears out first. A manufacturer recognized this fact and has brought out a special handle that makes replacement easy. A simple harmless hook on each end of the grip with a sheath to protect the hands from the metal comprises the new product.

"Alco bronze" an alloy of aluminum and bronze, is said to be stronger than any other bronze. It has the color and luster of gold.



This machine with one man to guide it picks up the sand from the foundry floor, sifts it, separates the foreign matter and then draws the sand under pressure into the flask. The pressure determines the compactness of the sand in the mold and can be controlled by the workman in charge.



## Wellesley Has Formaldehyde Closet for Sneezers

**SNEEZING** is a warning of a cold. At Wellesley College there is a little white, one-lined room that is guaranteed to make one sneezeless and sniffleless provided one seeks it in time.

When the twitching nose is first felt, a trip to the "coryza closet" is immediately



College girls go to this first aid closet when a sneeze foretells an impending cold.

made. Here the fumes of formaldehyde and eucalyptus oil are inhaled. The tight-fitting door prevents the escape of the fumes and if the patient remains in the place for a few seconds, there need be no fear of the cold getting beyond the first stages.

## An Electric Generator for the Motorcycle

**A** MAKER of motorcycles has appeared on the market with an electric machine that includes in its equipment magneto ignition and a generator furnishing current for headlight and tailight.

The generator is swung low between the gear-box and the rear wheel and is driven



Whatever the speed of the motorcycle, the generator will keep the headlights evenly illuminated.

from the engine by an endless leather belt. A voltage regulator controls the voltage of the generator at varying speeds and is so designed that full illumination is supplied to the lights when the motorcycle is traveling at six miles an hour.



## Wheels Open Garage Doors Automatically without the Driver Leaving the Car

**BY** setting an iron plate in the driveway leading to his garage door, and connecting it with the latch, an ingenious automobile owner opens the door without leaving his seat.

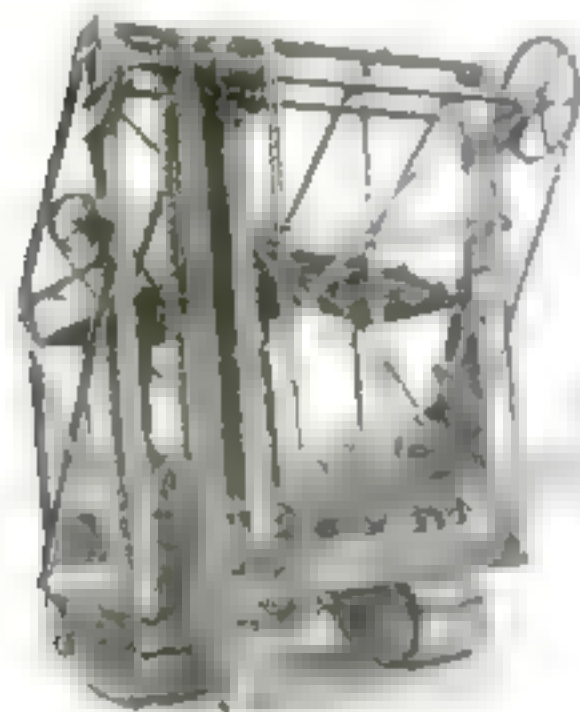
Nothing could be simpler than the method of operation. The doors are held shut normally by a spring lock, but there is always a tendency for them to swing open, caused by powerful springs on each side. From the spring lock a wire cable

leads outside and underground to the steel plate set in the approach. When one of the wheels is driven over this plate, the latter is depressed and the cable is operated. This unlatches the spring lock and the door springs complete the work by swinging wide the doors and holding them in that position.

To reset the device it is necessary only to push the doors shut and see that the spring lock catches.

## Pavement-Breaker for Starting Pipe-Trenches

**E**NGINEERS of the Board of Water Commissioners in Detroit have designed a machine for breaking pavements that will cut trenches for water-pipes



This machine works like a pile-driver and can break through fifteen inches of concrete pavement in a minute.

through a ten-inch concrete pavement base with a great saving in labor cost.

The machine is practically a small pile-driver mounted on two short crawler tractors. While the hammer is on the up

stroke, it is moved across the cut. The extreme width of trench possible without moving the machine is six feet. The hammer has a hoisting speed of seventy-six feet a minute, and can be shifted twenty inches between the blows, which are struck every four seconds. It is raised by three lifting spurs on the hoisting-chains that engage lifting lugs on the hammer.

The road speed moving from job to job is about a mile an hour. At work fifteen inches of pavement are broken up a minute. One operator and a laborer run the machine, which uses a fifteen horsepower gasoline engine.

## Drydocking Big Ships by Telephone

**A**N ocean liner must be held precisely over the center line of the dry dock until the supporting blocks are put in place under the keel. Guiding the ship into position is the duty of the dockmaster, who stands at one end with a sighting vane which he aligns on the ship's masts. With large ships and modern docks, however, he is too far away from the men who carry out his orders to reach them by shouting, even through a megaphone.

A portable telephone is used by which the dockmaster communicates with the power house operating the dock pumps, and from that point his instructions are relayed to the proper gang, who may be eight hundred feet or more away from the dockmaster.



## Chemicals Render Zoological Specimens Transparent

**M**EDICAL students would have less difficulty in learning anatomy if it were possible to render an organ, such as the heart, transparent, so that all the veins and muscles in the interior could be seen in their natural position. Now M. Jesequel, for forty years a zoologist at the Sorbonne, has perfected a method by which flesh can be made transparent.

The specimen is dehydrated by immersion in alcohol, and is then carefully impregnated with methyl salicylate. After this treatment M. Jesequel claims that the

© Keystone View Company

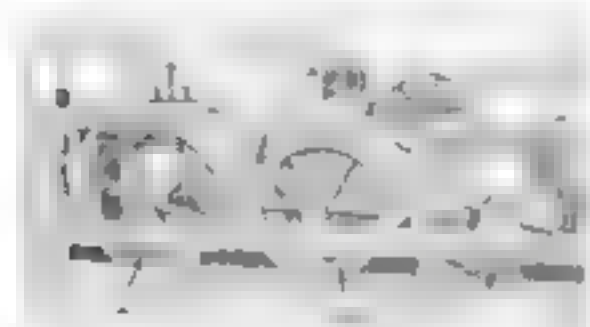


M. Jesequel, inventor of a chemical process which makes flesh transparent

issues become transparent, while the veins and arteries are plainly visible by reason of the coagulation of blood within them, which renders them opaque. The degree of transparency is said to depend on the purity of the methyl salicylate employed.

## A Three-Horsepower Motor Drives Ferryboat

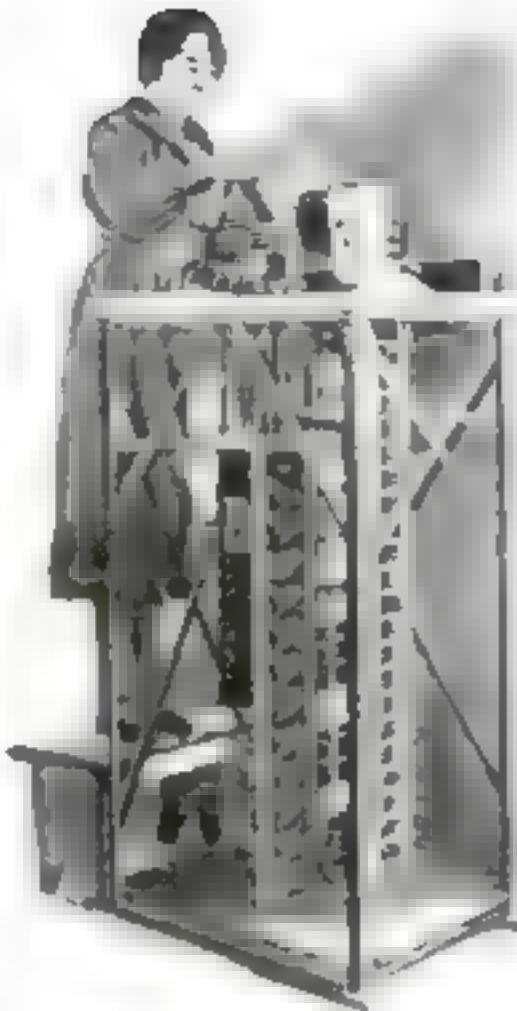
**O**N the Pee Dee River in North Carolina there is an electrically operated ferryboat that is controlled by a motor on board. The motor, which is of three horsepower, two hundred and twenty volts, is con-



A three-horsepower motor, operated from an overhead line, drives a ferry boat across the Pee Dee River in North Carolina

nected by a series of sprockets with a cable-drive that enables the boat to cover a distance of seven hundred feet in two and a half minutes.

The ferryboat is large enough to carry eight automobiles at a time. It is equipped with a telephone that enables travelers to communicate with people on shore in case of trouble.



## Census Returns Are Sorted with a Magnet

**T**HE first step in tabulating census returns is to sort the miscellaneous information obtained in the field into its main headings. This would be an almost endless task if done by hand, but a magnetic sorting machine will handle 25,000 cards an hour and never make a mistake.

The information is transferred to specially prepared numbered cards. In classifying men by their occupations, for example, the fact that a man is a printer is indicated by punching a hole at number 4, if he is a lawyer, number 5 is punched, and so on. The cards are then placed in the hopper of the sorting machine and from there pass down between a brush and a roller.

When a hole goes under the brush, a contact is made that operates an electromagnet. All the other chutes are held back by a pawl that is part of the armature of the magnet, and when the opening corresponding to the number punched reaches the card, it slides through into the proper compartment.

## Plumber Turns Surgeon to Save Workman's Life

**W**HILE repairing an elevator, a workman in England was struck by a steel rod which entered at his shoulder and left by his knee, pinning him to the floor. After the man was freed by cutting the bar with a hacksaw, it was found that he had three and a half feet of steel tubing in his body. The surgeons had no tools for removing a body of this size, so a plumber was called in. He put on an operating gown over his overalls, sterilized a stilson wrench and a pair of gas pliers in the usual way, caught hold of one end of the rod and withdrew it from the wound without mishap. The victim recovered from this strange operation and is expected to live.

## Sidecar Takes on Novel Shape to Advertise Shoe-Store



**M**OST Americans think that the rest of the world follows after them when it comes to advertising and in the main it is true, but the picture above shows what our British cousins can do in that line.

A certain shoe-repair store owner in England utilized his sidecar for advertising purposes by having it built in the shape of a huge shoe with his name painted on.

## Testing Depth Bombs with a Pile-Driver

**E**XPLODING depth bombs in the woods is the latest experiment tried by the United States navy. The bomb is placed between two trees to which a pile-driving outfit is attached in the manner shown below. The weight at the top is dropped on the bomb and it has the same effect on the bomb as water of a corresponding



Depth bombs are tested by dropping a heavy weight upon them from a great height

depth. The weight is dropped from varying heights and thus the effect of water pressure is found.

From these experiments in a forest near Tacoma, Washington, data are being obtained that will prevent accidents from the premature explosion of bombs.



## How Your New Automatic Telephone Will Work

Nearly every home in America is going to be its own exchange

**By Raymond Francis Yates**

**W**ITHIN a few years telephone operators will be as scarce as horse-car drivers. With automatic telephony, you have only to manipulate a dial at the base of the telephone. All kinds of little "jiggers" at the telephone exchange dance around rapidly, going about their task of connecting your line with the number you are calling. The number called is recorded, an idle trunk-line between the exchanges is found, the proper line is picked out at the distant exchange and the bell of the distant telephone is rung.

In place of giving the number to the operator, you will "dial" the number. The dial is located at the base of the telephone and by its use electrical impulses are sent to the telephone exchange which cause the mechanism there to perform certain functions.

To operate the automatic telephone you first lift the receiver from its hook and hold it to the ear. A certain tone is then sent through the receiver that will indicate that the instrument is ready for use. After that you start to dial the number.

Assume that Pennsylvania 5280 is the number you want. You place your finger in the hole in the dial marked PRS (the R and S are ignored in this case). The dial is turned in clockwise direction until your finger comes to the stop. At this point you remove your finger, and the dial automatically returns to the normal position. Your finger is next placed in the hole marked E and the dial is again moved around to the stop and allowed to return. The same operation is carried out for the

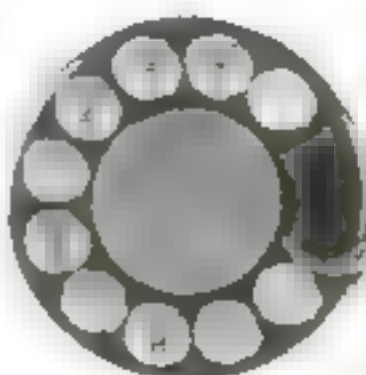
letter N, and for the number. Only the first three letters of the exchange are "dialed." This makes seven times that the dial must be turned and allowed to return to its normal position.

When you lift the telephone receiver from its hook, a number of little busybodies at the exchange get into action, select your line, and automatically connect it with an idle "sender." When this is done, you are notified by a gentle tone in the receiver. As you dial, the signals are received by the sender, which registers them. The sender then directs a "district selector" to find an idle trunkline between the first exchange (Garfield) and the exchange being called (Pennsylvania).

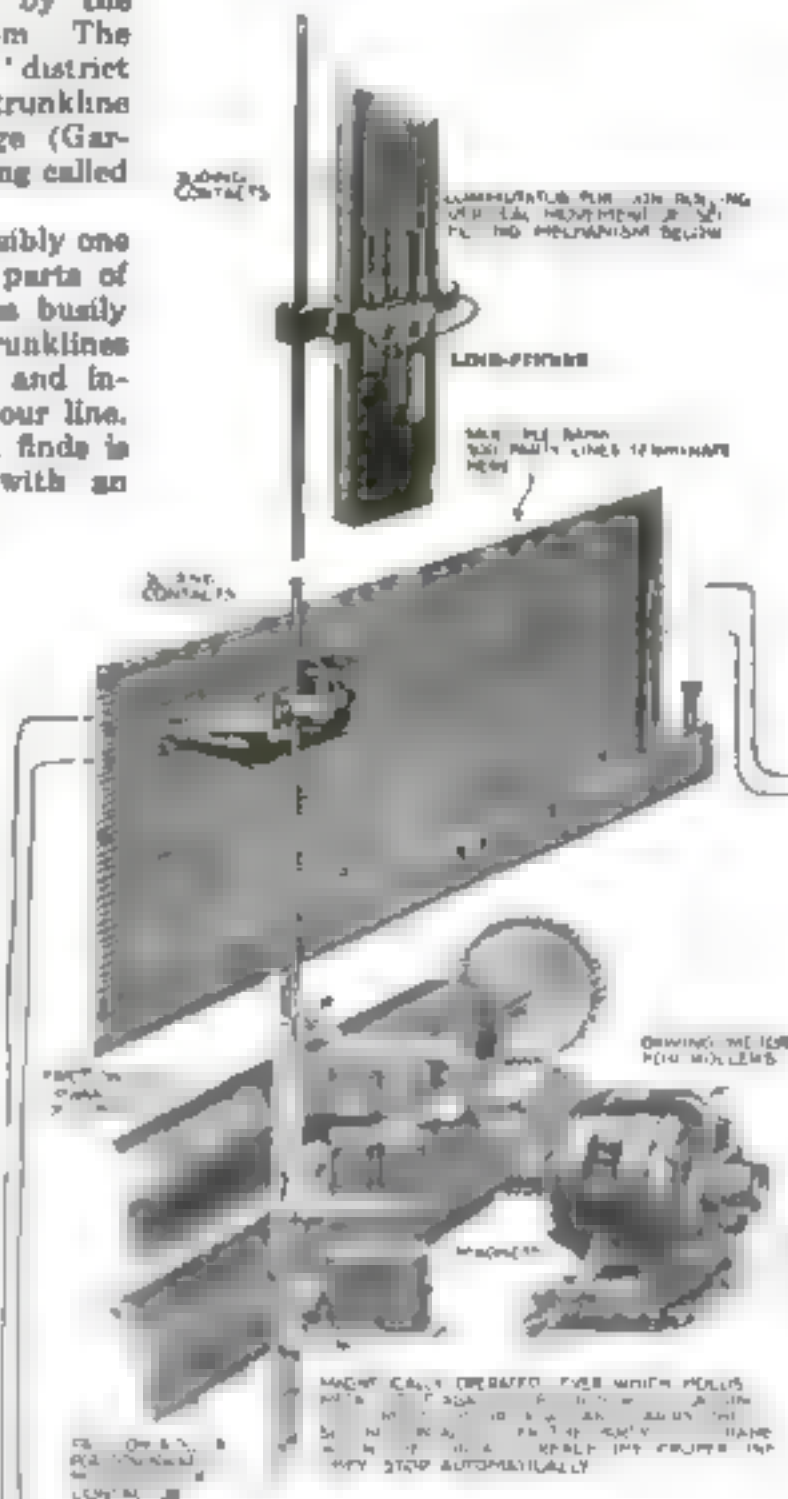
The district selector, possibly one of the most "intelligent" parts of the whole system, searches busily through hundreds of trunklines until it finds an idle one and instantly connects it with your line. The end of the trunkline it finds is connected automatically with an "incoming selector" in the Pennsylvania exchange. The sender that first recorded your number and found a trunkline for you, now continues its work and causes your line to be connected at the Pennsylvania office with the "final selector."

The actions of the final selector at the distant office is still controlled by the sender that you leased when you picked up the receiver.

At the final selector in the distant office, the line of whatever subscriber you are calling terminates, and it is the duty of the final selector to search quickly through the multitude of lines and find the one you are calling. At the very instant it is connected with your trunk-



The dial of the automatic telephone. It works like this. If you wanted the number, Garfield 725, you find the number printed in the book, "GARfield." This means that the letters GAR would have to be "dialed." To do this, the finger is placed in the hole containing HI. The HI would have to be dialed first with the call. The dial would not move until the finger came to the HI. Then it would be allowed to move and the next number would be dialed. The next number would be the number 725.



All the subscriber lines of the automatic exchange terminate at what are known as the "final selector" and "line finders." When a call is received, the selector faithfully and rapidly



After the call is dialed the subscriber listens for a signal. If the line is clear, he hears the bell of the number he is calling. If the line is busy, he receives a "busy" signal.



line, the connection is completed. When the connection is completed, you can hear your called subscriber being rung. When the bell is rung, a gentle humming noise is heard in your receiver. If your friend is not home, you hang up the receiver. If the line is busy, the final selector soon discovers the fact and a "busy" signal is sent back to you.

It is interesting to note the method of routing a call if you happen to call some one in your own exchange. In such a case, the call is routed from the district selector in the office to the "final selector" in which the desired subscriber's line is located. At the instant the conversation is completed and the receivers are hung up, the entire mechanism used in making a call returns to its normal condition and is ready for another call.

Since you are familiar with the present system of telephone operation you will immediately recognize the similarity between it and the new automatic system. The operations are the same. In the one case they are performed by a human being; in the other by mechanism.

The installation of the automatic telephone system in the United States is a tremendous task. It will be years before the great job can be completed. In New York alone it will require several years to bring the system to a perfectly automatic basis. Several cities in the country now have the automatic system, but none of them approaches New York city with its ninety exchanges. The first office in New York city to be changed from the manual to the automatic system will be the Pennsylvania exchange. This work is now in progress and will be completed early in 1922.

Some one will ask: "What would happen if a subscriber in an automatic exchange called a subscriber in a manual exchange? In such a case, the automatic apparatus would act in the same manner described above in finding a trunkline to the distant exchange. At the distant exchange, the number would be flashed on a "call indicator" before the operator, who would then complete the connection with the cord in the usual manner.

In just the opposite case—that of a subscriber in a manual exchange desiring to speak with a party in an automatic exchange—the number would be given to the operator in the usual way. The operator would then cause the automatic apparatus in the distant exchange to function by pressing certain buttons, which would be an operation similar to that of "dialing" a call. When the automatic apparatus had established a connec-



The bell of the receiving telephone is rung at intervals. If no answer is forthcoming, the receiver is hung up after a reasonable time has elapsed.

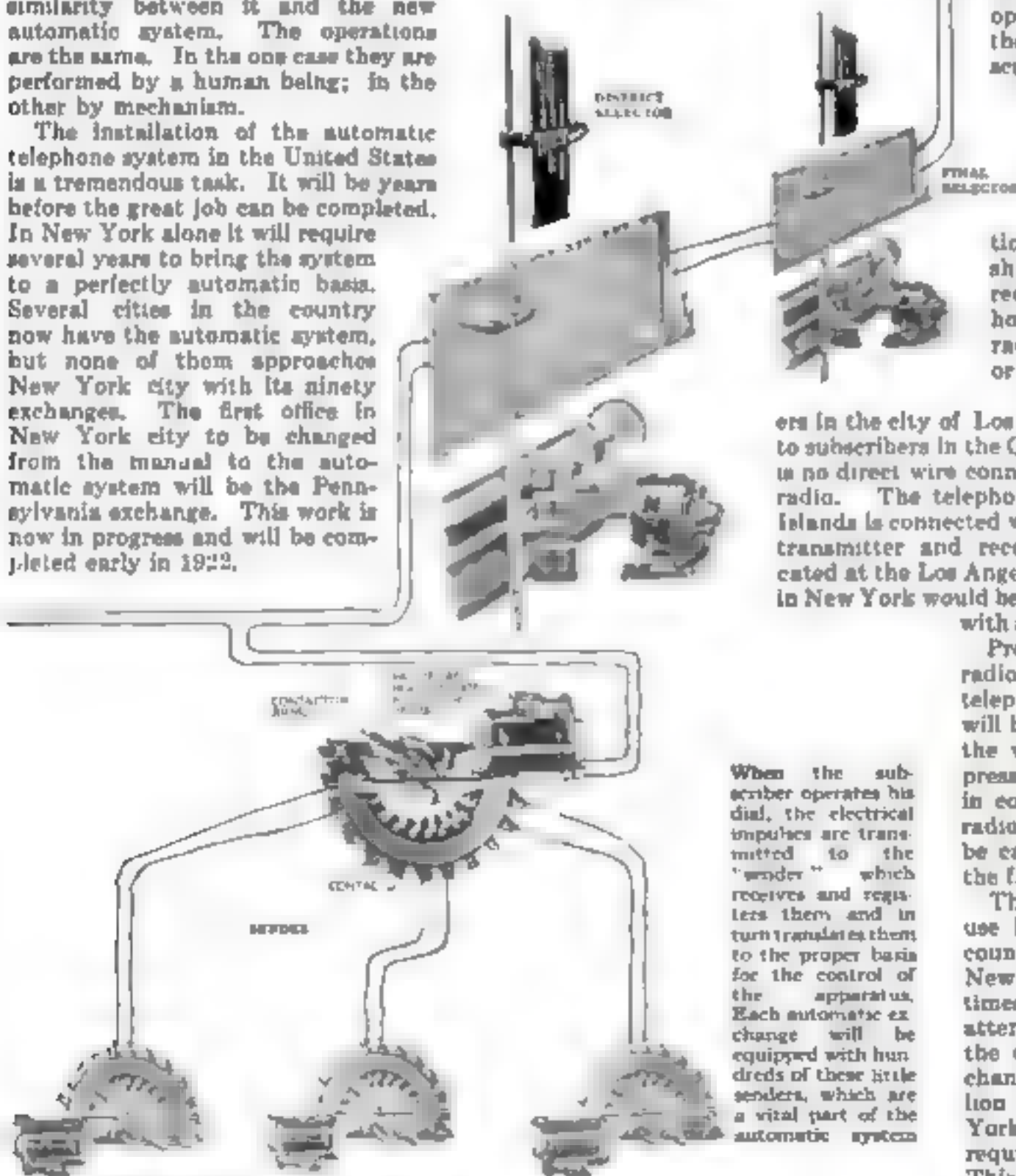
tion between the party being called and the operator, the operator would then complete the connection to the calling subscriber in the customary manner.

The world is about to enter upon a new telephone era. The past five years has prepared the ground for a complete revolution in present-day methods of communication. Within a few years' time we shall be able to pick the telephone receiver from the hook in our homes, and be connected by radio with any point in America or continental Europe.

To-day the telephone subscribers in the city of Los Angeles can talk by telephone to subscribers in the Catalina Islands, although there is no direct wire connection. The gap is covered by radio. The telephone exchange on the Catalina Islands is connected with a small but powerful radio transmitter and receiver, and this outfit is duplicated at the Los Angeles exchange. In fact, a person in New York would be able to carry on a conversation with a party on the Catalina Islands.

Probably in the future, when radio really comes into its own in telephonic communication, there will be a button on the dial bearing the word "Radio." When this is pressed, the subscriber will be placed in communication with a powerful radio telephone station, which will be capable of flinging the voice to the far corners of the earth.

The automatic telephone is in use in a number of cities in this country at the present time, but New York is faced with a job many times greater than that heretofore attempted in changing a city from the old to the new system of exchanges. There are over one million telephones in the city of New York and ninety exchanges are required to accommodate them. This is the greatest network of communicating wires in the world, and several years will pass before the big job of making a change is completed.



Finds the calling line, and the selector in the distant exchange takes the opposite end of the trunkline and connects it to the party line being called.

When the subscriber operates his dial, the electrical impulses are transmitted to the "winder" which receives and registers them and in turn translates them to the proper basis for the control of the apparatus. Each automatic exchange will be equipped with hundreds of these little senders, which are a vital part of the automatic system.



# Famous Character Expert Analyzes Composite Portrait of America's Great Scientists

If your brow is narrow, head broad, eyes blue, and chin long, you have the typical features of the inventor

THE composite photograph of famous American scientists and engineers, shown on the opposite page, has been analyzed for Popular Science Monthly by Katherine M. H. Blackford, M. D., expert in character reading.

The significant features characterizing the inventive genius are the prominent, well modeled nose, the strong jaw, and the peculiar shape and breadth of the head (noticeable in the individual portrait of Thomas Edison). The immediate sign of the man-who-will-succeed lies in the long chin and square jaw, which indicate unusual resolution and tenacity.

"The general expression of this remarkable face," Dr. Blackford pointed

## Facial characteristics of the typical inventor

**EYES**  
Generally blue

**NOSE**  
Prominent

**APPEARANCE**  
Of force, brightness, and confidence



**FOREHEAD**  
Remarkable for its width

**MOUTH**  
Firm and sensitive

**CHIN**  
Long, with square jaw

out, "is that of a likable human personality. The mouth is sensitive as well as firm. This typical inventor is not one to be cranky or sour, or to fly

into petty rages over trifles. He has hope, optimism, and faith. But one of the most striking things about the face is not evident in the photograph. Practically all of these men are blonds. Some of them have dark hair, to be sure, but nearly all have the blue or gray eyes. I should say that investigation would show 95 percent of successful inventors to be blue-eyed men."

Notices the narrow brow, and that the head broadens above them until its greatest width comes at a point fully an inch above. Note especially the width of the head above the ears.

It is this feature, chiefly, according to Dr. Blackford, which stamps this composite portrait as that of a scientist of the creative type.

## Traveling Laboratory Tests Small-Town Water and Milk Supply

MODERN public health service is dependent on laboratory determinations for much of its effectiveness in the control of contagious diseases. The testing of water and milk supplies, and the examination of blood, sputum, and throat swabs are outstanding examples.

While this work is performed quickly and accurately in large cities, the work of doctors in small communities is handicapped because of the difficulty in getting the samples of water and milk to a laboratory without the danger of unreliable results due to changes in the condition of the samples.

The method heretofore in use was to put the samples in tightly sealed bottles, pack them in a box full of ice, and ship them by express to the city hospitals. This worked all right if distances were short and the box went through without delay. But frequently delays occurred. It is often very important to get results quickly so that the health authorities may make the necessary corrections at once. A few days' additional use of a contaminated water supply

may turn a few scattered cases of typhoid into an epidemic.

In order to preserve health at the summer resorts of Michigan, it was decided to design and build a laboratory that could be taken to the place where it was needed. The result is the laboratory truck shown below.

This consists of a light truck chassis with a special body which is a marvel of ingenuity in the arrangement of the

space and in the provisions for taking care of the delicate glassware when traveling over rough roads.

While everything necessary to a first-class bacteriological laboratory is provided, there is plenty of space for the laboratory worker. At the rear is a copper water-tank of twenty gallons capacity, filled through an opening in the roof. The sink is on hinges and folds into the cupboard on the right. Near by is a compartment in which the sterilizer and other articles are kept, and three stacks of drawers in which glassware, instruments, etc., are packed in cotton or felt-lined racks.

A gasoline-operated Bunsen burner furnishes a satisfactory heating flame for the laboratory. On the left is a folding workbench carrying at the rear a pressure cooker to be used for steam sterilization, and underneath is a gasoline stove by which it is heated.

The car has seats for four people and room for baggage in the rear. A small tent is carried on the running-board and becomes the living quarters of the crew when a stop is made.



For health and sanitation in rural districts—a traveling milk- and water-testing laboratory







**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor



**W. H. H. H.**  
The Great Inventor

### The Great American Inventor

This new face of the American inventor was made by printing from a single piece of newspaper the various pictures of a man who is that are shown in the picture. The result is a composite photograph emphasizing the characteristics of all the pictures.

What these pictures mean is explained on the opposite page by Dr. Katherine Blackford, the noted character expert to whom the composite photograph was submitted for analysis.





This portable fan is an enemy of mine fires. It draws in the vitiated air and drives it under pressure against the blaze. Canvas strips extending from fan to mine roof prevent the entrance of fresh air from the outside.

## Mine Fires Extinguished with Blast of Dead Air

**F**IGHTING a fire underground with the aid of a ventilating fan is a hitherto unheard-of procedure, but the method has been adopted by a copper-mine in Arizona to control air currents while fire-fighters are quelling a subterranean blaze. The greatest difficulty and the principal danger in fighting fires in metal-mines has lain in the clouds of dense smoke and poisonous gases that prevent firemen from reaching the seat of the blaze.

The fan used is a 36-inch disk blower, mounted on a truck and run by a one-horsepower, 220-volt motor with a speed of 510 revolutions a minute.

The capacity of the fan itself is 8700 cubic feet of air a minute. The fan and motor occupy a position slightly offside the center of the truck, the

protected shell of the fan being flush with the end of the carriage. Attached to the shell of the air-circulating medium is a square strip of canvas fitted with automobile-curtain fasteners, and lying loosely on the truck are several similar pieces. Having fastened these curtains together, securely staked to the nearest timber set, they constitute an effectual cloth stopping, with the fan in the center. Wire connections are available for linking the fan to a convenient electric circuit.

By suitable location of stoppings, constructed of canvas or similar cloth, the emergency fan can be coaxed to surround the area of the blaze with a blanket of gases, low in oxygen and high in carbon dioxide, which have been generated by the fire itself.

## Repairing Chair-Seats while You Wait

**A** PADDED chair-seat that can be purchased as a complete unit and installed in a minute's time might well be called the upholsterer's enemy. An inventor who lives in New York has succeeded in perfecting a chair of this description.

As will be seen by the illustration,



A strip of wood, two screws, and a screw-driver make this chair as good as new.

the seat with its wooden base and its padded cover is accompanied by a crosspiece with screw-holes already provided. The seat is placed on the chair; the crosspiece spans the chair sides, and the two screws finish the job.

For the father of a family of growing children, this is a wonderful money-saver in the never-ending task of renewing broken furniture.

## Flies Thirteen Yards in Plane Propelled by His Feet

**A**FTER many attempts, several of which were almost successful, Gabriel Poulain, a Frenchman, has finally succeeded in winning the famous Peugeot prize of ten thousand francs offered to the first person who could fly a distance of ten yards in a motorless plane. Poulain's prize-winning "hop" spanned a distance of about thirteen yards.

The aviette consists of a common bicycle on which two planes are attached. One of the wings is fastened to the seat and the other to the front frame of the bicycle. The area of the wings is about 175 square feet and the weight of the machine complete is approximately thirty-seven pounds.

The operation of the aviette is extremely simple. An unusual leg development is the only motive power re-



Poulain lands after gliding through the air, then the motive power, then the take-off.

quired. When Poulain made his record flight, he backed off several hundred yards, then pedaled furiously to the "take-off." Arriving there and traveling at a speed of thirty miles an hour, he slightly altered the angle of the planes. This lifted first the front

and then the rear wheel from the ground. The total weight lifted by the aviette was said to be in the neighborhood of two hundred pounds. It has been figured that the muscular energy required for a flight of this nature is close to three horsepower.



As he reached the take-off, Poulain had attained a speed of thirty miles an hour.



## Capillary Oiler Prolongs Life of Bearings

THE increasing use of capillary, or "wick," oiling devices is steadily eliminating lubrication troubles in connection with bearings of all kinds.

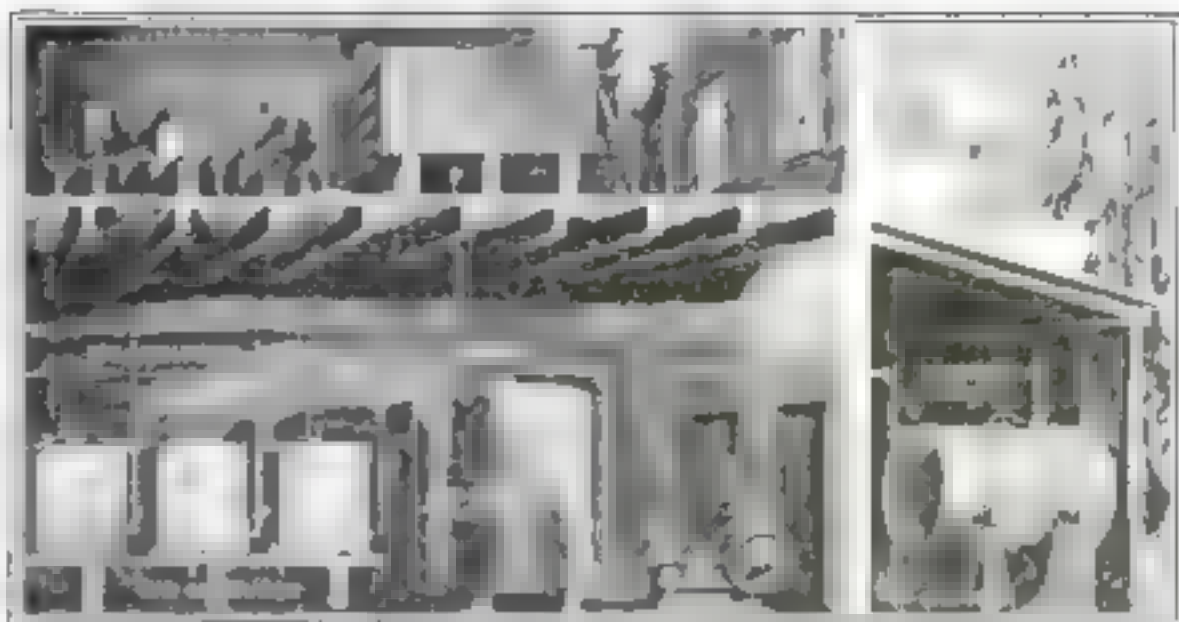
In a device of this sort, the oil stays at rest in a comparatively large oil reservoir, and is not agitated by the motion of the bearing. The wicks draw the oil only from the surface, so that any moisture or dirt that may be in-



In a capillary oiler, the wicks draw a constant supply of fresh oil from the reservoir to the bearing.

duced accidentally, settles to the bottom and never comes in contact with the working surfaces.

The capillary pads act like small lamp-wicks, and are held against the surface of the shaft by a spring. The oil is drawn up only as fast as required.



With all fuels gone and only acid available, a Canadian engineer built this hydrogen gas producing plant to furnish heat and light.

## Generates Heat and Light from Acid

A FRONTIER post in northern Canada was faced with a shortage of coal, kerosene, and gasoline. There was no chance of getting in new supplies for four months or more, but the owner, Mr. P. d'Aigneaux, remembered that there was a large quantity of acid in store, and after a little thought and experimentation, he improvised the acid power plant shown in the sketch.

The source of power consisted of sixteen continuous hydrogen generators of suitable size, each formed of a tight lead tank for the acid. The gas pro-

duced was washed, and enough hydrogen was generated for heating and cooking and to run a six-horsepower stationary gasoline engine, using an explosive mixture of hydrogen and air instead of the gasoline-air mixture. Finally, by treating each generating-tank as an independent electric battery, enough current of low voltage and large amperage was produced to operate the electric lighting.

Later a smaller unit of the same nature was installed on a tugboat. It occupied no more space than the bunkers and boilers.

## Camera Photographs Movies on Disk and then Projects Them

WITH the intention of supplying a motion-picture machine to enable the amateur to take and project his own pictures at a minimum of cost, a firm in Ohio has designed a combination camera and projector, with a disk similar to a phonograph record taking the place of the usual film.

The separate views are only one eighth by five thirty-seconds of an inch, but by placing the projector far enough away

from the screen, they may be enlarged to life size. In the amateur equipment there is a sufficient number of views to provide a picture of three-minute length. By means of special developing equipment the user may develop his own disks rather than send them to a professional laboratory.

For industrial plants or exhibition rooms, where a longer picture might be desirable, the same firm has developed a projecting machine capable of accommodating a disk eighteen inches in diameter. A sufficient number of the minute views may be placed on a disk of this size to equal one thousand feet of film. With this outfit a picture four by six feet in size may be projected a distance of fifteen feet.

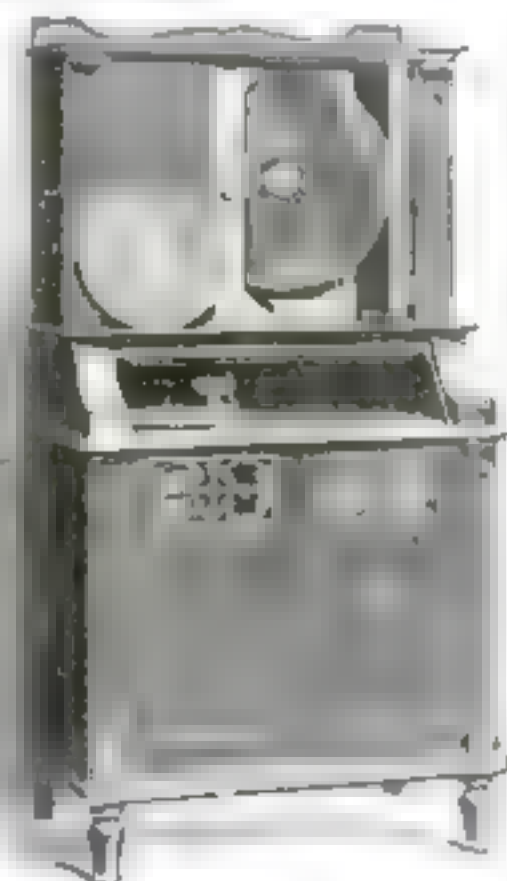
All the parts are enclosed in a fire-proof housing and as only safety film is used, the machine may be operated with perfect security.

The inventors are also working on a synchronizing device to be used in connection with this disk machine that will make it possible to add a phonograph talking feature to the picture disks. In the past, talking pictures have been considered a unique accomplishment, suited only to special

exhibitions, but with this device it is hoped to make them available for the home and school.



This combination projector and camera uses a nine-inch disk instead of a film.



For home and school use the eighteen-inch disk provides amusement for fifteen minutes.

As a special service to readers, the Editor will be glad to supply the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices mentioned in Popular Science Monthly.



On request, the Editor will be glad to furnish the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices shown in Popular Science Monthly



### This Dumb Auctioneer Permits Silent Bidding

**K**EEN competitive bidding marked the first butter auction to be held in Berlin since the war, but you could have heard a pin drop at any time. It was a silent auction, and the auctioneer was not a man, but a machine invented by Harry Voigt.

A huge dial was placed in plain sight of every bidder. The outer circle was divided into a hundred parts, numbered to correspond with the marks bid, and the center of the circle was occupied by a huge electric annunciator. Attached to the desk in front of each buyer was a miniature dial whose figures corresponded to the big one on the wall.

As soon as a buyer wished to bid he turned the pointer of the dial on his desk to the figure he desired to offer. The pointer of the big dial marked the same sum, and a flashing light on the annunciator indicated the sum number of the buyer bidding.

### New Pastry-Cutter May Be Bent Into Many Shapes

**W**HETHER it be a convention or a child's birthday party, this initial-cutter does its bit in making of the occasion



With this pastry-cutter an infinite variety of letters and designs may be worked out

or the person something extra special. Besides the actual initials, of course it is simple to work out all manner of designs.

The shape of the cutter is shown in the illustration. There are smaller cutters that are suitable for cutting initial noodles.

### Moist Drying of Vegetables Retains Their Flavor

**B**Y means of the moist-air process of dehydration recently perfected, you can carry home a bushel of potatoes as easily as the evening paper and eat fresh peach-pie throughout the peachless winter months.

Drying food is probably the oldest method of preserving, but in virtually all



A number of shallow trays over a gas-burner dry the vegetables without destroying their flavor

the old processes, the dehydrating factor has been warm dry air. Inseparable from this has been a hardening and rupturing of the food cells that permitted the escape of much of the flavor, color, and aroma. Although the dehydrated foods were very convenient, they failed to regain the attractiveness of their fresh state when cooked.

Extensive tests made with the moist-air dehydrator are said to demonstrate that food can be preserved so perfectly that connoisseurs cannot tell dehydrated food from fresh.

The apparatus for moist drying is an ovenlike device of sheet aluminum that fits over a stove-burner. Twelve shallow trays for holding food fit into the device like shelves. Beneath them and directly above the source of heat is a water-pan. The sides are pierced at the bottom with air vents.

As dehydration progresses, air enters the vents, passes over the water-pan for humidifying, rises through a pyramidal-shaped central region, and branches right and left among the food trays. Openings are provided to permit its escape through the top.

Drying by slightly moistened air does not rupture the walls of the food cells, and although the water is slowly withdrawn through their membranous structure, the cell walls retain every quality of nutriment and flavor. Savings in weight and bulk range from 16 to 92 per cent.



### Picks Up Thirty Pounds of Apples a Minute

**T**HE fruit-rancher must have a large orchard for this mechanical apple-picker, or the job of gathering the wind-falls will be over before he realizes it has started. On the large ranch, it makes a task that was once a slow, backbreaking job a positive pleasure.

The machine picks up every apple lying on the ground as fast as it can be wheeled along, and if the apples lie thick enough it will handle thirty pounds a minute, all without bruising or damaging the fruit.

### Artificial Rain Produced by Pump on Truck

**H**ERE is a real rainmaker, concerning whose efficiency there can be no doubt. It provides refreshing showers for the sugar-cane plantations of Portuguese East Africa by carrying water from gigantic tanks to sprayers high above the cane.

The tanks supply the artificial rain at the rate of twenty-two hundred gallons an hour, which is fast enough and heavy



Growers of sugar-cane use this truck to throw water high in the air over the plants

enough to make the planters independent of the weather. Better results have been obtained by having the water fall from a height than by irrigation, since it is important to wet the stalks as well as to supply the roots with moisture.





With his grinder set up on the handle-bars this itinerant gets his power from the rear wheel.

### Workman Drives Scissors-Grinder from Bicycle

**T**HIS scissors-grinder decided that knives get dull in the suburbs just as rapidly as in the city, and mounted his grindstone on his bicycle so that he could cover a large territory cheaply and grind by power at the same time. He worked out the attachment himself.

When he gets a job, the rear wheel is raised by a folding motor-bike stand. The grindstone is mounted on a stay between the handle-bars and the power is transmitted by a belt from a spindle soldered to the spokes of the rear wheel.

RAILWAY-CARS of reinforced concrete is one of the patent applications filed at Washington.

### Mechanical "Cop" Flashes Light Eighty Times a Minute

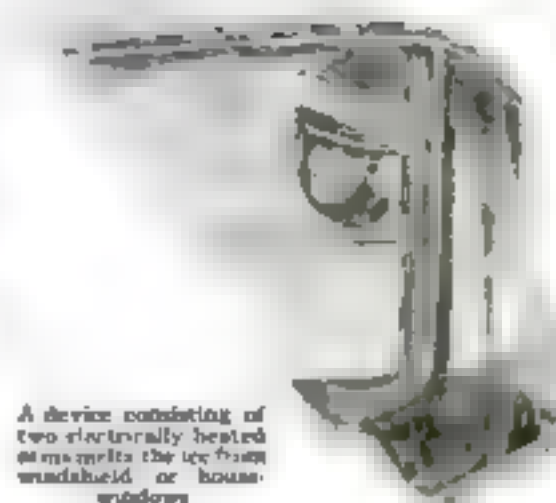
**F**LASHING eighty times a minute, day and night, this mechanical traffic policeman with its acetylene lamp guides the traffic around the busy crossing near the southeast gate of the White House in Washington.

It has been found that drivers are less liable to overlook a flashing light than one that burns steadily. The lamp is similar



An illuminated "traffic policeman" directs traffic for an approach without attention.

In principle to the flashing acetylene buoys used to mark the limits of shoals in seaports. It will run for six months without attention. The lamp throws a green light.



A device consisting of two electrically heated arms fits the ice from windshield or house windows.

### Cleaning Ice-Covered Windows by Electricity

**"W**HEN icicles hang by the wall" you can be sure that they are hanging by the window too, and that the outside of the window is most likely covered with ice. How can you remove this ice while the cold weather persists? Use one of the new electric window-cleaners recently invented by A. L. Conkey, of Hartford, Michigan.

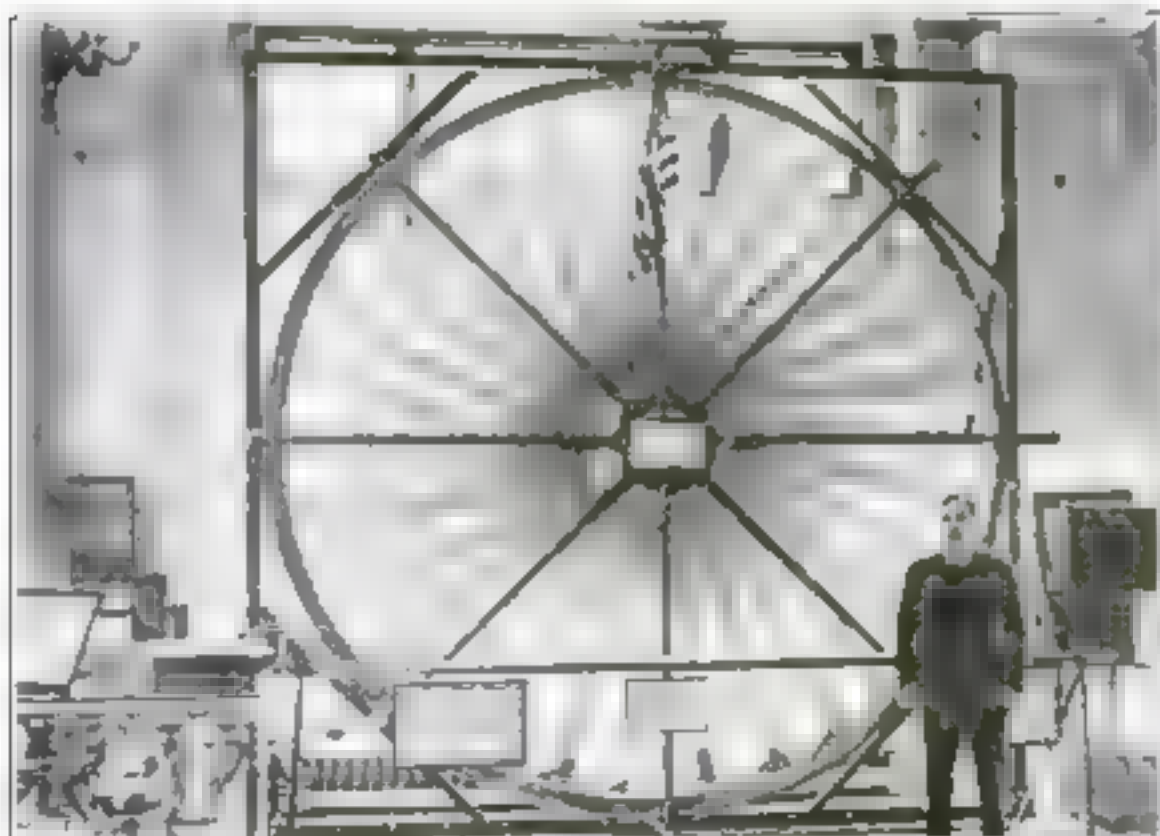
It consists of two electrically heated arms that fit against the inside and the outside of the window-pane, and that can be moved up or down. Rubber wipers follow the arms and gather in the drops that escape them. The heat of the arms will melt the hardest ice and snow. Current is supplied through any ordinary socket.

### Displacing 150,000 Cubic Feet of Air a Minute

**E**VEN this twelve-foot fan will hardly produce an artificial typhoon, for in a real tropical hurricane the wind velocities are eighty miles an hour and upward. It does set up a wind that the most hardened sea-dog would admit was a "fresh breeze."

Run at its full speed of 125 revolutions a minute this gigantic fan will move

150,000 cubic feet of air at the rate of a thousand feet a minute, which is just about the speed of the wind that the sailors call "fresh" and the meteorologists designate as "force 5 on the Beaufort scale." The fans are built for the ventilation of theaters and other large public buildings.



This twelve-foot fan will change the air in theaters every three minutes.



### A Wrist-Clamp Will Prevent Writer's Cramp

**T**HE inventors of this apparatus for writing correctly say that it will also prevent writer's cramp, so that it is as useful for the accomplished writer as for the student.

The largest part of the apparatus is a wristband threaded through a circular plate, to which is screwed the adjustable steel strap that has the clip at its extreme end. It is this clip that holds the third and fourth fingers in their correct position, supporting the hand, while leaving the thumb, index, and second fingers free to hold the pen.

SPUN glass possesses advantages over fine sand in oil-refining filters. It is less liable to destroy barrels by abrasion or clog tubing. Filtering through spun glass at Bayonne, New Jersey, increased the minutest water globules to the size of a pea, making dehydration easier.

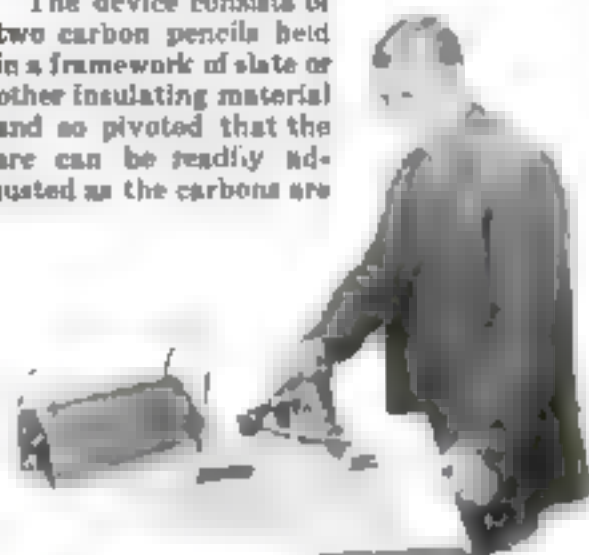


## This New Blueprinting Machine Eliminates Printing-Frame

THE inventor, Edward Hirt, is operating a device by which blueprints may be made without the use of the bulky printing-frame, even without removing the tracing from the drawing-board. Simply slip a piece of blueprint paper under the tracing, place a sheet of glass over the top, and pass the small arc over the section of the drawing you wish to reproduce. Develop in the usual way.

While working as a draftsman for a small concern, Mr. Hirt often found it necessary to take prints in a hurry, or to get small detailed parts from a large tracing for estimating purposes. This necessitated either sending a large print, or cutting out the part which was really needed. The portable blueprint machine was invented to eliminate this delay and waste.

The device consists of two carbon pencils held in a framework of slate or other insulating material and so pivoted that the arc can be readily adjusted as the carbons are



An arc held in the hand and passed rapidly over the drawing does away with the blue printing frame

consumed. A small reflector concentrates the light on the print-paper. To operate the machine, plug into the electric-light socket and attach the resistance coil, on the top of which wet blueprints can be dried. Then bring the carbons together, and instantly separate them. The proper arc is secured when the points are about three eighths of an inch apart.

## Foresters Test Spark-Arresters for Locomotives

IN the past five years engine sparks have caused 12 per cent of all forest fires in the woodland reservations of Uncle Sam. The Forest Service is conducting an investigation to determine the most effective type of screen to prevent the tremendous loss resulting from six thousand blazes annually.

The type shown is cheap, adjustable, and efficient.



The spark arrester is tipped back when the engine is not in the woodlands



Water spurts from the drill flutes as it is pumped into the six inch hole to keep the tool cool. This forging will be a propeller shaft when completed

## Lathe Bores Six-Inch Hole in Propeller-Shaft Forging

THIS lathe is boring a hole six inches in diameter in the center of a forging that will become a propeller-shaft for one of the newest of the United States navy's torpedo-boat destroyers.

The shaft is made hollow to save weight without sacrificing strength. A powerful pump is used to throw jets of water on the face of the boring-tool to prevent it from overheating.

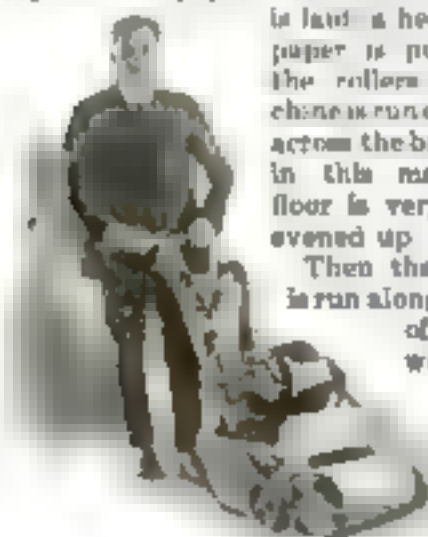
## Motor-Driven Sandpaper Machine Smooths Hard-Wood Floors

STUDY the picture carefully and note the compactness of the little machine that will polish newly laid hard-wood floors better and in less time than could possibly be done by hand.

The platform supports a motor, which is attached by a chain to the wheels and by a belt to a suction pump that gathers up the sawdust and sandpaper dust. The motor is also attached by chains to the rollers that carry the sandpaper.

As soon as the floor is laid a heavy sandpaper is put around the rollers the machine is run diagonally across the boards, and in this manner the floor is very quickly evened up.

Then the machine is run along the grain of the wood with a finer



This machine smooths hard-wood floors with a motor driven sandpaper roll. A vacuum cleaner attachment gathers and holds the fine sawdust produced

sandpaper around the rollers and the floor is given a polish that leaves it all ready for waxing.

FRESH-CUT tulips were sent by airship from Holland to London and from thence to Manchester, where they were sold the same morning.



The pick and shovel are missing from the coal mine equipment. Vertical shears cut the vein and a conveying belt carries the lumps to the cars

## Machine Cuts, Breaks, and Conveys Coal to Car

WHERE the new coal-mining apparatus invented by Nils D. Levin, of Columbus, Ohio, is employed, the miner may keep his hands clean and never has to touch pick or shovel. The machine cuts the seam, breaks down the coal, and delivers it to the cars that carry it to the pit.

Two vertical shear-cutting mechanisms mounted on a carriage are arranged to cut vertical cuttings, while a third drives a horizontal groove. The coal is then broken down by reciprocating pick devices and falls on top of an endless conveyor-belt which carries it back and dumps it into the car.

All the miner has to do is to keep the machine against the face of the coal-seam and oil the bearings, thus rendering his once arduous job comparatively easy.





This road equipment embodies all the tools needed for road construction and repair.

### Road Tool Combines Drag, Planer, and Scarifier

A NEW machine, a combination drag, planer, and scarifier, which is adapted to work on hard-surfaced roads, has recently been placed on the market.

Constructed entirely of metal, it weighs three and a half tons. It may be drawn by tractor or steam-roller, being mounted on runners equipped with removable cast-iron shoes. Upon these runners is mounted an oscillating iron plate, holding the planer knives and scarifying chisels or picks, all adapted for adjustment by hand-operated screws to meet the varying road conditions.

### Floating Cover on Oil-Tank Prevents Fires

IT is claimed that this steel roof, which fits inside an oil-tank, supported by the surface of the oil, will prevent evaporation and make the tank absolutely fireproof.

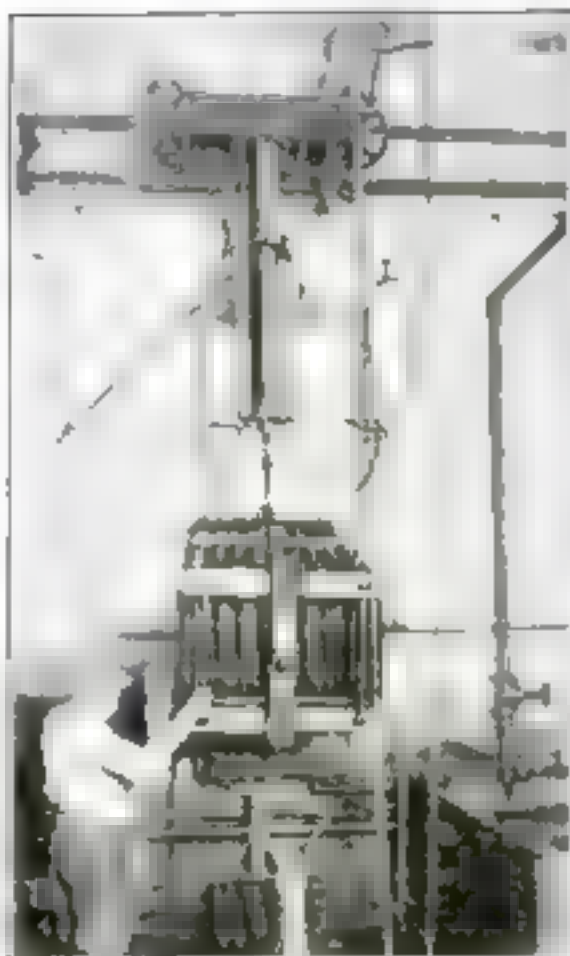


The inventor tested the fireproof qualities of the tank cover by building a fire on it.

The roof practically floats on the oil, as the edge is formed of a flexible element filled with gravel that conforms to the irregularities of the tank and makes it impossible for air or gas to enter.

F. W. Keuffler, of Los Angeles, gives a striking demonstration of the fireproof qualities of a tank protected by his "roof." Rubbish saturated with gasoline is piled both inside and outside the tank. When it is ignited, flames rise to a height of thirty feet, and the heat is so intense that the oil beneath the floating "roof" frequently reaches the boiling-point, but the fact that the air is shut out makes it impossible for the oil to catch fire.

### Inexperienced Workers Can Operate Pneumatic Hoist



Complete control of this pneumatic hoist is exercised by two ropes, one in each hand of the worker.

IT is quicker to turn a valve than to operate a chain-hoist. Moreover, the pneumatic hoist does not waste the time of a skilled and highly paid mechanic in operations that any laborer could perform. This pneumatic hoist is absolutely positive in action and its speed of operation makes it the most economical means of handling light- and medium-weight material in factory or garage.

### Hog Wire Used to Reinforce Concrete Highway

ON some of the slight grades of California roads or on level stretches where the engineers believe this sort of reinforcement to be needed, double rolls of extra heavy hog wire, heavily galvanized, are used to strengthen the roadways.

The wire is laid on a special framework of pipes in order to bring it into the correct position for the concrete to be poured under and around it. This framework is drawn forward with the mixer and as it moves the rolls of wire are unrolled with it.



Hog wire, well galvanized, is now used in road-building. The rolls are unwound as the work proceeds, pipe-spacers holding the strands in the center of the mixture.



At the call of fire, the first automobile hooks on to this chemical trailer and hauls it along.

### Chemical Fire-Engine Trailer for Small Communities

IN rural communities the wooden buildings and the absence of fire-escapes make the danger of fire serious, but many towns cannot afford the expense of an automobile fire-engine. When a fire breaks out, horses must be driven from their work or from a livery stable to the fire-house before the alarm can be answered. While these valuable minutes are being wasted, sightseers have driven their private autos to the fire at thirty miles an hour, and are waiting impatiently when the engines gallop up.

Why not have one of these automobiles pull the fire-engine? The trailer illustrated can be attached instantly to any car. It is equipped with the chemical fire apparatus recommended by Fire-Chief Croker of New York City, and by taking advantage of the ubiquitous automobile, the smallest village can have an efficient fire department busily putting out the blaze within a few minutes after the alarm has been turned in at the fire-box.

If you keep your garden tools in a round wire trash-burner, you will know where they are and the yard will always be tidy.



## This Machine Forces Confession from Criminals

**P**EOPLE may tell a lie and show no outward signs of it; but internally—through the heart and lungs—they betray themselves. We now have a machine, invented by William M. Marston, of Boston, that finds its principal use in recording the heart and lung action of suspected criminals as they are cross-examined. There are three separate parts to the machine—the chronoscope, the kimeograph, and the sphygmomanometer.

The chronoscope measures the time that elapses between the examiner's question and the suspect's answer. There is a mouthpiece in front of each man. When the examiner asks his question, the chronoscope automatically starts to whir and continues until the suspect answers. The inter-



William M. Marston, the inventor, takes charge of the mechanical cross-examination of a suspect. On the table are the three mechanisms used in the test. The drum in the foreground contains a record of the suspected man's breathing.

val between question and answer is measured in twelve hundredths of a second. Usually the examiner reads off a prepared list of words, one by one. The suspect is told to reply with the first word that comes into his head. Some of the words in the examiner's list have nothing to do with the case. Others refer directly to the crime in question. If the suspect is guilty, he will invariably hesitate—perhaps for only a few hundredths of a second—before replying to a "crime" word, because the first word that comes to his mind is usually one that bears on the crime and he must hunt for another one. The innocent man will respond to all words in approximately the same interval of time.

Next there is the kimeograph, which records the suspect's breathing. A rubber tube is fastened around the man's chest and is compressed slightly

at each breath. The tube is connected with a revolving drum in such a way that a zigzag line is drawn on the drum at each breath. When a man lies, he breathes differently. You might not notice it, but the kimeograph does; the zigzag lines take a new course when he lies.

The sphygmomanometer registers blood pressure. It is attached to the man's arm and is connected with a stethoscope that is operated by a doctor. He and the examiner have a system of signals that tell him when to record the pressure. First he finds the average pressure of the man when he is being asked inconsequential questions. If his blood

pressure increases whenever he is asked questions that refer to the crime, indications point to his guilt.



If the lady tells a lie her breathing will reveal it. The tube around her chest is affected by the slightest change in lung action.



If guilty the suspect will hesitate in answering questions regarding the crime. The chronoscope records the time required for the reply.

## Providing a Third Eye for the Airplane Pilot

**A** NEW type of periscope has been invented to do away with the "blind spot" in airplanes. Without this invention, in the average plane the pilot has a clear view ahead and a fair view on both sides, but he cannot gaze directly earthward unless he turns and leans over the side.

He could do this in the older, slow machines; but in the giant planes of today it is difficult, if not impossible.

With the intention of correcting this deficiency, engineers have adopted an old wartime instrument, the periscope, and combined it



A periscope placed in the control column and running down through the cockpit floor provides the pilot with a view of the ground below.

with the control lever or what is known in aeronautical parlance as the "joy stick."

The "third eye" is made of thin sheet steel in the form of a cone. Near the top, and just beneath the rubber-faced eyepiece, the steering-wheel is mounted. Immediately below the eyepiece is a right-angle prism that reflects the image of the ground over which the plane is passing. The ailerons and rudder are controlled by moving the entire telescope tube fore and aft, similarly to the manipulation of the "joy stick," or control lever.

As a special service to readers, the Editor will be glad to supply the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices mentioned in Popular Science Monthly.



# Selling Land and Buildings from the Air

## Airplane photography opens up a new medium for the real-estate salesman

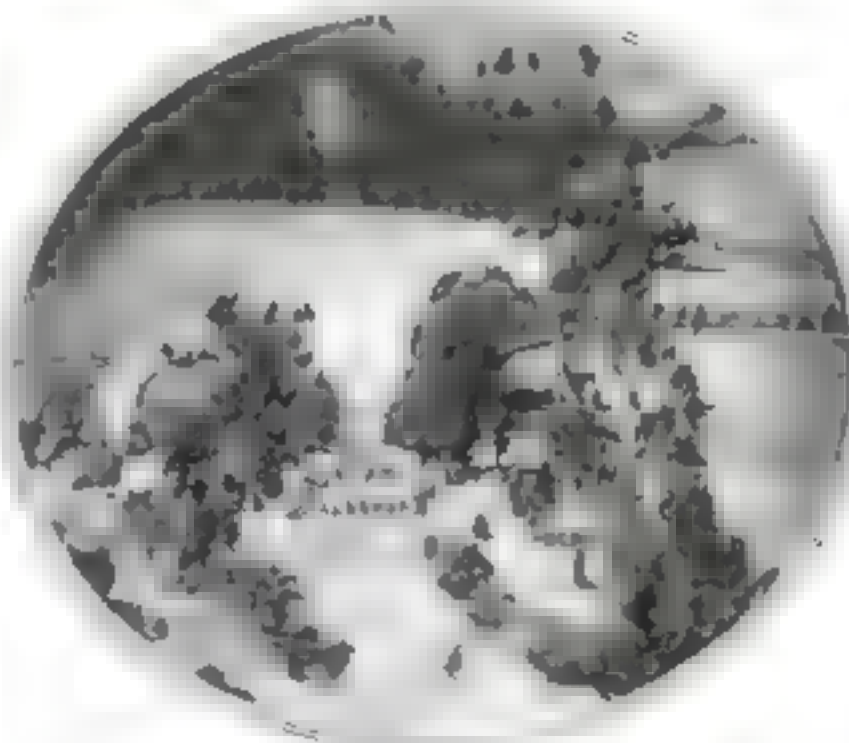
**L**ESSONS learned in aerial photography during the war are showing results in their rapid application to commercial use. There are firms that make a specialty of taking airplane views of factories or of communities. Manufacturers have discovered that a genuine air photograph gives a more comprehensive idea of the plant, the location of the buildings, and the general layout than any number of ordinary views taken on the ground or even on a tower.

But the most interesting application of airplane photography is its growing use as a selling force in the real-estate business.

Real estate is a difficult thing to sell. An automobile, for instance, may be easily viewed as a whole. The prospective purchaser, if he chooses, may look on three sides of it at once or, by walking around it, obtain an impression of the entire car.

But the real-estate man is up against it. When Mr. Smith walks into the office and announces that he is thinking of buying a "home of his own," the salesman starts at a disadvantage. He commences by describing roughly and usually inaccurately the various properties that might interest Mr. Smith. Sometimes he even goes so far as to show Smith some photographs of the houses.

But Smith is a bit wary. He can not



This air photograph gives a customer a better idea of the property than any number of ground views

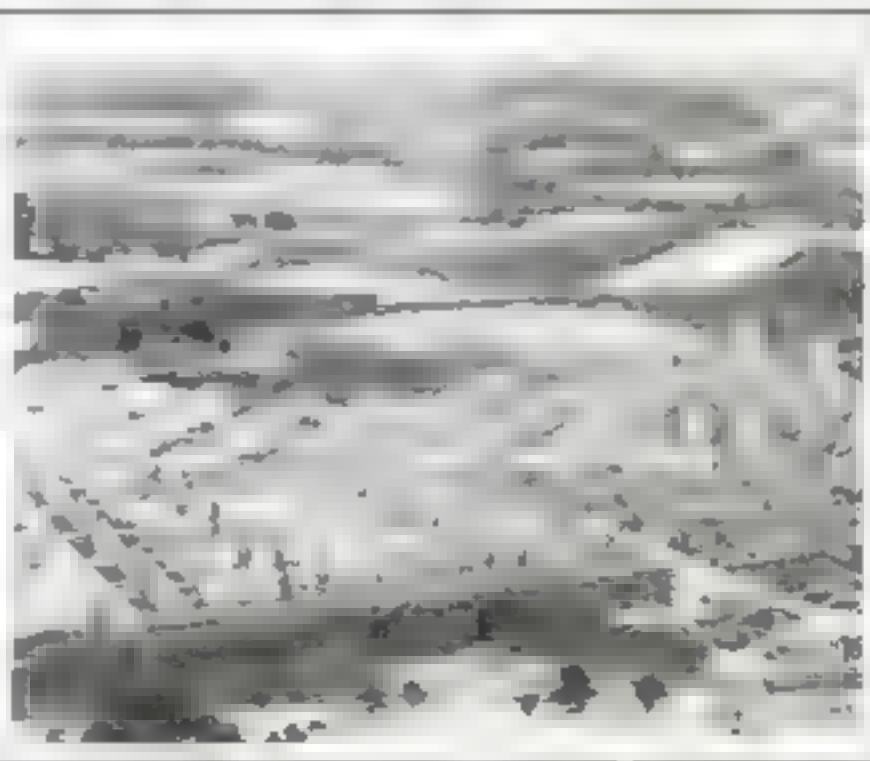
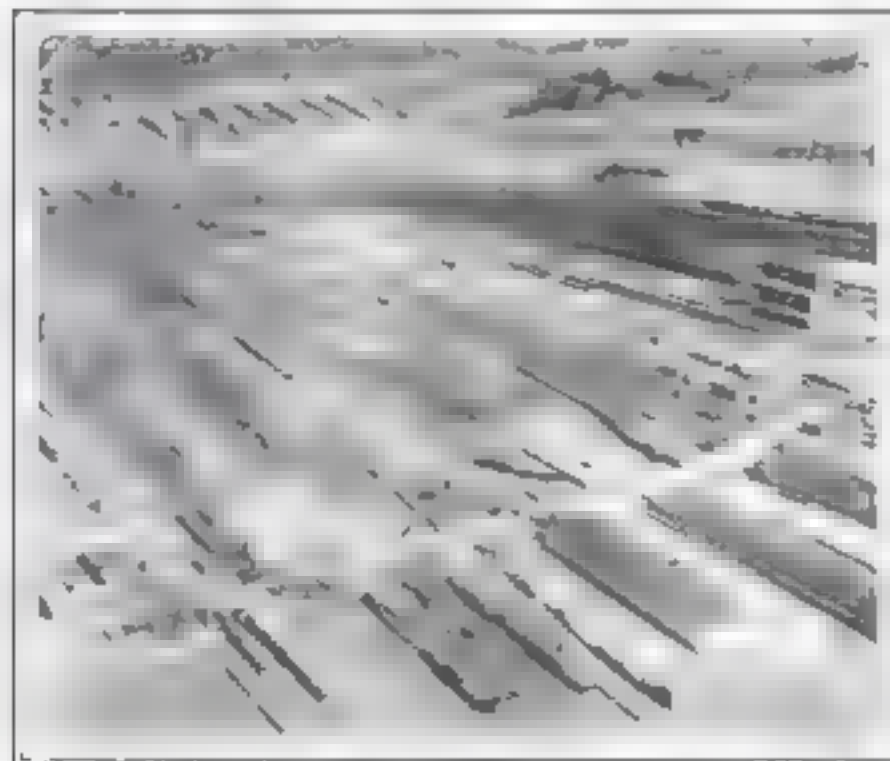
tell from the photographs whether the property is on a respectable street or whether it is hedged in by factories and small shops. So that, after all the salesman's talk, it is necessary to take Mr. Smith to every one of the properties. Too often, when he gets there, one glance is sufficient to tell him that it is not what he wants. His time and that of the salesman have been wasted. Now, had the real-estate office been a modern one, with an airplane as the salesman's assistant, Mr. Smith could have been greatly assisted in his search. In fact, it is probable that it would have been unnecessary for him to leave the office until his selection had been narrowed down to one

or two available selections.

Harrington Emerson, one of the ablest industrial counselors and efficiency engineers in the world, has repeatedly stated that visualization is the greatest salesman in the world. Real-estate dealers are commencing to realize the truth of this statement, and in aerial photographs are finding the means to commercialize the fact. With a series of air photographs showing the properties for sale, the customer is able to visualize for himself the land he is thinking of purchasing. The view can be made more attractive if desired, by tinting the prints in their natural colors, and the mental exhilaration thus caused by sight of the

home and the surrounding terrain in all their natural beauty reacts to the advantage of the real-estate dealer.

Nor does the use of air photographs end there. Real-estate dealers are finding it to their interest to have an annual photographic map made of their city, thus showing graphically its growth from year to year. Such a map would be of great value in bringing to the attention of prospective customers residing at a distance, the railroad, harbor, and docking facilities, and engineering projects under way or already in existence, such as large public buildings, canals, and traction lines. The cost of an annual map would be small compared to the returns.



The air photograph is finding a wide use by trade associations in advertising their commercial and housing facilities. The view on

the left shows a water and rail terminal the one on the right an extensive community settlement, as seen from an airplane





### Tintography Is a Decorative Art

**A**Bove is shown an example of tintography which is the new art of diffusive painting. One can gain a good understanding of it by calling to mind the manner in which ink spreads through a piece of blotting-paper when it is allowed to come in contact with it.

When various colored dyes are used with blotting-paper and symmetrically applied, beautiful designs are made. The solutions of the dyes are applied to the blotting-paper through small glass tubes as shown above.



### Most Daring Airplane Stunt on Record

**M**AKING a head stand on top of a six-foot pole mounted on an airplane is one of the most daring stunts in the repertoire of George Plummer, aeronautical engineer and all-around daredevil. He is shown in the picture above doing this aero-acrobatic stunt over his home town, Grover Hill, Ohio.

In spite of the terrific wind that is created by an airplane in flight, Mr. Plummer is able to maintain his balance.



### Finger-Cuffs the Style for Criminals

**T**HE finger-cuff has been invented to take the place of the handcuff. It is the invention of Mr. Cushing, a member of the police department of Concord, New Hampshire.

Mr. Cushing believes that the finger-cuff is more effective than the handcuff and we are inclined to believe him. With one attached, a prisoner could endure very little pulling on one of his fingers, while a handcuffed prisoner can pull with all his strength and not injure his arm to any great extent.

### New Automatic Mine-Ventilating Door

**I**N coal-mines trap-doors are a necessity. They direct air currents and prevent the spread of noxious gases.

The automatic door in the illustration is opened by the coal-car, which presses down the iron strip shown on the inside of the ramp at either side of the door. The door stays open as long as any weight is on this bar, but as soon as the car has passed, it is closed by gravity.

The automatic feature will work irrespective of the speed at which the cars are operated through the doors.

### Rider Is Chauffeur and Engine Too

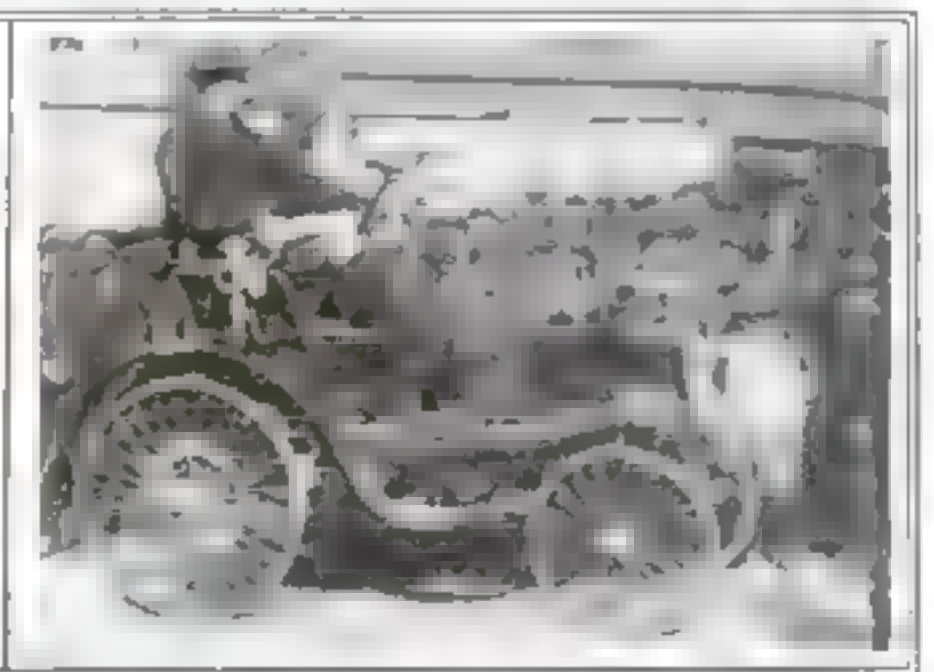
**D**R. PEASE of Plymouth, England, visits his patients in a man-power automobile, which he pedals like a bicycle. An ancient motor-car was deprived of its engine and a foot drive substituted by bolting the frame of an equally old bicycle between the seat and dashboard.

The pistol on top of the frame is not intended for protection against highwaymen, but is simply a radiator ornament such as every automobilist feels he must carry nowadays.

The strange car was built as a protest against the tax on motors.



These mine-doors open automatically when cars approach and close after.



The inventor drives his makeshift automobile by bicycle pedals.



## Why Do We Do These Stupid Things?

### Why do we groan about "Blue Monday"?

WHEN psychological tests show that far from being the worst day in the week for work Monday is almost the best?

Tuesday is the week's high point of efficiency as we get down to work after the slight lassitude of Monday. This maximum efficiency lasts until Wednesday afternoon. Fatigue begins to show on Thursday when productivity is on average 15 per cent below Tuesday's maximum. Friday is the low day. On Saturday we are tired, but actually do more work under the stimulating excitement of the approaching week-end and the desire to clean up our work.

### Why do we bake all the moisture out of the air in our home during the winter?

WHEN we know that this is one of the chief causes of colds, catarrh and a common cause of nervousness and anemia?

The air in the average home should absorb ten gallons of moisture every twenty-four hours in cold, dry weather. Only by keeping pans of water on your radiators can you be sure the air is healthily moist. In an average steam-heated apartment the temperature is kept at 72 degrees and the humidity is allowed to fall to 30 per cent. We should be free from pneumonia, bronchitis, and other ailments have fresher complexions and incidentally save 12 to 25 per cent of our coal, if we kept the temperature

at about 68 degrees and the humidity at 60 per cent.

### Why do we eat starchy foods fried in fat?

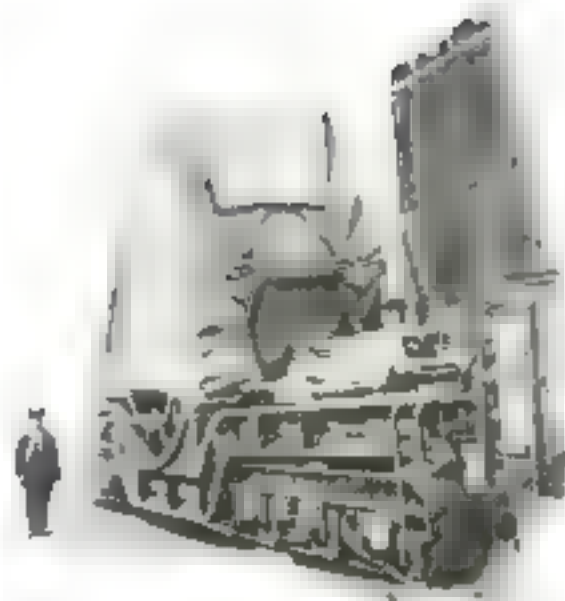
WHEN we know that the fat mounds the starch grains and prevents the digestive fluids from reaching them? Starches are carbohydrates. Their digestion is started by digestive juices in the mouth. Fats are not digested until they reach the intestine. Hence the layer of fat which surrounds the starch particles in fried foods is not broken down until it is too late to digest the starch.

Butter and olive oil are fats which are emulsified in the stomach, and foods fried in them are not considered indigestible.

### Why do we postpone the semi-annual visit to the dentist until a tooth starts to ache?

WHEN we know that more diseases are caused by neglected teeth than by alcohol? A cavity in a tooth harbors 2,000,000,000 germs of 60 species, waiting the opportunity afforded by a run-down condition to start some serious sickness.

Perfect care of the teeth throughout the year increased the average efficiency of a class of 40 children 99.8 per cent—if they had been given their eating power would have been nearly doubled.



Its huge size made a special low-slung car necessary to transport this generator.

### Mammoth Generator Requires Special Railway-Car

A SPECIAL freight-car had to be constructed to ship a \$5,000-kilowatt turbo generator from the Westinghouse plant in East Pittsburgh to its destination in New York. The stator of this dynamo had to be shipped as a unit, and its weight of fifty tons was far too great for the ordinary railroad flatcar.

Even after a special car had been built, the difficulties of shipment were only begun. The stator was sixteen feet high, and the car had to be routed to New York over railroads having no tunnels.

The lighters that carried it across the bay had to be specially reinforced, and when it was installed in its housing, the workmen found that no available crane could handle the weight, and were forced to jack up this huge piece of machinery for twenty feet.

### Phone for Firemen Simplifies Fire Fighting

AT large fires there is much unnecessary confusion. This is brought about by the difficulty the firemen have with communication. They must rely mainly upon shouting.

The telephone has been brought into use at fires during the past few months. The



Fires may be fought more successfully if each fireman is provided with a phone.

chief is now able to talk quietly and more effectively than ever before. A telephone line is attached to each one of the hoses used and the chief carries on his conversation over these wires. The firemen have a telephone receiver in their helmets and the messages of direction come to them clearly through this medium.



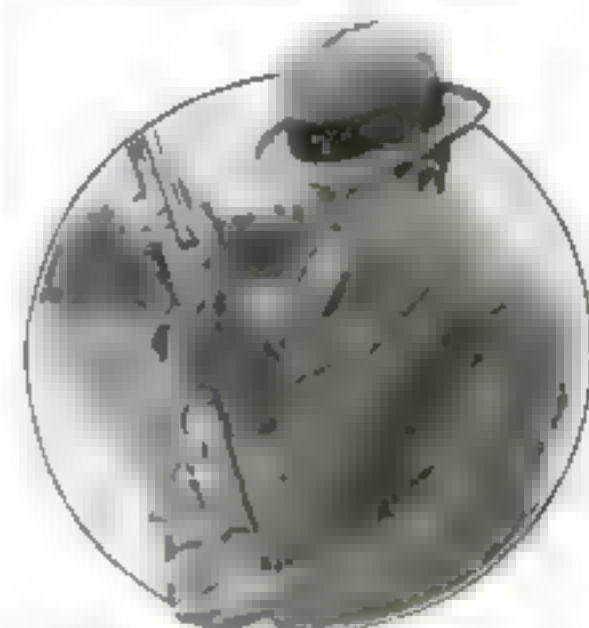
A patented pistol grip enables the workman to exercise perfect control over this portable grinder.

### Grinder Uses Any Current

THE use of an aluminum alloy housing and a patented pistol grip and trigger switch makes this portable grinder easy to handle and gives the operator perfect control. While it is essentially a portable machine designed to operate on either direct or alternating current, an attachment sent with the machine enables it to be converted into a bench-grinder in thirty seconds. This one machine will handle every grinding, cleaning, buffing, or polishing job around the garage or shop.

ENOUGH seeds of the tree which yields chaulmoogra oil, used for treating leprosy, have now been sent to the United States to establish a promising plantation.

### Gunstock Absorbs Recoil



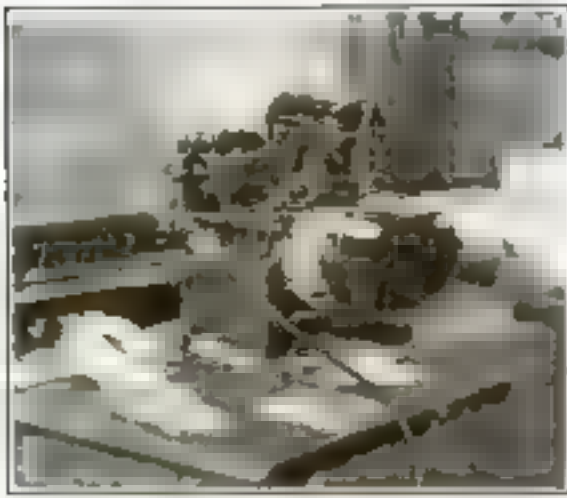
© Kaid & Herbert

Seventy per cent of the "kick" is absorbed by the springs in this gunstock.

IF you say a thing "kicks like a double-barreled shotgun," it is no longer an effective comparison. This innovation in extending gunstocks is equipped with springs that absorb about 70 per cent of the recoil of the exploding shell.

By manipulating the screws shown in the illustration the shot can be given any length of variety of "drop" the shooter prefers. The anti-recoil springs are effective even when the stock is closed.





**Marks 3600 Tags an Hour  
by Electricity**

**M**ARKING tags to be placed on goods on the shelves is a very easy operation with a new electrically-driven tag-marker which can be set to mark 2400, 3000, or 3600 tags an hour to suit the operator. The tags are fed into the machine by hand and, by means of an endless chain of trays, carried beneath a miniature type-chase which, by downward movements, alternately comes into contact with the cards and an inking pad.

The type-chase provides for seven lines of marking and has interchangeable slides which print fifteen small or seven large characters to the line. Uniform registering is assured and the markings can be made to line up with characters on the tag such as "Lot," "Size," or "Color." The machine is compact, portable, and weighs only forty-five pounds. In operation it makes little more noise than a typewriter.

### Ties Bags with Wire Loop

**B**Y placing a wire loop around the neck of paper or cloth bags and twisting the wire tightly with special tools supplied for that purpose, manufacturers of products



The wire loop is placed around the neck of the bag and twisted tight by a small hand tool.

that are shipped in such containers are saved a large amount of money in wasted and damaged goods.

As any one who has tried it will know, it is quite a trick to tie the neck of a flour-sack so that the contents will not leak out. But the wire loop makes it possible for any one to do this. Once sealed, the loop may be as easily untwisted without damaging the bag or its contents.

THE submarine status today of the larger nations is as follows: France 49 built and 5 building; Great Britain, 92 built and 8 building; Italy, 51 built; Japan, 24 built and 15 building; Russia, 36 built and 23 building; the United States, 107 built and 41 building.

### Wooden Brake Holds Back Ships When Launched

**T**HE first problem of a shipbuilder at the launching of a vessel is to get the ship into the water. The next is to stop it within a reasonable distance, especially if



As soon as the launched ship is entirely on the water this brake retards its momentum and brings it to a stop.

the waterway is restricted. An effective device, seldom used, consists of a brake-shield made up of wooden boards joined together and braced, as shown in the illustration.

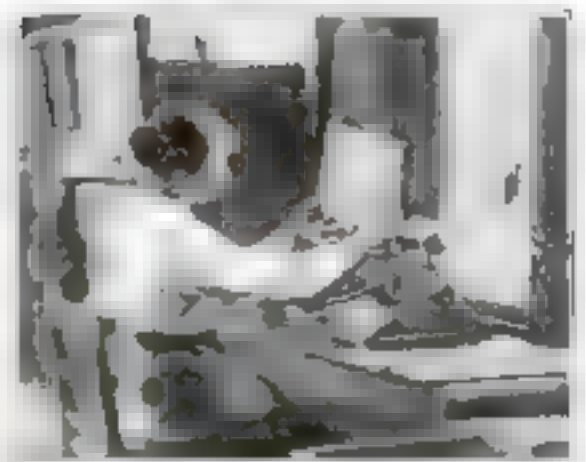
This brake-shield does not commence to function until the water has already begun to retard the movement of the vessel, thus the shock of stoppage is not so great nor so dangerous as when other drags are used.

When the *Mauritania*, with her length of nearly eight hundred feet, was launched, huge chains weighing one thousand tons were used to prevent her from traveling too far out into midstream, but this method is too dangerous for general use. The brake-shield accomplishes the same result without the possibility of harm.

### Machine Separates Good Beans from Bad



**H**OWARD FOGELSANGE, of Clarence, New York, is here shown operating his invention for sorting beans. The beans are placed in the hopper and fall on to two moving belts actuated by a foot-treadle. The inclined belt runs backward, toward the hopper, and flat and imperfect beans will not roll down it on to the horizontal belt in front of the sorter.



**Sun Eclipse Is Measured by  
Photograph and Micrometer**

**A**STRONOMERS have determined the diameter of the sun and the planets by mathematical calculations, and when an eclipse gives an opportunity to check these calculations by means of actual measurements every precaution is taken to have them as exact as possible. At the Greenwich Observatory, near London, this important work is in charge of Miss Crommelin, the daughter of the astronomer.

Accurate photographs of the eclipse are taken at every stage, and Miss Crommelin measures the negatives with the specially-designed micrometer shown in the picture. Thousands of measurements are taken after every eclipse, and in the case of an important one like that of last April, the entries in the measurements book fill hundreds of pages.

### Call-Bell Notifies Dealer when Motorist Wants Gas

**A** GARAGE at East Troy, Wisconsin, has installed an electric call-bell upon both of its gasoline fountains on the curb in front of its door. This has been found to be of great convenience, both to cus-



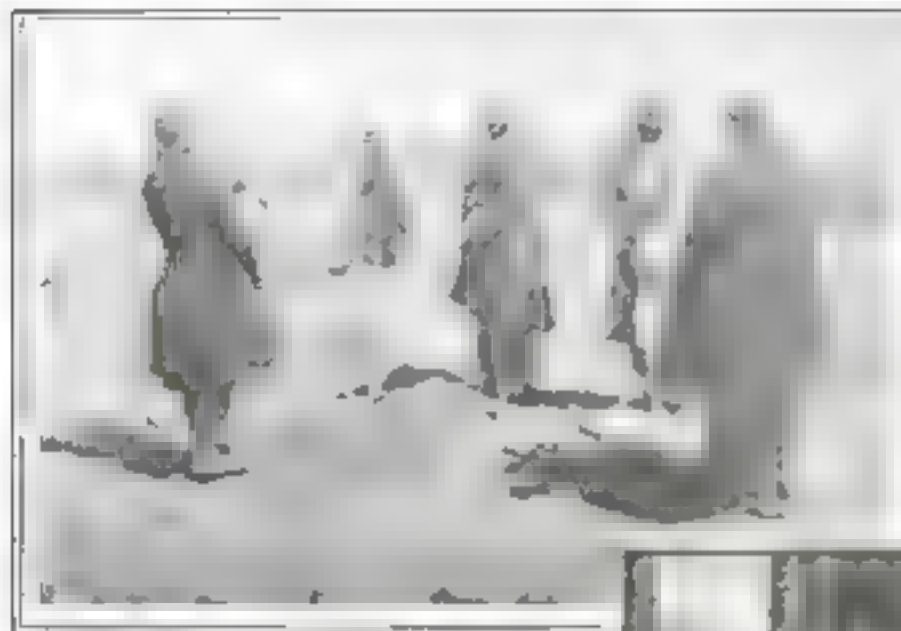
A push button on the gasoline fountain calls the proprietor when a motorist drives up.

tomers and to the firm and its employees.

The owner is no longer obliged to keep watch for fear some motorist may grow impatient of waiting and go elsewhere for gasoline. As soon as the bell rings in the shop, some one hurries to the curb. There is very little delay and the simple device has brought much trade from car-owners who appreciate the service.



Science is a first-rate piece of furniture for a man's upper chamber if he has common sense on the ground floor. *Oliver Wendell Holmes.*



### Two-Man Plowing in Persia

A PERSIAN plow looks like a rake that has teeth projecting from both sides of the backbone. Two men are needed to operate one. One of them pushes on the wooden handle to which the "plow" is fastened, the other man pulls on a rope attached to the end teeth.

The men work the plow back and forth in the ground until the soil is thoroughly stirred up.

### A Multi-Pocket Overcoat

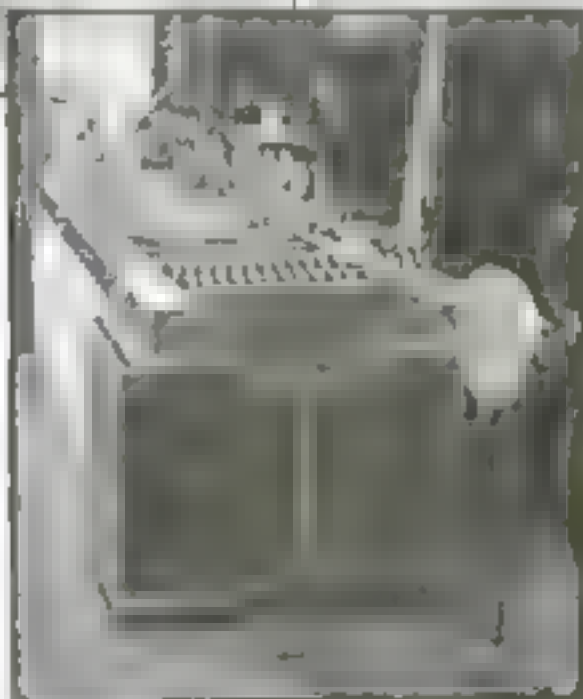
MODISH and innocent-looking as is this overcoat, it has as many tricks as a conjuring tutor. It was invented by a London tailor, who got tired of unbuttoning his coat in inclement weather whenever he wanted something in an inside pocket.

The greatest feature is the attachment for an umbrella. Instead of carrying it in the hand, it is slipped through a couple of loops inside the coat. A special pipe



Commencing-ticket-holder and umbrella-loops are only two of the features of this overcoat.

pocket, a pad and pencil-holder, a safety pocket for money, and a ticket-holder in the sleeve are other conveniences of the garment.



### Movie Films Developed by Automatic Machine

A DEVELOPING machine for the "positive" copies of moving-picture films has been invented by George K. Spoor, which will develop, wash, and dry a thousand feet of film in ten minutes, reduce cutting and splicing to the minimum, and save 70 per cent of the labor charges in the movie dark-room.

This machine runs the entire thousand feet of film through developer, hypo, washer, and dryer in one operation. The process is continuous. The film is led over a series of rollers that pass it back and forth from top to bottom of a tank seven feet deep. The speed of the film is regulated so that it passes through the tank in the exact time required for perfect development.

The pictures are hypoed and washed in five changes of water in the same manner, and then pass between charnois-covered drying-wheels that squeeze off all surplus water before the film enters the dryer.

As the film passes over the wheels, it is dried by a current of hot air and polished between felt-covered wheels. As the last of the film is entering the developer, the first lengths are being wound for shipment.

### Electrical Power Today

TODAY in the United States there are 275,891 manufacturing plants that rely wholly upon electricity for power. Thirty years ago there was scarcely one.



### Banyan-Tree Spreads 800 Feet

IN the eighteenth century the seed of the banyan-tree shown above started its growth, and it has never stopped. To-day its one great trunk, over forty-two feet in girth, is the main support of numberless other aerial roots that have grown into the ground from hanging branches.

This monster tree with its tentlike top is one of the exhibits of the Royal Botanical Gardens of Calcutta, India.

### Records Traffic Vibrations

THIS instrument demonstrates that two skyscrapers will lean toward each other when a loaded truck passes in the street between them. Only a minute fraction of an inch, of course, but enough for this machine to measure.

It is designed to record the vibrations caused by modern city traffic. By means of a pencil attached to various wires connected with the different parts of a building, the effects of the shocks and jolts in



The mass of wires connected with this instrument record vibrations from traffic.

the street are recorded. Steam tractors, heavy vehicles drawn by horses, and motor-buses are responsible for the principal jabs that actually shake a tall building.





A combination of curative hot springs and muscle manipulation is one of the methods employed to heal bodily ills

## Hot Baths 2784 Years Old

**A**BOUT a hundred miles southwest of London, England, are the famous hot springs of Bath. Hot springs in themselves are not new nor unusual, but these are interesting because of their early history.

Many hundred years before Christ, a British king discovered the springs and their healing power. The waters were believed to be particularly useful in the curing of leprosy.

Later, when the Romans took over the country, they built wonderful structures over the springs. At the present time the baths are equipped with all the latest mechano-therapy devices and any number of special applications of the hot Bath waters. Two of these applications are shown in the illustrations.



For weak patients a swing is used to lower them into the baths

## A Simple Seed-Tester Made of Two Dinner-Plates

**T**WO dinner-plates lined with cloth or blotting-paper make the homemade seed-tester suggested by the Department of Agriculture for testing clover, alfalfa, and cereal seeds at home. The units comprising the simple outfit are clearly shown in the illustration.

One plate is placed face up and over it is laid a sheet of blotting-paper or a piece of heavy cloth that has been soaked in water. The seeds are placed on the covering and then protected from the outside elements by a second plate. If desired, clean sand may be substituted for the cloth or paper.

The percentage of seeds that eventually sprout is the evidence upon which the farmer may select the seed for his next year's crop.

Moisture, warmth, and fresh air are the requisites for seed-sprouting. Moisture should be present at all times, but the seeds should not lie in the water. The usual living-room temperature of from 65 to 70 degrees Fahrenheit is suitable for germination. Fresh air must be permitted access to the tester for the sake of the oxygen in it.

Besides watching the number of seeds that sprout, it is advisable to note the rapidity of sprouting. Slow germination is a sign of low vitality.

For those farmers who do not have the facilities for testing seeds, the Department of Agriculture maintains an extensive laboratory at Washington where tests will be carried out on any seed samples submitted. The tests at the laboratory are, of course, much more thorough than would be possible on the farm. To make a complete analysis, the seed experts weigh the seeds on sensitive balances to compare them with normal seed, and in many cases also study the seeds under a microscope.



Two dinner-plates and a piece of damp cloth or blotting-paper can be used as a practical seed tester

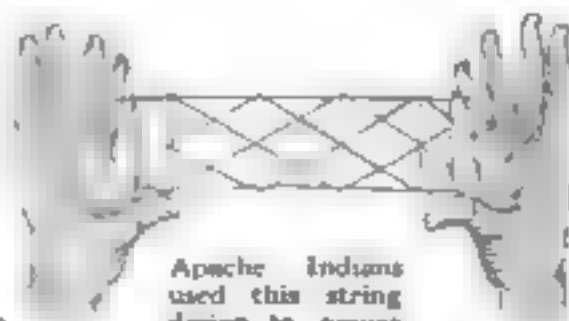
## An Evening's Entertainment with a Piece of String

**C**AT'S cradle is played by babies all around the world, from London to Korea, and among civilized peoples it is the last vestige of a pastime universally popular among savages—the string games, in which designs and figures are woven with the fingers in a loop of string about seven feet long.

According to a lecture delivered by W. W. Rouse Ball, of Trinity College, Cambridge, England, in a booklet published by Hefter & Sons, these figures were originated by savages to illustrate stories told to their children and as an indoor amusement. They form an important branch of folk-lore of which nothing



The "Batoka Gorge" is a design peculiar to the natives of Central Africa



Apache Indians used this string design to amuse the papooses. It is called the "Tent Flap."

By drawing on the upper ends the motion is similar to that of a man climbing a tree

was known up to a few years ago.

Sometimes the figures illustrate a place, such as the Batoka Gorge on the Zambesi River in Africa; sometimes an article in daily use, like the tent-flap figure made by the Apache Indians; sometimes the figures will move, like that depicting a man climbing a tree.

Anthropologists study these apparently trivial matters because they are valuable to explorers traveling among primitive peoples. Although simple to the savage, civilized people often find these figures difficult to make.





# What Do You Want to Know?

Let Popular Science Monthly  
Answer Your Problems  
in General Science



## An Information Service for Readers Who Want the Facts

**Are black clothes actually warmer than white clothes? C. B.**

Yes. A perfectly black surface tends to absorb all of the visible and part of the invisible radiations. A white surface, on the other hand, reflects all of the visible and part of the invisible radiations, including the infra-red or heat waves. Try this simple experiment to convince yourself of this fact. Lay a piece of white cloth and a piece of black cloth on the surface of the snow while the sun is shining. The snow under the black cloth will melt, but the snow under the white piece will remain frozen.

**Why must an electric-light filament be burned in a vacuum? A. O. T.**

When a metal is heated in the presence of oxygen, the oxygen will combine chemically with the metal and an oxide will be formed. The metal filament has such a small cross-section that the least trace of oxygen will rapidly consume it. Therefore it is necessary to suck every possible bit of air from the bulb. Nitrogen and other chemically inert gases are often introduced into electric-light bulbs.

**Where is the deepest part of the Atlantic Ocean? F. A. L.**

The *Titanic* sank within a few miles of the deepest part of the Atlantic Ocean. A depth of approximately six miles has been recorded at that point. No greater depth has ever been measured.

**A friend told me that it is dangerous to stand in the bathtub and turn on the electric light. Is this so?—S. O. T.**

Your friend was right. It is best to be cautious. The electric-light system of a residence is usually "grounded" and it is possible to put oneself directly across the line if the light is turned on while the bare feet are in contact with the metal bathtub.

**What makes the electric lights in my house flicker?—B. I. M.**

Your power company is probably using a low-cycle current. With a twenty-five cycle current there are fifty alternations a second. This means that the current passing through your lights falls to zero value fifty times a second. The heated filament responds to these fluctuations. The same thing happens with sixty-cycle current, but the changes take place too rapidly to affect the eye. There is no remedy.

**What is the highest temperature that has been reached?—M. T. C.**

Nine thousand degrees Fahrenheit. This was obtained by the explosion of cordite in a steel cylinder. The temperature was only of a moment's duration.

**What causes air pockets?—E. W.**

Air pockets have long been a menace to aviators. Those who are familiar with water eddies and whirlpools, can readily visualize air pockets, since they are formed in much the same way. Air pockets are caused by local refraction of the atmosphere. Cyclones are really air pockets on an enormous scale. Small air pockets vary in diameter from a few feet to several hundred feet. Airplanes diving into an air pocket are sucked downward and the aviators lose all control. Unlike the cyclone, small air pockets are absolutely invisible.

**Why does burning wood snap?—E. L. G.**

Perfectly dry wood will not snap or crackle when it is burning. However, green wood has a large moisture content and when the exterior of this wood is heated to the burning point, the moisture in the interior is volatilized and an interior pressure is created. Continued

heating will cause the expansion of the vapor to the point where the fiber of the wood will be ruptured, causing a sharp report.

**How is condensed milk made?—W. P. I.**

Milk has a large percentage of water. In the manufacture of condensed milk, most of the water is evaporated in vacuum pans. A large portion of sugar is added to the resulting product and this acts as a preservative. The resulting thin syrupy liquid is placed in hermetically sealed cans.

**What makes the leaves of some trees turn red in autumn? B. I. W.**

In the summer the leaves of plants acquire their green color because of the peculiar chemical substance called chlorophyll that is formed within their cells. Chlorophyll has the property of absorbing the red rays from the sun and of reflecting the blue and yellow rays that combine to produce green. In the autumn the chlorophyll decays from lack of nourishment and the leaves assume a brown or reddish color.

**What is the best hard coal to use in a small vapor-heat furnace?—R. F. A.**

It would be wise to consult your local dealer, but many experts recommend a mixture of nut and stove coal that burns well and holds the fire economically.

**What is laughing gas made of? Is it injurious to take?—M. C.**

This gas is made by heating solid ammonium nitrate in a flask. The reaction produces water and nitrous oxide. It is the safest anesthetic known to medical science, but occasional fatalities have resulted from its use. It takes its name from the laughing symptoms that sometimes follow its inhalation in small quantities.

**I have noticed that the compression space in marine motors is larger than in automobile motors. What is the reason for this?—A. M. O.**

Marine engines operate at full load most of the time, while automobile engines are subjected to full throttle only for comparatively short periods. When an engine is continually operating at full load, there is a greater tendency to pre-ignite unless the compression space is made larger, which is the reason for the larger construction in marine motors.

Learn here the answers to many interesting questions asked by readers of Popular Science Monthly

And ask questions of your own.

Every reasonable specific query in the field of general science addressed to this department will receive a prompt reply.

Readers who understand this service will appreciate, of course, that we cannot accept questions involving extensive research, answers too lengthy for the space of a letter, and sets of questions that can best be handled by individual study of available reference books. Legal and medical queries cannot be answered.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany each question.

Address the Editor Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.



# Special Machines Turn out Millions of Sandwiches for Noontime Lunches

One firm alone prepares twenty million annually

At the right an expert is making pimento cheese in a special machine for a batch of many thousand sandwiches. The soda fountain sandwich has become popular in the metropolitan lunch sandwich trade.



An automatic slicer works day and night to cut the bread for the hungry hordes of sandwich-eaters. Over a million are consumed each noon in the city of New York alone.



Carloads of ham and cheese are sliced daily by these machines. Other machines wrap each sandwich in wax paper and then stick on the label.



The chicken sandwich is a favorite with all of us, and hundreds of fowls must be roasted and sliced to fill the noon-day call for this delicacy.

## The First and Last Word in Steam-Locomotives

**N**INETY years ago the first locomotive actually built in the United States for railroad service made its maiden trip on the Charleston and Hamburg Railroad. It worked well on the outward journey, but on the way back the weight proved too much for the wheels, which collapsed and ditched the train. But this trouble was soon remedied and the "Best Friend of Charleston," as the locomotive was nicknamed, was soon steam-

ing off its sixteen miles an hour as regularly as requirements demanded of it. Unloaded, it was able to "speed up" to thirty-five miles an hour, although the contract called for only ten miles an hour.

This wonderful locomotive had a vertical boiler similar to those used on hoisting equipments of to-day. The four wheels had iron hubs and tires, but wooden spokes and felloes. The two cylinders, six inches in diameter,

had a stroke of sixteen inches and were placed in front of the boiler, from whence they worked the cranks inside the frame.

As an indication of the growth of railroads in the last ninety years, it is interesting to compare this chugging pioneer with the latest locomotive built by the same railroad with its length of eighty-six feet, its weight of two hundred and sixty tons, and its possible speed of a mile a minute.



The first locomotive had iron rims, wooden spokes, and a speed, when loaded, of sixteen miles an hour.



But the latest engine on the same line pulls a heavy train at more than a mile a minute.



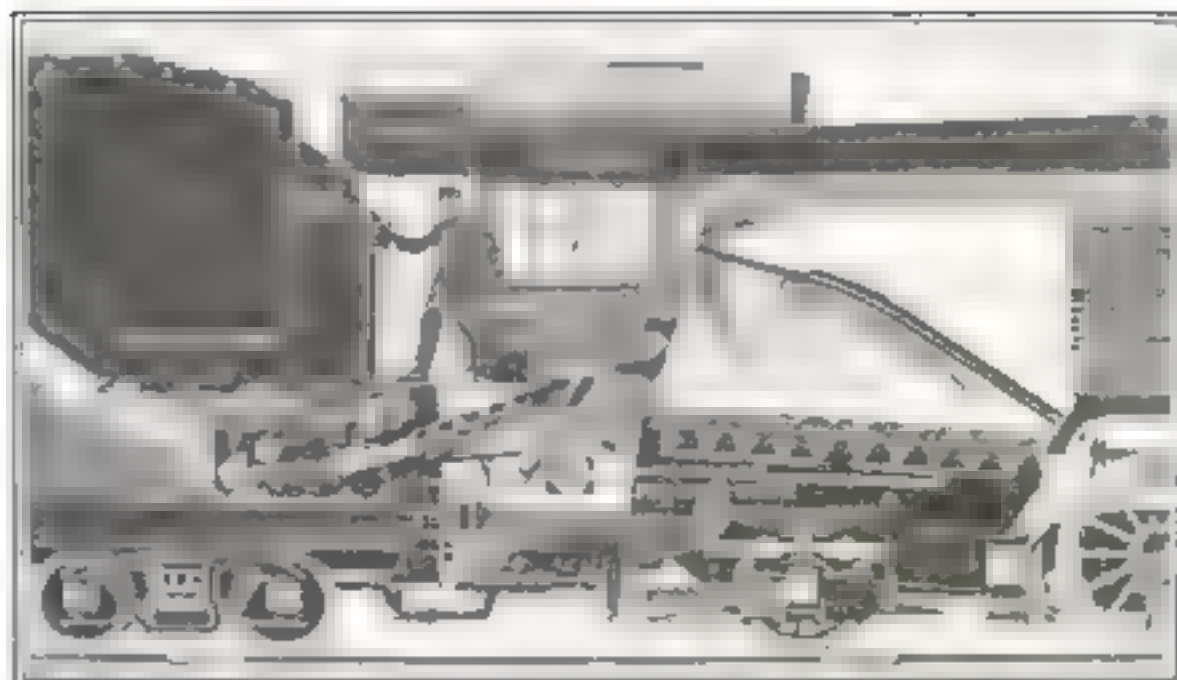
## This Wheelbarrow Folds Up for Carrying

**W**HEELBARROWS are bulky things to transport. One takes up more space than it is entitled to, considering its weight and construction. It is a wonder that no one has thought previously of making the wheelbarrow so that it can be folded into a compact bundle.

When fully collapsed, the wheel fits into the lower part of the framework and the axle serves as a handle for the outfit. When it is opened and set up the folding parts are held rigid by stout metal hinges.



This wheelbarrow folds up and saves space in shipping and storage.



Cross-section of engine and coal-truck, showing how mechanically operated shovels do away with a fireman's services, keeping the fire up to the pitch desired.

## Mechanical Stoker Produces Cleaner Fire

**T**HIS mechanical stoker, perfected for use on locomotives, ran eighteen consecutive trips under test over an eighty-nine-mile division, with the fire-door sealed between terminals. No inspection of the fire was possible en route, yet it was found to be in perfect condition at the end of the run, although the engine was pulling full tonnage.

After the trip there was from three to six inches of fire on the grates. No difficulty was encountered in cleaning the fire at terminals because of the comparative absence of clinker, and it

was found perfectly feasible to make round trips without cleaning the fire other than to shake the grates.

The stoker fires the engine by mechanically operated shovels, which pitch in coal just as a fireman would do.

The complete cycle of operations is as follows: a measured quantity of coal is dropped into a screw-conveyor, which delivers it to the elevator feeding the shovels. The amount of coal used is controlled by an agitator, which drops the necessary quantity into the conveyor.

## A Water-Air Propeller for Use in Shallow Waters

**A** COMBINATION propeller, recently patented in France, operating efficiently both in water and air, permits a flat-bottom cargo-boat carrying several tons of merchandise to be navigated on rivers heretofore considered too shallow to serve as inland waterways.

If all the shallow rivers in the United States could be used for transportation, a great saving in freight charges would be effected and the danger of rail congestion removed; but the expense of deepening the waterways has been an insuperable obstacle. Inventors have sought to avoid the cost of digging canals by equipping flat-bottomed boats with airplane propellers. This French invention promises success in this field.

The propeller will operate in less than six inches of water, and from experiments made on small models, its inventor, M. Gambin, claims for it a tractive force comparable to that of the submerged screw-

propeller. The driving resistance is obtained partly from the water and partly from the air.

Two wheels are used with blades in the form of a screw, so that the propeller is essentially a screw of large diameter formed of multiple paddles whose axis is parallel to that of the boat. The blades barely touch the water, and even when the boat is under way, the water level is well below the hub of the wheels.

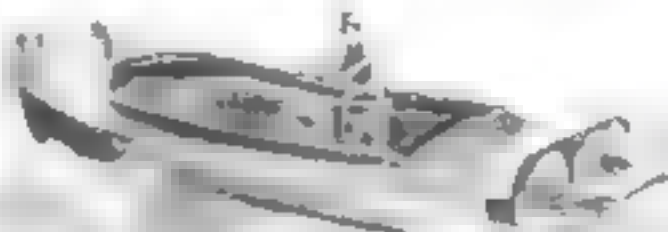
In going ahead, each blade acts as a

small double scull. As is usual with twin screws, the wheels turn inward in opposite directions, but since they are high out of the water, a raised wake is formed between them that gives the propeller blades a better grip.

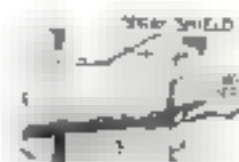
In addition to this powerful sculling action of the blades in the water, the large diameter of the wheels and the form of the blades, which are similar in principle to those of an airplane, produce an action in the air that adds considerably to their propulsive effect.

Instead of having air resistance to overcome during the upper portion of their turn, these propellers actually increase their efficiency.

From a practical viewpoint it is most advantageous to have the hub of the propellers above the water level, where they are more accessible for repairs.



These twin screws, shown at the right for driving vessels in shallow streams, react against both air and water. A wave deflector prevents the stern from being drawn down by the action of the screws.



WAVE DEFLECTOR  
STEER SHIELD

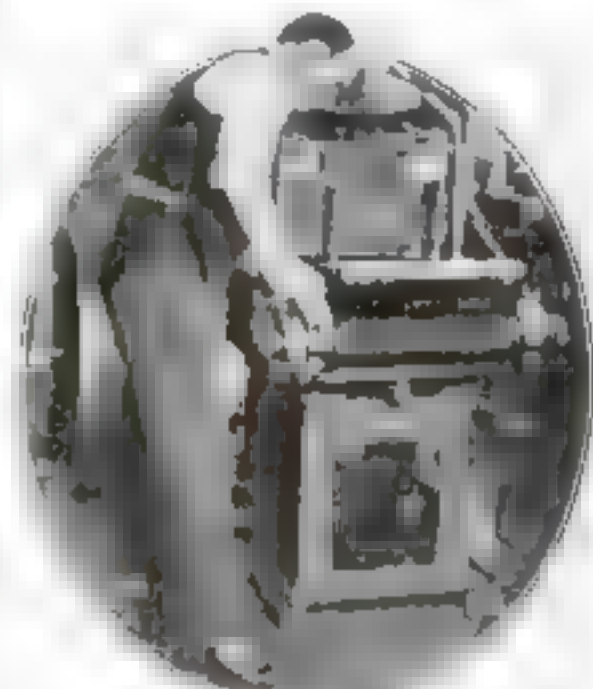
As a special service to readers, the Editor will be glad to supply the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices mentioned in Popular Science Monthly.



## Printing-Press Is a War Veteran

UNTIL now, Gutenberg's first press was the only one we remembered, but "Tip-Top Kelly" is a printing-press with a history and a service record. It first went into action in the German trenches, where it unsuccessfully preached the doctrine of "Deutschland über alles." It was then shipped to Ireland as part of the equipment of the ill-fated expedition of Sir Roger Casement, and although Casement failed to incite revolution in Ireland, the press was landed and set up in a secret plant in Cullicurry, County Galway, Ireland, where it was operated by the Sinn Fein. It recently came to the United States and now works for a prosaic commercial printer, but its secret history has leaked out and, as a result, scores of those who favor the Wearing of the Green have made a pilgrimage to the inky shrine.

It is not only a very interesting relic of the war, but the only press of its kind in the United States, and a tribute to German inventive genius. It operates noiselessly; and incorporates a die-cutter, an automatic sheet-adjuster, an embosser, creaser, perforator, and color-printer, with automatic guides, and it boasts a producing capacity of four thousand sheets an hour.



This press has been in a war, a revolution, and a wreck yet it still operates effectively

To demonstrate what delicate fabrics a washing-machine would handle, a hardware merchant washed some dollar bills in the machine, putting them through the wringer afterward, and drying them with an electric fan.

## Fruit-Eating Bats of Ceylon

THE objects hanging from the limbs of this tree are neither fruit nor hornets' nests, but flying foxes, or fruit-eating bats. These bats measure more than two feet from wing tip to wing tip and are so numerous that if they were unchecked, they would make it impossible to raise fruit in the neighborhood where they abound.

These bats hang from the trees by their feet, with their heads down. Certain trees are selected as resting-places, and the whole colony hangs there during the day—which makes it easier for the bat-killers.



The official bat killer of Kandy exhibits a specimen with a wing spread of twenty-four inches

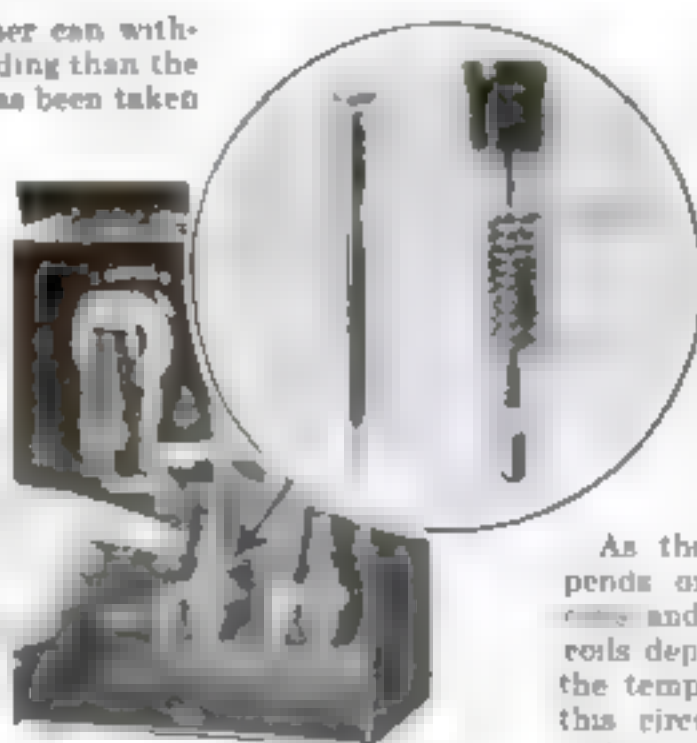
## Mercury Column Protects the Electric Motor

AN electric motor operating in cold weather can withstand a much greater amount of overloading than the same motor on hot summer days. This fact has been taken into consideration in the manufacture of a new protective device for electric motors.

The new overload relay consists of a glass tube containing a column of mercury. Coiled around the tube are several turns of heavy wire. The latter is part of the same wire that goes to the motor from the line, while the mercury is part of the same circuit that goes to the relay magnet and the contactors.

When fuses are used for this purpose, the sudden rush of current when the motor is thrown on the line, blows them instantly, causing unnecessary delay and waste. With this new relay such trouble is done away with.

If the motor is overloaded, the excessive current flowing in the coils



The heat of the current acts on the mercury column (see oval) and in this manner controls the motor load

surrounding the mercury produces an unusual heat, causing the mercury to boil. As it boils and vaporizes, the circuit is broken and the magnet allows the contact fingers to drop away.

Once the interruption has occurred, the mercury—now no longer heated—cools and reforms the column, thus making the circuit again, permitting the motor to be started, and repeating its warning when necessary.

As the action of the mercury depends on the heat given off by the coils and as the heat given off by the coils depends among other things on the temperature of the air around it, this circuit-breaker will permit the motor to carry a larger load on cold days. At the same time it affords adequate protection in all weather.



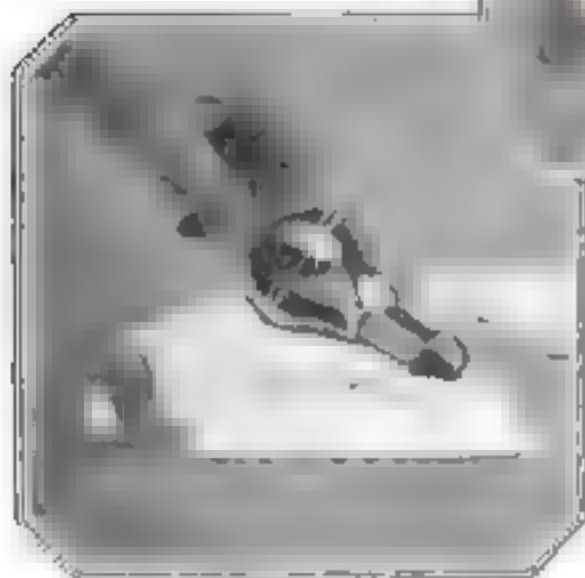
## Picture News of Recent Developments in Home and Office Devices



This locked steel file is intended to make the private papers kept at home as convenient for reference and safe against loss as those in the office files



Four slices of toast and four boiled eggs are cooked simultaneously over one burner by this invention. In addition to the time saved, the steam from the boiling water keeps the toast crisp and soft and the toast automatically times the boiling of the eggs



When this stamp-moistener is left on the desk the shape of the base raises the tip into the air. It cannot leak and spoil office furniture

Stenographers can keep abreast of the multigraph by using an attachment which ejects the envelope already used and inserts a new one exactly in position, ready to be typed. As this is accomplished by a single pull on the lever at the right



A stiff petticoat of cloth penwipers slipped over the draftsman's ink bottle keeps the ruling pens clean and prevents the ink from being overturned



The time a highly paid mechanic spends in looking for the pencil he has dropped is worth more than the pencil. This attachment keeps it from rolling out of sight



This motor-driven outfit takes the place of muscle in the kitchen. It mixes the bread, whips the cream, makes the ice-cream, cleans and sharpens the knives



A few drops of perfume poured into the hollow top of this shade-holder scents the room like a rose-garden as soon as the bulb is lighted

Flowers can be arranged at any angle in this wire holder, which is heavy enough to support two dozen American Beauty roses without tipping



Market baskets mounted on wheels for ease in traveling permit housewives to buy groceries at lower cost by eliminating the expenses of delivery

As a special service to readers, the Editor will be glad to supply the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices mentioned in Popular Science Monthly



Science does not know its debt to imagination. *Ralph Waldo Emerson.*

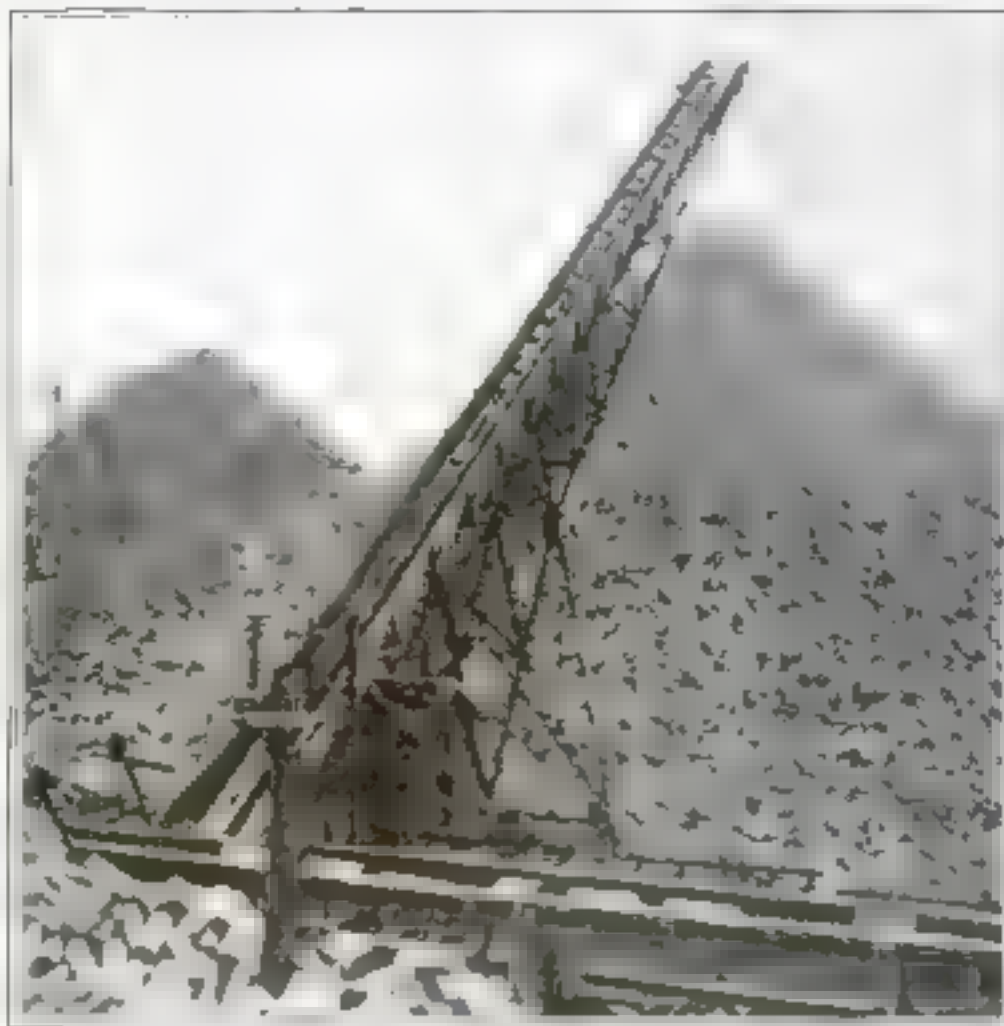
### Wire Mesh Used for Concrete Forms

**T**IMBER is so much more expensive than concrete in Germany that even temporary houses are being built of the latter material. But the molds which form the walls and floors have to be made of wire mesh and gravel because of the cost of wood for this purpose. The wire frames are filled



Where wood is scarce wire mesh and gravel are being used for concrete forms.

with gravel and then covered with cement or stucco which joins with the gravel to form a solid crust.



### Stacker Piles Wood for News Paper

**T**HESE twin mountains of wooden blocks will be made into newspaper for many of the editions of 1922. Such great piles are possible only by the use of the traveling belt stacker illustrated, which is moved along a temporary track after the piles have reached the height of forty feet. From the sawmills the blocks slide down the inclined chute shown in the foreground and drop on the traveling belt of the stacker, which delivers them in rotation to the top of the pile.

There is no waste in modern lumbering methods. Nowadays the mill saws the large spruce logs into lumber, and small ones into wood pulp blocks.

### Film Rewinds Itself in New Magazine

**A** NEW magazine for motion-picture projectors in which the film commences to unwind from the center instead of the outside has been invented. The film is not wound in the ordinary round form, but is pulled from point to point inside the ten metal fingers in the shape of a decagon.



Rewinding of movie film is facilitated by taking the film from the reel center.

An automatic governor keeps the strip at a slight tension from the start to the finish of each reel.

### Paint Line on Road for Safety's Sake

**M**OTORISTS who cross the Canejo Pass near Camarillo, California, cannot concur, or deny the fact that they are hogging the road. A twelve-inch black strip has been painted in the center of the road for several miles, and constantly reminds the driver to get over on his own side. The highway at this point is extremely curved and presents numerous opportunities for the careless driver to cause a bad accident but it has been found that few tourists are so selfish as to hog the road when they realize that they are courting disaster by doing so.

### Horse-Driven Scoop Used to Fill Truck

**A**T Iowa State College they have decided that it is easier to drive a horse than to swing a shovel, so they load gravel with a scoop. A team attached to a wheel scraper strips the gravel and gathers it into piles in front of a chute. When the trucks drive up, a cable is fastened to the scraper and the horse hauls the gravel up the incline into the wagon. Skilful driving is required to see that the horse does not pull the scraper over the edge of the chute, but compared with the ordinary method of loading a truck the saving in energy makes it worth while.

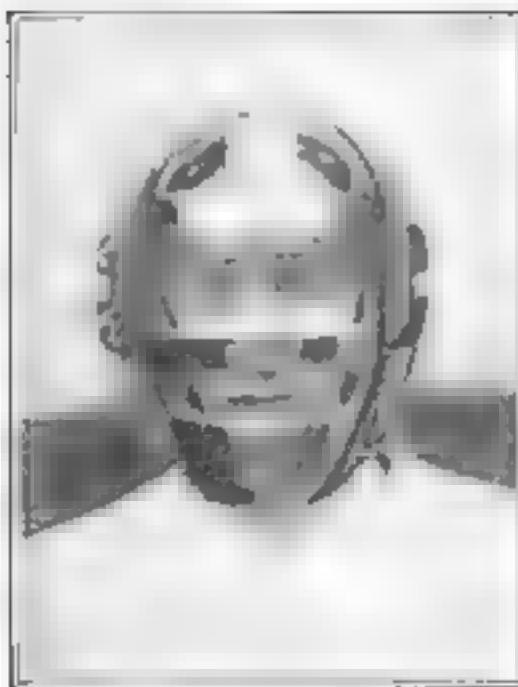


The black line in the center of the road is as effective as a "Keep to the right" sign.



A long cable hitched to the scoop and hauled by a horse makes truck-loading easier and faster.





### New Catcher's Mask Gives Better Vision

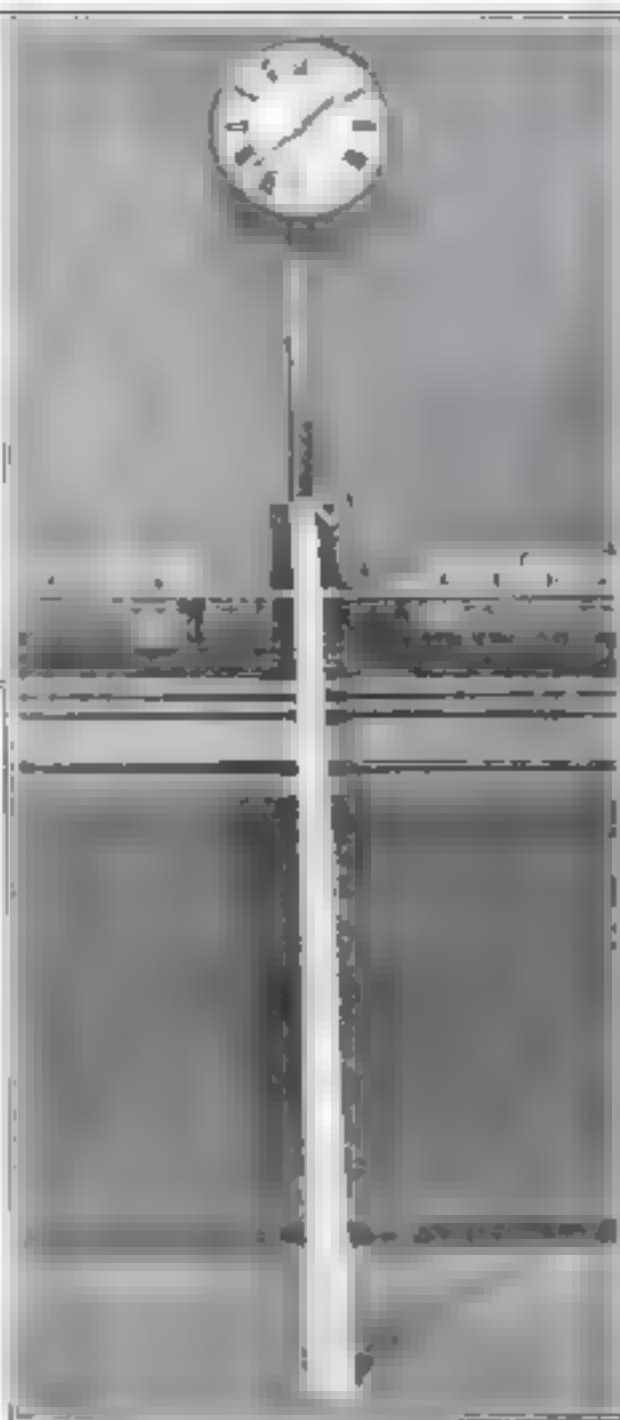
**F**RANK SNYDER, catcher of the New York Giants, is said to be highly pleased with this new mask, designed to give the backstop better vision and improved protection. The new mask is made of a material that is lighter and more comfortable than the old type. It also has a foul tip to glance off the surface of the mask with far less danger of injury to the player than was the case with the old bar type.

Instead of the familiar forehead and chin straps the new mask is carried on a heavy cushion which reaches completely around the head.

### Twin Arc Gives Double Light at Same Current Cost

**A**N Ohio manufacturer has developed a photographic arc lamp for which he claims double illumination with no increase in the cost of current consumed. The lamp consists of two arcs of high intensity so placed as to produce a better distribution of light by eliminating the harsh shadows that frequently accompany the use of single arcs. With twin arcs it is also easier for the photographer to model the features of the sitter.

An adjustable stand holds the lamp in any position without resorting to thumb screws. The arcs may be extended from near the floor level to nine and one half feet above it.



### Sixty Feet of Alcohol Propaganda

**T**HE long white strip, of which only about forty feet shows in the photograph, is a list of medicines in the preparation of which good grain alcohol is a necessity. There are 3600 of them, and written on a typewriter in single space the list is sixty feet long.

In many cases the final product does not contain a trace of anything disagreeable to Volstead, but alcohol is a necessity as a solvent in some stage of the manufacture. The list was prepared to show that the restrictions on the use of alcohol in the arts should be relaxed, and that it is a mistake to regard it only as a beverage.



### These Binoculars Steal Photographs

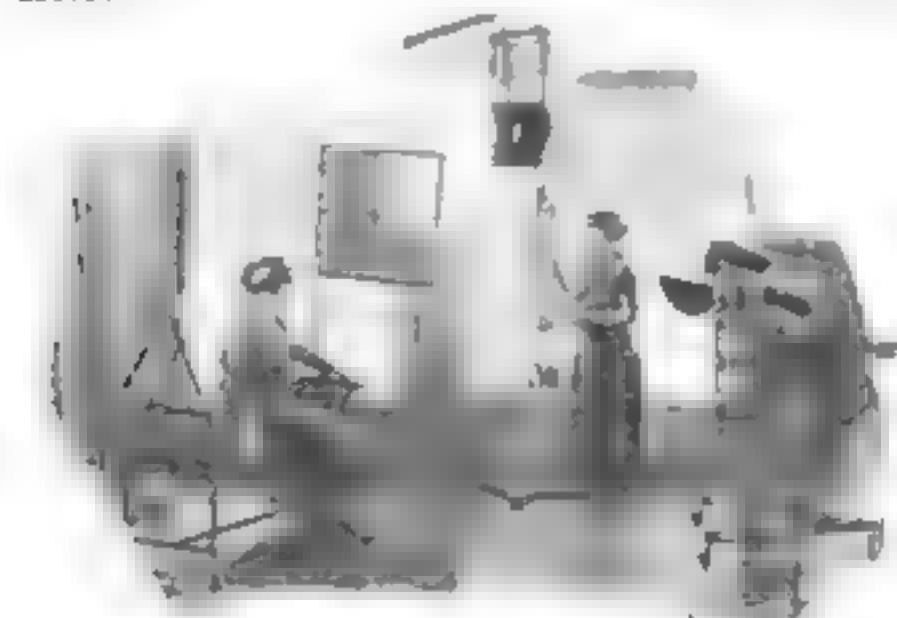
**A** COMBINATION camera-stereoscope, looking like a pair of field-glasses, is a Frenchman's invention to enable a photographer to snap-shot unsuspecting persons to the right or left of him. The glasses do not "look" ahead. The photographer apparently looks straight ahead but a prismatic arrangement reflects the view to the right or left of him. As field-glasses the physiograph, its name, is a dummy, but it may be used (with side vision) as a stereoscope. It uses films  $4\frac{1}{2}$  by 8 centimeters, and its stereoscopic field is 46 by 107 millimeters. The picture shows the physiograph in use.

### Mail-Bags Are Cleaned by Means of Tumbling-Barrel

**T**HE Post Office maintains a special department for the cleaning and renovating of mail-bags. In their rapid journey around the country the bags acquire an incredible amount of dust and grime which must be removed before any repairs are made.

When the bags are received at the cleaning-room they are placed on a huge star made of slats. As the star revolves rapidly the bags are thrown from point to point until all the dirt has been beaten out and removed by a suction system.

This star, known by the workers as the "tumbling-barrel," may be seen at the left of the open door in the illustration.



A counterbalanced stand allows this arc lamp to be adjusted to any height.



The cleaning-room where mail bags are freed of dust and dirt.



# How Fast Does Your Mind Work? Test It!

Puzzles will do for your brain  
what sports do for your body

*A Mental Athletics course, conducted by Sam Loyd,  
the famous puzzle expert*

## Twenty-Five Dollars in Prizes

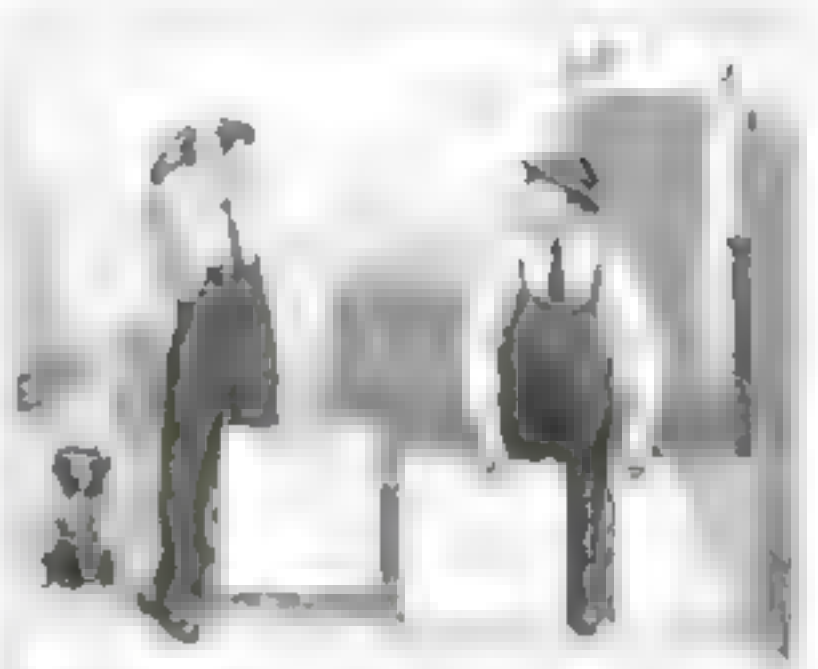
**E**DUCATORS say that puzzle-solving is the best kind of mind training—best, because it comes as sport instead of drudgery. As proof of this, consider the fact that Sam Loyd's most faithful puzzle fans have been inventors, engineers, and business men.

A first prize of \$10 will be awarded the reader who sends in the best set of correct answers and analyses covering the three problems on this page—a second prize of \$5 for the next best set—and ten other prizes of \$1 for the ten next best sets.

Answers must be received not later than December 8, addressed to the Puzzle Editor, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th St., New York, N. Y.

By "best" is meant absolute correctness of solution; then, if other points must be considered, clearness of analysis. Mr. Loyd's decision must be considered as final. In case of a tie each competitor will be awarded the full amount of the prize tied for.

Answers and names of the prize-winners will be published in the March issue.



## How Would You Patch This Roof if You Were Given the Job?

**T**HE two tinmiths pictured above have a problem on their hands. The square patch which they are to place on the roof has an area equal to the three square pieces of tin which they brought with them.

Now, four similar squares will combine easily to form one large square, but it is a difficult matter to take three squares and combine them into one large square.

Can you help the tinmiths? Figure out the fewest number of pieces into which the three pieces of tin may be cut in order to produce a large square equal to the sum of their areas.

## How Far Did the Car Go?

**A**T a recent automobile race there was considerable discussion among a group of spectators regarding the distance covered by the winning car.

The driver was on the track for exactly one hour. He went one third of the total distance at the rate of sixty miles an hour; he covered the second third at the rate of sixty-five miles an hour; and during the last third he maintained a speed of seventy miles an hour.

This much was agreed upon by the observers. But when it came to computing the distance covered they could not agree. Can you figure it out?



## Try Your Hand at Surveying and Help These Miners Fence Their Land

**A** GROUP of miners decided that a pooling of their claims would be advantageous to all concerned. No two of the properties had the same dimensions, but it developed that each man had enclosed his claim with the same amount of fencing.

This fact appeared to the men as a fair reason for equal distribution of stock in the corporation that was formed by the pooling of their interests.

But a surveyor appeared on the scene and pointed out that, contrary to the miners' opinion, the length of fence surrounding each plot gave no indication of the acreage contained in it.

To aid in making this clear to the puzzled miners, the surveyor drew a series of diagrams on a near-by signboard,

showing examples of five enclosures, each surrounded by twelve rails of similar length.

To better understand his demonstration, let us call each rail one foot long. Then in the first diagram the area is, of course, nine square feet. In the second the twelve rails enclose eight square feet; in the third, seven square feet; in the fourth, six square feet and in the fifth diagram, five square feet. All this is simple enough.

But then comes the puzzling question which furnishes us with a brain-testing problem: How could his illustration of a gradually shrinking area be carried a step further? In other words, how can the twelve rails be arranged so that the area enclosed by the same amount of fencing will be only four square feet?



# Five "Other Uses" for the Hand Drill

Beginning a series of pictures showing how to

## Make the Most of Your Tools



The "other hand motor" of a model airplane can be wound up with the useful little hand drill. This illustrates how the trick is done.



A lathe is readily improvised by placing the hand drill in a vise. This is the correct way to reduce the diameter of a rod by filing when a lathe is not at hand.



It is easy to solve the problem of winding magnets if a drill is used as shown above.

Small parts can be neatly polished with a hand drill gripped firmly in a vise. Hold a piece of emery cloth tightly about the article with one hand and turn the drill with the other.



To wind a spring, place a mandrel in the drill chuck and wind the wire on it.

### Rubber Suit Keeps Jockey Down to Weight

THE man or woman who wants to reduce can borrow many a valuable tip from the racing-track, for in order to keep their weight down to the minimum, the

ment a rubber suit is used to keep them in riding form.

The illustration shows Albert Johnson, reputed to be the best post-rider in America, wearing a two-piece reducing suit made of thin rubber, which is tied at the wrist and ankles and tightly laced down the

front so as to be airtight. After exercising strenuously in such a garment, the perspiration pours off the body, and while it is as uncomfortable a piece of clothing as human ingenuity can devise, it is guaranteed to take off the surplus flesh in an astonishingly short time.



A close-fitting rubber suit reduces perspiration and reduces bodily weight.

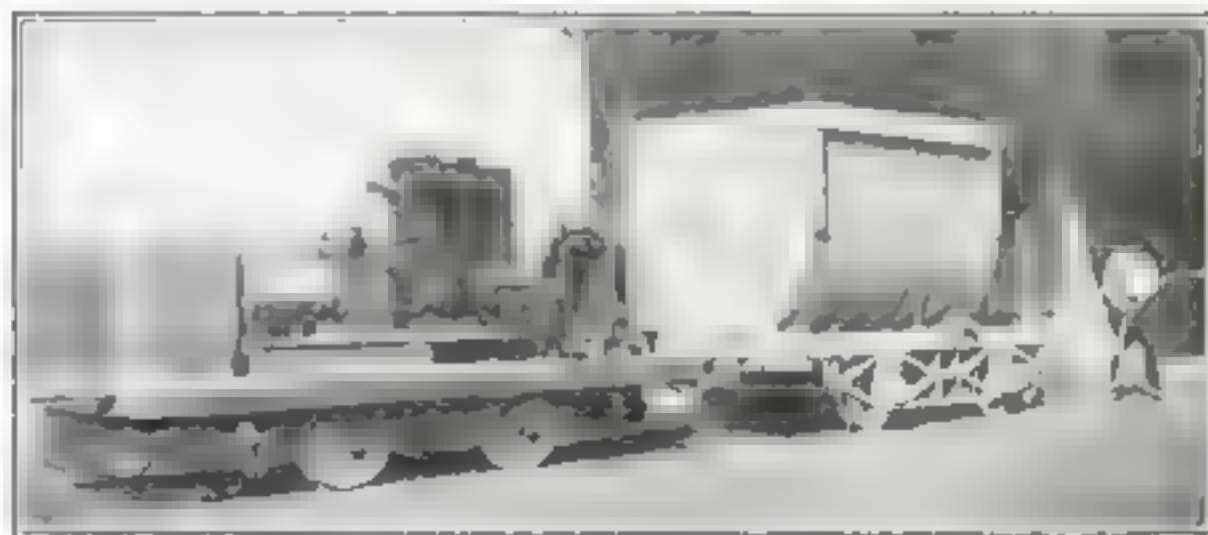
Jockeys undergo a course of training as rigorous as that of the pugilist. Even when they diet and exercise to the point of physical suffering, they frequently find themselves too heavy. In this predic-

### Homemade Spraying Outfit Runs on Ranch Railroad

BECAUSE the spraying outfits supplied him were not big enough to take care of the immense farms under his direction, the foreman of a large Western ranch went ahead and assembled this spraying-train according to his own ideas.

An old motor-truck engine was trans-

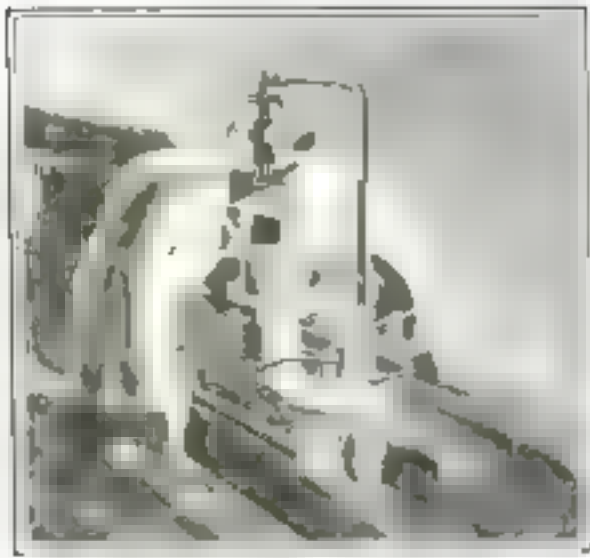
ferred to the homemade locomotive, and made to do double duty in driving the outfit and operating the pump. The unit operates over the ranch's railroad, and is used for all kinds of spraying—not only for combatting scale and rust, but for whitewashing the ranch buildings and giving the hogs a bath.



Brooks operating the spraying-pump, the old truck-engine on this homemade train furnishes the motive power that drives it over the ranch railroad.

As a special service to readers, the Editor will be glad to supply the names and addresses of manufacturers of devices mentioned in Popular Science Monthly.





By pre-heating the cold gas this fuelizer makes easy work of starting the engine in cold weather

## Fuelizer Preheats Gas for Easy Starting

**A**NOTHER step forward has been made in the better combustion of present-day automobile engine fuels by L. M. Woolson, a Detroit engineer, who has perfected a device called the fuelizer, to heat the incoming fuel when the engine is starting and idling, and to automatically become inoperative when the engine is able to supply its own heat. This is a new principle because the hot-spot manifold and the exhaust-heated intake provide the engine with no heat when it is starting, slight heat when idling, and a maximum of heat when running but when the engine needs it least.

The fuelizer instrument consists of a burning chamber where the gas from a small supplementary carburetor is burned. This chamber is situated in the intake manifold at the top. When the gas enters, it is ignited by a regulation spark-plug. It then passes into the fresh charge, going from the carburetor to the cylinders from the regular carburetor. The heat of the burnt gases changes the wet, poorly carbureted mixture to a dry vapor which explodes efficiently and fully when it is ignited by the spark-plug in the cylinder.

## Valve Admits Gas, Kerosene, or Air

**P**PRIMING the engine, cleaning the cylinders, and an auxiliary air-control are all possible with a new auto accessory attached to the instrument board and connected with the intake manifold by a small copper pipe. A piston consisting of four disks inside the cylinder forms a three-way valve having one, two, and three small outlet holes in the respective compartments. Similar holes are bored in the cylinder itself near the mid-point and at the top of the stroke.

Gasoline, kerosene, or air is drawn from the accessory into the manifold by the suction of the engine. This primes the engine, cleans out carbon,

## Water Supply on Auto Heated by Exhaust

**U**TILIZING the heat of the exhaust gases to supply pure hot water in large quantities is the purpose of the latest accessory to be attached to automobiles and motor-boats. The advantage of the invention is that the water produced is pure—clean enough to use for bathing or even for making tea.

Those who like to make long trips by road or water, taking their own



Messrs. Spates and Rumery demonstrate the operation of their automobile water heater

camping equipment and bivouacking by the roadside, know how keenly the lack of hot water is felt.

The appliance consists of a sanitary metal cylinder holding from two to



The water is heated in the muffler and then stored under the seat, from which place it is drawn off for use

twelve quarts of water, which is heated by passing the exhaust of the motor engine through a tube in the center of the container. The gases never come into contact with the water. The exhaust is diverted from the pipe leading to the regular muffler by a cut-out valve, and after the water has been heated, which takes about ten minutes, the valve is closed and the muffler utilized again. The pipe in the inside of the water container is in the form of a muffler, so the action of the heater is noiseless.

A reserve water-tank to supply the heater is carried in a tank under the front seat of the car, and the hot water is drained off through a stopcock at the rear of the chassis.

## Oil Shock-Absorber for the Automobile

**G**REAT wearing qualities are claimed for a new shock-absorber which works in oil on the principle of



This new shock absorber works on the principle of the gun-recoil chamber

a big gun-recoil chamber. The action is entirely vertical, for although the

plunger is fastened solidly to the car frame, it is attached to the spring by means of a cable which accommodates itself to lateral movements. All of the more sensitive parts of the appliance are entirely immersed in oil. This makes their action smooth and easy, prevents wear and lessens noise.

The absorber consists of an elliptical outer cylinder, which is filled with oil to a plug on the top. Inside is a second vertical cylinder having a piston and rod to the top of which is fastened, through a system of small levers, an arm carrying the cable attached to the spring at its midpoint. On the rebound of the automobile spring, the lever arm is pulled down and it exerts pressure on the piston of the inner cylinder. This forces the oil out of a small hole into the cylinder. As soon as a definite maximum pressure has been reached, a second valve at the bottom of the inner cylinder opens automatically. This valve compensates for any changes in the viscosity of the oil due to temperature.

In cold weather, when, of course, the oil is more viscous, the second valve opens earlier and wider, thereby keeping constant the pressure that regulates the spring action. When the automobile spring is again compressed, the piston in the inner cylinder is forced back to its top or normal position by a coil-spring below the piston-head, at the same time drawing oil into the cylinder through a valve at the bottom.



By pulling out the plunger either air, gasoline, or kerosene in any proportion may be admitted to the cylinders

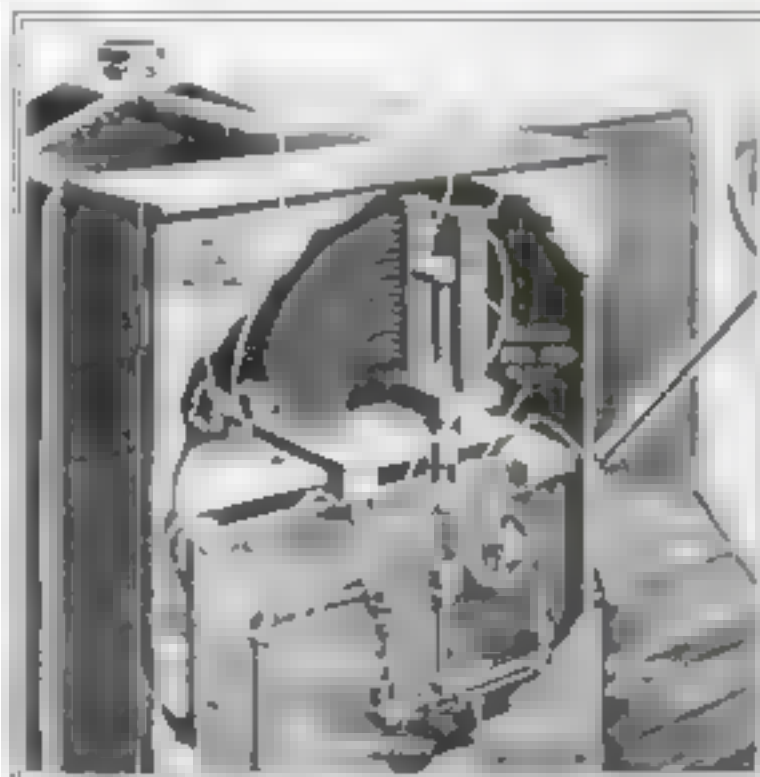
## Gasoline Flow Meter Records Effect of Road Condition on Car-Operation Cost

A FLOW meter which records the rate of gasoline consumption of an automobile engine at each instant of operation or point of travel has been developed by the Iowa Engineering Experiment Station to determine the effect of the condition of the surface of a road upon the cost of operation of motor-cars.

The flow meter operates on the principle of the loss of head in a liquid when passing through a small orifice. A constant head of gasoline is maintained, and the size of this orifice is such that the rate of flow of gasoline through it is just a little greater than the consumption of the carburetor. This difference causes the gasoline to rise in the float tube, and hence the relative height of the float indicates the rate of consumption of gasoline by the carburetor at that instant.

The recording mechanism consists of a stem attached to a float carrying a small fiber con-

tact disk at its upper end. This disk, which has a small piece of copper wire wound around its edge, moves up and down in a tube over eighty small brass contact points at vertical intervals of one twentieth of an inch.



The complete flow-meter mechanism. As the gasoline flow varies, the plunger moves up or down, causing sparks to burn minute holes through the paper record.

Each of the eighty brass contact points is connected with one of a corresponding row of points on a bar of insulating material below which a strip of record paper moves. Underneath the paper and directly opposite this row of points is a small brass bar which

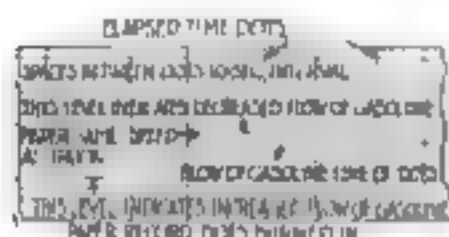


As mounted on the cowl the flow meter takes up but little room.

is connected with a continuous brass strip in the contact tube through a battery and a high-tension spark-coil. When the circuit is completed by the contact disk on the float stem, making contact between the brass strip and one of the brass points in the contact tube, a spark jumps from the corresponding point above the record paper to the brass bar below, burning a small hole in the paper.

As the float rises and falls with variations in the rate of gasoline consumption, the position of the row of holes on the moving strip of record paper will change correspondingly.

The record paper moves at a rate exactly proportional to the speed of the vehicle. An ordinary alarm-clock movement is arranged to close a high-tension electric circuit through the edge of the strip of record paper at regular intervals of twelve seconds.



A sample of the paper record. The curved line indicates the variation in the gasoline flow as the condition of road became better or worse.

## Needle-Valve Control for Fords Saves Gasoline

THE operating expenses of the average Ford car could be reduced if the driver had the gasoline control within sight and reach. This is the case with the more expensive cars, but on the Ford the driver must reach in back of the instrument board before he can adjust the carburetor needle-valve. Because of this difficulty in making adjustments, many Fords are run at less than their highest efficiency and with a much lower gasoline mileage than might easily be obtained.

To make this economy possible, George G. Porter, an engineer of Syracuse, New York, has devised a simple gasoline control apparatus which brings the needle-valve regulation to the very fingertips of the driver, and eliminates all groping behind the instrument board, an awk-

ward practice and a menace to careful driving. The means of control can be installed in a few minutes without the

services of a skilled mechanic. First the regulation Ford adjuster is removed; a hole is bored in the instrument board and the rods and levers connected as shown in the sketch at the left. In the hole in the instrument board is inserted a neat dial on which is mounted a pointer, which indicates the exact position of the needle-valve at all times. By reason of this knowledge, the danger of overheating the engine and causing pre-ignition or the excessive deposit of carbon in the cylinders is reduced to a minimum. The control also serves to make it easier to start the engine in cold weather by indicating the amount of gasoline being fed to the engine. For Fords not fitted with instrument boards a small, sheet-steel apron is made especially to accommodate the dial.



A simple gasoline control dial on the dash permits instant adjustment of the Ford carburetor.



## Picture News of Recent Developments in the Motor World

As a special service to readers the Editor will be glad to supply the name and address of manufacturers of devices mentioned on this page.



1. A new type of lamp, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.



2. A new type of wheel, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.



3. A new type of engine, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.



4. A new type of pump, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.



5. A new type of engine, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.

6. A new type of handle, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.



7. A new type of pump, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.



8. A new type of engine, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.



9. A new type of engine, designed by the inventor, which is self-luminous and does not require any fuel or electricity. It is made of a special material which glows when it is heated by a small amount of heat.

## When You Want Expert Advice About Your Car

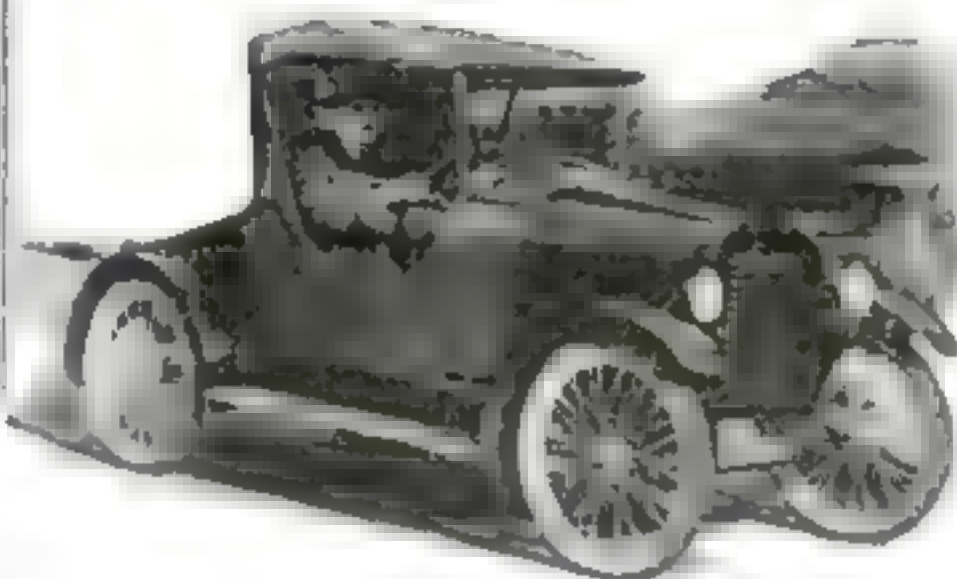
**I**N these pages of ideas about automobiles and motor-trucks the Popular Science Monthly endeavors to help its readers solve problems of maintenance and repair. But there must be special cases that are not cov-

ered, and we invite you to write to the Automobile Editor and let him advise you.

If you wish to know more about the devices pictured here, or if you want to ask questions, write. See a few typical answers on page 81.



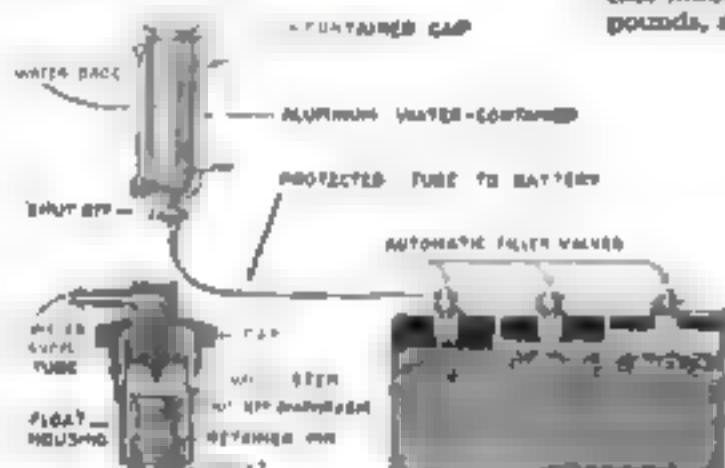
Intensification of the spark by passing the battery current between a flat surface and a point, and a tester which short circuits the plug by depressing a spring key are the features of this attachment.



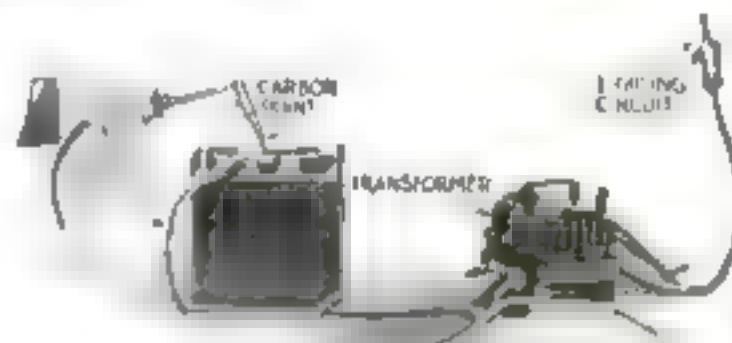
Twelve hundred pounds lighter than the usual small car, this model tips the scales completely equipped at 1440 pounds, and is operated with a corresponding saving in gas and time.



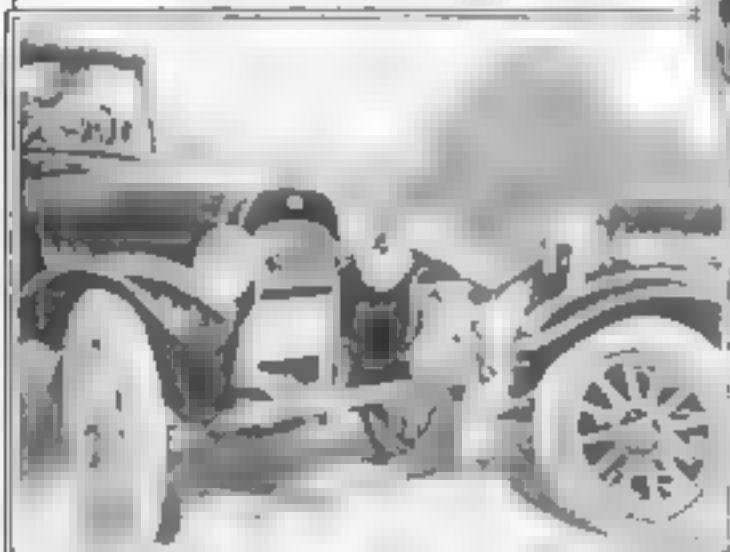
Hot water about the garage is supplied by slipping this electrical heating strip into the bucket of water, as the heating unit is enclosed in a watertight welded cover. Useful also for keeping the engine warm on frosty nights.



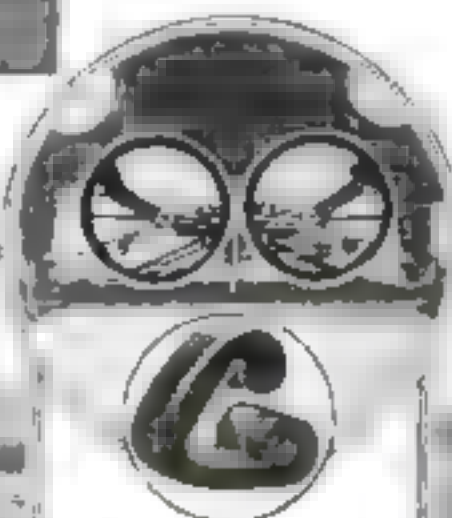
By replacing the storage battery vent-caps with automatic filler valves, this system will supply distilled water to the storage batteries whenever needed.



Whenever storage batteries are taken apart the lead strip joining one to the next must be cut. Doing this with the carbon tool above instead of a blowtorch removes the danger of burning the insulation.



The brakes didn't work, but the bumper did, and there is no garage but as an aftermath this collision. The vertical springs enable this bumper to fend off cars of every height.



Made of felt impregner...  
...erted into the channel frame and top spring leaf of a Ford. Every movement of the springs automatically brings the oiler...



A long steering wheel permits this tractor-drawn reaper to be handled by the operator in his regular position on the rear of the machine.



# This Electric Automobile Has Sixty-Mile Radius with Low Operating Cost

May revolutionize transportation around town for family of moderate means

**T**HE appearance of a small, high-quality, economical electric automobile suggests a new chapter in the romance of transportation. Here is a practical car for every man and woman, with price and upkeep well within reach, built by an established company with a reputation based on the manufacture of industrial tractors of about the same size.

## Not a Big Car's Competitor

This new electric has capacity for two passengers, and a cruising radius of sixty miles at fifteen miles an hour, with a maximum speed considerably higher. It has a wheelbase of sixty-five inches and a tread of thirty-five inches; the tires are twenty-eight by three inches. The car's smallness, simplicity of control, ease of operation, and reliability—the last three qualities being peculiar to the electric in high degree—give promise that it will not compete with its bigger, livelier, more costly gasoline brother, but will build up its own special field of usefulness. The low-priced electric may even become every family's substitute for the street-car, furnishing more comfortable transportation at the same cost.

The new car comes in three models—a two-passenger runabout for general use, a two-passenger car specifically designed to carry a factory executive from building to building and through the buildings of his plant, and a small delivery-car, particularly for those whose hauling requirements are light but exacting. Among tradesmen and merchants in this class may be mentioned jewelers, tailors, laundrymen, newdealers, druggists, etc. As

a special delivery vehicle a car of this type may also appeal to butchers, grocers, florists, and the like, and it is not absurd to expect that it will appeal to many private families as a marketing-car and luggage-carrier.

American manufacturers may find the possibility of popularizing vehicles of this kind for general family use most enticing. It is the nearest thing to a pair of electric legs that can possibly be imagined. It pictures the ultimate in personal transportation. Without pretense or show; just large enough to comfortably carry two people; with a cost of operation that compares favorably with the gas-bill or the laundry-bill; with such simplicity of control that even the most timorous elderly lady or the most nervous child has a complete sense of mastery over it. With all these possibilities, the eventual popularity of vehicles in this class must be considered assured.

Few appreciate the extraordinary simplicity of the electric car. It is steered by one lever and started and stopped by another lever. Forward movement of the latter from neutral starts the car and a backward movement applies the service brake. Unlike the gas-car, it is never necessary to do two things at once. There is just a single lever with a natural motion: forward to start, and backward to stop. A second brake is operated by a pedal. The control lever gives three "speeds": top speed for running along the level and the other two for hill-climbing.

Another advantage of "electrics" that only those who have ridden in them understand, is the complete absence of noise.

The upkeep is almost negligible. The



Thousands of business houses will find the electric car indispensable for rapid deliveries. Its low upkeep commends it

cost of electric current is but a few cents a day. A charging apparatus is furnished with every car so that the owner can take care of this detail in his own home. The battery is connected with the electric supply at night and it is ready again in the morning. Tires are a minimum size, the standard size for motorcycles, and consequently are extremely cheap, yet their life must be long because of the gentleness of the service which an electric imposes.

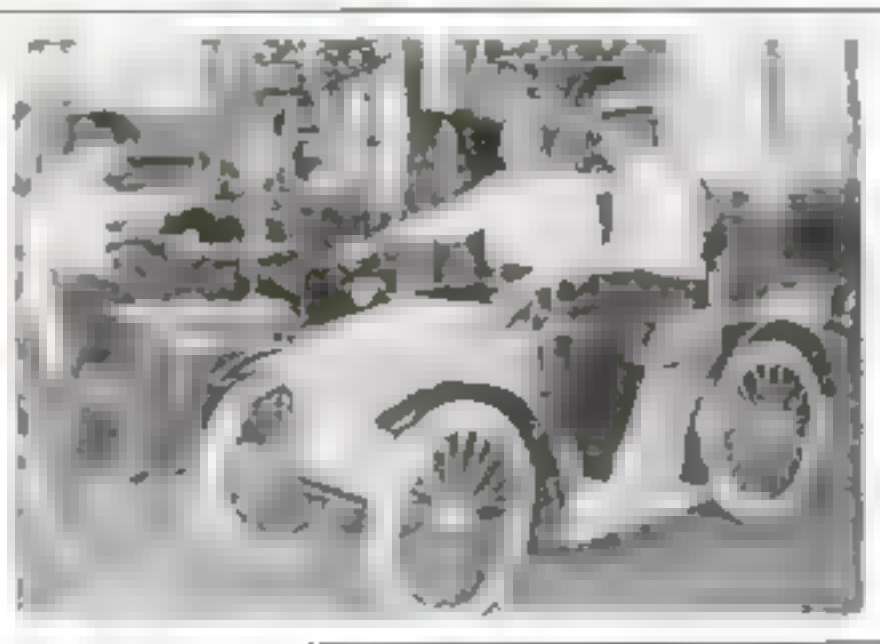
## Repair Costs Are Insignificant

Repair expense should be nearly nil. Virtually the only moving parts are the wheels, driving chains, and the motor armature.

Such a car should be ideal in traffic because of its smallness, and the cost of garaging it should be reasonable for the same reason. Its dimensions over all are less than four by eight feet, whereas the average automobile is six by fifteen feet. Calculating garage costs, therefore, it is logical to expect that if a building were specially designed to house vehicles of this size, the rental would be half the present rate. From a garage standpoint it is most attractive for the house-owner. Its



One lever gives the driver complete control of starting and stopping the automobile with a three-speed range



Because of its small size and light weight it offers convenient transportation for executives on inspection tours

size is such that there are few front porches under which it would not fit with but slight modification. If there is room for a separate garage at the rear of the house, and room for a narrow drive at the side of the house, the size of building required would be about six by ten feet by seven feet high—420 cubic feet—as compared with the average small garage, which is eight by fifteen feet by eight feet high, or a total of 960 feet.

The factory car fills a long-felt want in industrial plants and is of special interest to factory managers, executives, plant owners, etc., since it provides quick, convenient intershop transportation and saves the time and energy of the busy executive in making inspection and keeping in touch with the various departments. In other words, as a

## \$50 for the Best Stories of Auto-Camping Experiences

**ARE** you one of the thousands who went camping by automobile this year?

If you took a motor vacation, if you made your car your home while you camped, or traveled or lived in the open, tell Popular Science Monthly all about your experiences.

A First Prize of \$35 and a Second Prize of \$15 will be awarded for what, in the opinion of the Editor, are the two most interesting and informative letters. Letters must not be more than five hundred words long. The contest closes January 10, 1922.

Tell all about your trip, where you went, how much it cost, and what automobile-camping accessories you used or devised.

factory passenger-carrying vehicle it is as much needed as the industrial tractors used to-day are needed for carrying material. A certain production manager once stated that in busy seasons he walked twenty miles a day, and considering that the main plant under his supervision is nine hundred by fifteen hundred feet, it is easy to realize the truth of his claim and also to appreciate the field there is for transportation as supplied by this small electric.

Although this car is small and reasonable in price, there is nothing cheap about its construction. Axles, frame, springs, and other parts are of the best quality steel, the body is of aluminum and is upholstered with genuine leather. The equipment includes an ampere-hour meter, horn, and electric lights.

## Write to Us About Your Motor Troubles

If you have a motor-truck or automobile problem, let the Automobile Editor solve it

### Do Tires Require Exercise?

Q.—Is there anything to the claim that tires require hard exercise to keep them in the best of condition?—H. W. C., Austin, Texas.

A.—Some experienced motorists and some tire men claim that tires stand up best when subjected to hard and frequent service, lasting much longer under this treatment than they do when used gently. There is no authentic proof that this view is either right or wrong. The belief seems to be based on the fact that men classed as hard drivers often obtain extraordinary service from their tires. For example, there is the case of a man owning a high-powered car that weighs 5000 pounds and is equipped with 35 by 5 cord tires. Most of his driving is done at high speed, yet he never obtains less than 15,000 miles and 20,000 is far from unusual for the life of a tire. It is instances of this sort that have led some to claim that hard and frequent exercise help to prolong tire life.

### Causes of Engine Heating

Q.—What are the most common causes of automobile engine overheating?—A. X. Peterson, N. J.

A.—The most common causes of engine overheating in the usual order of their importance are a loose fan-belt; inadequate water supply in the cooling system, or a leaky radiator; clogged water-jackets or hose connections; insufficient oil or old oil; incorrect spark advance and carbon in the cylinders.

### Horsepower-Weight Ratios

Q.—Is there a fixed ratio between engine horsepower and weight of the passenger automobile and motor truck, and if so, what are the most usual ratios for the two types of vehicles?—J. S., Los Angeles, Cal.

A.—There are no definite fixed ratios

between horsepower and weight, these varying according to the design of the car and the purposes for which it is intended. Some speedy passenger-cars have 1 hp. each 50 or 100 lbs. of weight. Others have 1 hp. each 150 lbs. weight, and the ratio increases up to 1 hp. each 300 or 400 lbs. of weight in slower-speed trucks of large capacity.

### Heavy Oil for Old Engine

Q.—I have an old car that has a high oil consumption. No doubt rebooring the cylinders and fitting new pistons and rings would cure the trouble, but I do not wish to go to this expense. What can you suggest?—J. W. P., Topeka, Kansas.

A.—Try using heavy oil. Drain the present oil out of the crankcase, put in a gallon of kerosene, and run the engine for a minute or so. Then drain out the kerosene and fill reservoir with heavy oil. The reason for recommending heavy oil should be obvious. It is thicker and flows less readily, therefore less of it will make its way up into the combustion chambers. At the same time, the parts of the engine are so well worn that there is space for this thick lubricant to flow to all points requiring it.

### Tire Size vs. Differential

Q.—My car is equipped with 32 by 3 1/2 inch tires. Will it do any harm to put a 33 by 4 inch tire on one rear wheel?—E. M. G., Springfield, Mass.

A.—The practical answer to this question is that it is being done every day, and owners report no bad results. But difference in tire diameters wears the differential gears and the speed with which these gears give out in some cases is only explainable by unequal tire sizes. The gears referred to are the small

pistons—not the ring gear or ring-gear piston. If rear tires are invariably of the same diameter, these gears are only in action when the car is traveling a curved path; but if these tires are not of the same diameter, they are in action continuously to an extent proportional to the ratio of the tire diameters. In considering this problem, actual tire diameters must be thought of, taking into account whether tires are pumped hard or not, whether their treads are worn or new, whether the tires are large or small, according to their nominal size and, finally, whether they are the same nominal size or one is an oversize. In view of all these factors, it is not difficult to imagine a car with one rear tire of two or three inches greater diameter than the other rear tire.

### What Produces a Backfire?

Q.—What produces a backfire and how does it differ from a muffler explosion?—M. L. B., Pueblo, Colo.

A.—A backfire is due to the burning mixture in the cylinder setting the gas in the intake manifold on fire. A muffler explosion is caused by unburned charges of vaporized mixture being delivered from a running cylinder to the muffler to be set on fire by hot exhaust gases from the succeeding cylinders that are firing.

The backfire is usually caused by a weak mixture or cold engine. The condition may be aggravated by a retarded spark. The weak mixture may be caused by improper carburetor setting or dirt in carburetor or pipe line. If hot-air connection ceases to work, backfiring may result. Other causes of this trouble include intake valves that stick, intake valves that leak or have weak springs. Incorrect valve-timing might also cause the difficulty.



## Why Some Tires Wear Out So Rapidly

FARMER JONES found his young neighbor Brown closely examining the right front tire on his light truck. Noting his perplexed look, he asked, "What's the trouble here?"

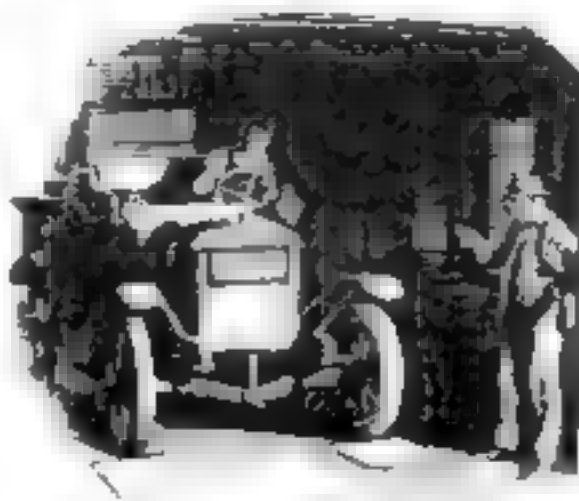
"This tire seems to be wearing faster than it ought and I'm wondering if the wheel can be out of alignment," replied Brown.

"Don't you know how to find out?"

"Yes, I tried measuring, but it seems to be all right."

Jones examined both tires carefully, then observed, "That tread does appear to be wearing unevenly. Well, we will make sure. Get me a clean piece of paper—sheet of soft white, not tough paper."

Brown complied. Jones took a sheet, wet it, and then laid it on the smooth floor directly in front of the offending tire. He made sure it adhered tightly to the floor, and then wiped off the surplus moisture with a dry cloth. He took another sheet, and after treating it exactly like the first,



If your tires wear out too fast, test the wheels of your car as suggested by Farmer Jones.

placed it on the floor in front of the other front tire.

He then asked Brown to start the engine and after cautioning him to hold the steer-

ing-wheel so as to drive straight ahead, had him drive only the two front wheels over the moistened sheets of paper. Brown stopped the truck before the rear wheels reached the paper. Then both men examined the two sheets of paper. The left one showed the clear impression of the tread and was un torn. The right appeared to have been pushed inward and the tread had ruffled and torn through the paper in spots.

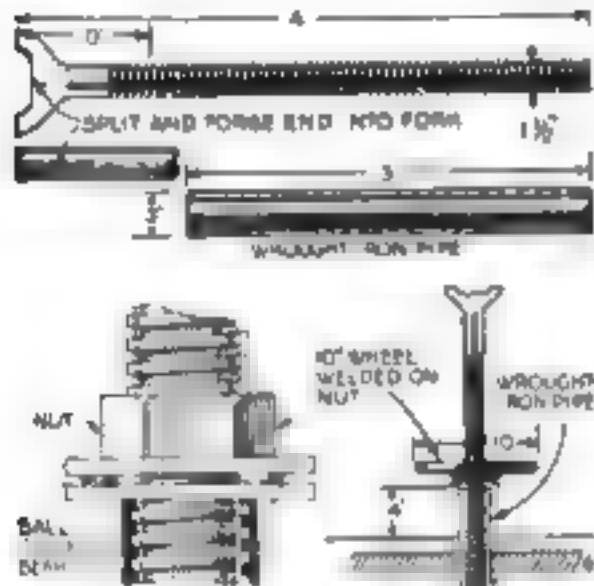
"Something wrong here," asserted Jones. "You say you measured between the wheels and found nothing wrong? Well, let me have your jack."

He jacked up the right front wheel, shook it, and it wobbled on its bearings.

"Looks as though we have found the trouble," he remarked.

They took the wheel off and found the bearings loose, allowing the wheel to stand straight at rest, but causing it to wobble when the truck was in motion. They remedied this and the wheel ran true again.

## Ball-Bearing Stationary Jacks for the Garage



Stationary jacks are a valuable equipment for the garage and safer than movable jacks.

ONE of the most desirable features of garage equipment is a means of hoisting either the forward or rear ends of the car enough to bring the wheels 2 ft. above the floor. This permits of the periodical repair of the chassis and makes it possible to get underneath readily for cleaning, greasing, and inspection, which work is neglected where the owner is obliged to get down on the cold dirty garage floor.

If two 8-ft. lengths of 3-in. iron pipe are embedded in the concrete floor at the time the floor is placed, leaving the ends protruding about 4 in. above the floor level, two removable screw-jacks with forked upper rests can be used to elevate the car to the desired position. These jack-screws are made from bar stock  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter and the forked rest is forged out of the end of the bar. It is desirable to have the thread lath-turned on the bar, making a square thread with a screw lead of about  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. The lifting-nut should be made of corresponding thread, and for convenience in turning a rim about 10 in. in diameter should be welded to the nut.

Two ball thrust bearings (for ease in turning the nut on the screw) are placed between the pipe and the nut. While the threads

can be put on the bar with a die, the pitch is usually low and more time is required to raise the car. The space between the elevating jacks should be made the same as the distance between the outer frame members of the car's chassis. The cost of these fixtures will be low, as the threading can be done in any machine-shop. The ball thrust bearings need not be new; suitable parts can be purchased from dealers in second-hand material.

Keep the threaded bars well oiled and the device will work smoothly and fast. In lowering the car, a steep pitch thread will practically lower itself; the nut is given a quick turn, and the weight above tends to keep it spinning until the car wheels are on the garage floor.—G. A. LUKAS.

## Several Different Ways of Cleaning Ink-Bottles

INK BOTTLES invariably become coated on the inside with dried ink, which adheres firmly to the glass and does not yield to water. There are several methods of cleaning such bottles and they depend for their success on the nature of the ink.

The best method is to put a handful of small bird-shot in the bottle, fill it about half full with water and shake the bottle and contents vigorously to remove the coating of dried ink by the friction of the lead shot against the sides of the bottle. This will remove the greater part of the coating. What is still left may be removed by emptying the shot and water out of the bottle and putting about a thimbleful of hydrochloric acid in the bottle and rinsing every part of the inside of the bottle with the acid until the ink is dissolved.

Oxalic acid or one of its salts may also be used for this purpose, but it is a violent poison and must be handled with great caution. The hydrochloric acid also is poisonous and highly corrosive and should not be permitted to come in contact with the skin or any fabrics. When the coating of ink is very heavy, it is sometimes found

necessary to repeat the cleansing process.

Aniline inks do not resist cleansing as the iron-gallate inks do. One ounce of denatured alcohol used for rinsing the bottle thoroughly will usually remove all the remaining ink. It is advisable, however, to repeat the rinsing at least once more before giving the bottle its final ablu-tion with water.—HERMAN NEUBAUER.

## Improve the Screwdriver with a Valve-Wheel

BY adding a valve-wheel, as shown in the illustration, to the blade of the screwdriver, the work of twisting the screw is less tiring and the work progresses more rapidly.

A wire-rim wheel is preferable, as this affords a good gripping surface for the hand; however, a cast-iron or wooden rim will improve the screwdriver if either of these is available.

The wheel is added by squaring out the center enough to permit it to be driven solidly over the blade. After adding the wheel, the blade should be ground as shown to put it in good condition for the screw slots. This makes a dependable tool, serviceable for the hardest screws.



MAKE an India-rubber printing-block, either by cutting or from a zinc or an electro cut, mount it with fluorhydrate of ammonia and hydrofluoric acid, and apply it to the glass for a few moments. It will etch it, but so slightly, that the picture can only be seen when breathed upon. This might be put to commercial uses, such as on store windows, or for novelties.

## Saving the Body Finish of the Automobile

**I**N spite of a good paint job and exceptional care, a car does sometimes undergo a little rough treatment and the result is a chipped-off place or two on the lustrous finish of the body. Once a chip



When car enamel chips, scour the spot with emery and cover with shellac

has been loosened, water soon forms rust between the paint coats and the metal of the base. As this rust spreads, the paint around the bare spot becomes loosened and in time more paint comes off.

If this happens with your car, carefully pry off the loose paint about the bare spot with a penknife blade, until clean metal is exposed. This increases the size of the blemish, but this is better than having it gradually grow larger.

With a small piece of emery-cloth, scour the metal surface until it is bright, and then coat with a little shellac so that all of the metal is covered. By carefully working the shellac into the corners of the blemish, and sealing the whole against the air, the spot is effectively protected from rain and other damage.

By mixing a little lampblack or other color into the shellac, the coating may be made the same color as the rest of the automobile body.—DALE R. VAN HORN.

## Blinker Signaling with the Car's Lamps

**M**EMBERS of automobile parties are sometimes separated by lakes or streams too wide for the human voice to cross, and without telephone service. With automobile lamps and a card showing the International Morse code, conversation can be carried on without difficulty.

A hat can be used as a shutter. First cover the light. Remove the hat for half a second and quickly replace it. A Morse



When you are separated from your fellow motorists at night, signal them with your lamp

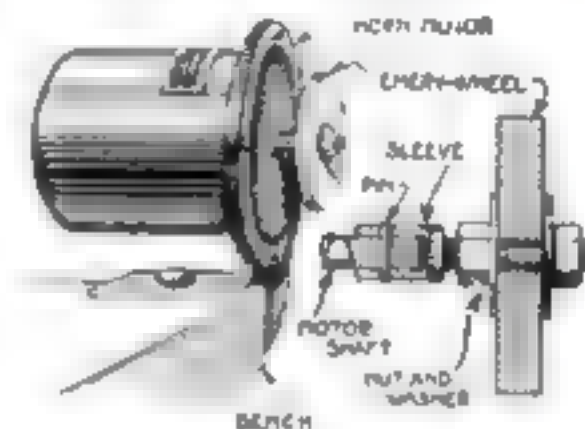
"dot" has been transmitted. A "dash" is three times as long as a dot.

It is not necessary to learn the code. Just hold a copy in the hand and the letters can be found rapidly enough for practical purposes. In receiving a message, the dots and dashes may be put down as they come and translated later. Be sure to put in the intervals correctly. The space between dots and dashes in a letter is the length of the dot, while the space between letters should be three times as long. Between words still more space should be given.

By throwing the light up in the air signals can be transmitted over a hill of considerable height. The use of field-glasses for receiving may make it possible to receive messages from a point twenty miles away or even farther.—A. PERRY

## Horn Motor Converted into a Grinder

**T**HE motor part of an automobile horn can be converted to a small high-speed grinder for use in the private garage in sharpening small tools, drills, knives, chisels, grinding coil contact points and similar work. The funnel of the horn or bell is removed and in place of the ratchet



The horn-motor of your automobile may be used to drive a small emery wheel

disk a sleeve is driven over the armature shaft and riveted on.

This sleeve is threaded and fitted with two nuts and washers for holding the emery-wheel. The usual bracket that clamps the horn to the car is used for securing the improvised grinder to the edge of the workbench. With an extension lamp-cord the motor can be run by the storage battery in the car.

In view of the exceptionally high speed at which these motors run, only a small emery-wheel is required. This is a very compact tool and if desired can readily be carried in the tool-box of the car while touring.

## Danger Due to Loss of Ford Front-Spring Center Bolt

**S**HOULD the clips of the Ford front spring get loose enough for the center bolt to be pulled apart or sheared, it is dangerous to drive the car. The only connection between the front axle and frame when spring clips are loose is the center bolt. Without this the frame can shift sidewise, and in doing this the steering-arm will lock and possibly ditch the car. Inspection of these clips before undertaking an extended drive is a wise precaution to take.—G. A. LUSAN.

## How to Make a Rain-Visor for Your Car

**H**ERE is a rain-visor that is made of galvanized iron, can be flattened and stowed away when not in use, and can be placed in position quickly when a sudden shower comes up.

Secure a sheet of galvanized iron 2 ft long and about 16 in. wide. With a pair of



If you have no rain-visor on your automobile, you can easily make one by following the directions given here

sharp tin snips cut out a section similar to that shown in the picture below.

Two bands are then made that form a three-sided box, not too bulky, yet large enough to give ample vision when in place.

Four holes are punched through the corners of this visor and short lengths of wire inserted and bent to form hooks. These hooks slip over the top and bottom rims of the upper half of the wind-shield to hold the visor in place.

To prevent glare, the iron sheeting may be covered with asbestos or cotton by coating the visor with shellac and laying the material on before the shellac has become hard. Another way to prevent



This shows the manner of cutting the sheet metal before it is folded to form the visor

glaring is to give the iron a coat of lacquer. When not in use, the bands are flattened out and the visor, now a flat sheet, is stowed under the rear seat, or any other convenient place.





# The Home Workshop

New and Useful Things for the Practical Man to Make

## How to Run the Furnace Economically

By O. E. Ruhoff

THE relation between chemistry and the economical burning of fuel has been discussed often, but little, if any, attention has been given to the chemistry of the elimination of dust and smoke as applied to hot-air furnaces.

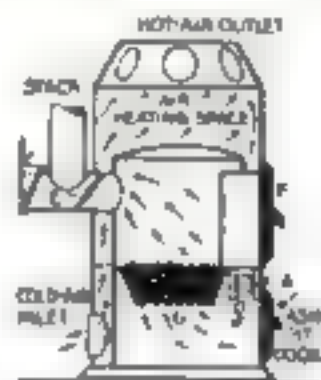
A definite quantity of air is necessary to properly and economically burn the particular amount of fuel needed under certain weather conditions. Referring to the illustration, this air is drawn in through the ashpit door *A*, which passes upward through the grate *G* and bed of burning fuel *F*, and, after having heated the fresh air to be delivered to the various rooms, leaves through a pipe *P* containing dampers, and passes out into the chimney. The various parts of the furnace through which the flame, gases, and dust from the fire pass, are supposed to be completely separated from the circulatory system through which the fresh air is passing while being heated for the rooms of the house. It is difficult to secure this condition continuously, especially in older furnaces, and, due to leaks between the two systems, dust and gases pass up into the rooms, unless certain precautions are observed. These can be carried out without a waste of fuel.

On a cold day much more air is necessary than on a mild day, when but little coal needs to be burned. When it is desired to burn less coal, the amount of air passing through the firebed is decreased by either (1) opening check *C*, and closing damper *D*, or (2) by closing the ashpit door or the damper in it, or (3) by opening the damper in the fire-door, or (4) by opening the dust-damper *D*. In these different methods of regulation, the only one that is likely to waste fuel is that of keeping the damper in

the fire-door open too much, since this may draw in unnecessary cold air.

The proper procedure for checking the rate of burning is not by greatly reducing the suction exerted by the chimney, but rather by reducing the amount of air that passes through the fire, by keeping the ashpit door and its damper closed, or by temporarily opening the damper in the fire-door, or by leaving dust-damper *D* open. Do not forget, however, to close dust-damper *D* when the weather is cold, otherwise much air will go through the dust-damper *D*, instead of the firebed. It is not intended to imply that damper *E* and check *C* should not be used at all, but they should be used rather sparingly. However, when the furnace is being worked on, either to break up clinkers, remove ashes, and so on, it is important to keep check *C* closed, and have damper *E* wide open so that dust and poisonous gases may be drawn out of the chimney instead of backing up and leaking to the fresh-air pipes, or coming out into the furnace-room.

Hot-air furnaces differ in details of construction, and the illustration and above descriptive matter may not apply completely to them all.



In a general way, all furnaces are built like that shown here.

## To Etch and Frost Electric-Light Bulbs

ETCHING or frosting glass is by no means difficult to do if proper care is taken. Even an electric-light bulb can be frosted.

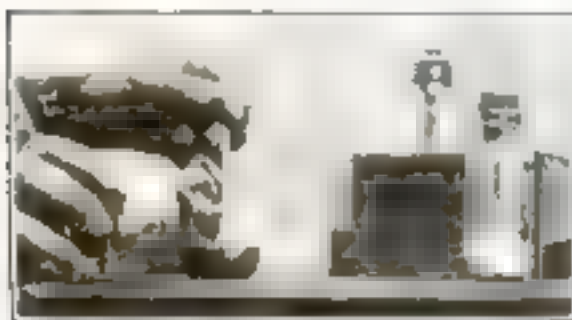
The materials necessary for etching on glass consist of a lead dish, powdered cal-

etched or frosted is placed through it. The space between the glass and the cardboard is closed with paraffin.

Before sealing the box the powdered calcium fluoride, which is absolutely harmless, is placed in the lead dish ( $\frac{1}{4}$  oz. will be sufficient). Then concentrated sulphuric acid is added to the powder with extreme care and stirred with the glass rod so that it mixes thoroughly. Enough acid is added to form a thin paste. Caution must be used since the escaping gas is very poisonous and must not be inhaled. A lead

dish is absolutely essential. Glass dishes can not be used, as they are quickly destroyed by the acid.

As soon as the paste has been made, the lead dish is placed in the cardboard box, and the cover placed over it. Of course,



Pouring the acid down the glass rod held against the mouth of the bottle will prevent spilling the dangerous liquid.

cium fluoride, concentrated sulphuric acid, a glass rod, and some paraffin.

Before generating the fluorine gas, the object to be etched is entirely covered with wax. Then with a sharp knife all that part of the wax is removed from the glass to be etched. This must be done very carefully so that none will adhere to the glass, since the part to be etched must be absolutely clean.

Then the object is placed in a small cardboard box or a hole is cut into the lid of the box and only that part of the glass to be

### Timely Hints for Aiding Santa Claus

CHRISTMAS is approaching and the problem of providing presents is foremost in every one's thoughts. In the December issue of Popular Science Monthly you will find a number of suggestions for making Christmas presents. Full directions will be given, and only tools included in the home tool-chest will be required.



The etching-box, its cover, and an incandescent bulb that has been etched are shown in this illustration.

the object to be etched must be in the box with the lead dish. Leave the tightly sealed box undisturbed out of doors and covered with a wooden box so that it is protected from the dew. After the second day, take off the lid, remove the etched glass, rinse it in water, remove the paraffin, and the glass will be found to be etched on all those places where the glass had been exposed to the acid fumes. Do not forget to clean the lead dish by playing a stream of water on it until all of the paste has been removed, then dry it.—E. BARR.



## Methods for Removing Various Stains from Cotton, Wool, and Silk



Every household should be supplied with such an equipment as is here illustrated for removing all kinds of stains.

**M**OST stains can be removed if they are given the proper treatment as soon as they occur. However, different stains demand different treatment. If, for example, you apply hot water to milk, egg, meat, or other albuminous stains, it will do more harm than good; yet this same hot water will easily remove fresh fruit stains. Similarly, soap that will remove grease spots to a certain extent, will set a fruit stain in the same material so that it cannot be removed.

In regard to the cloth itself, its nature, color, weave, finish, and weight must be taken into consideration before anything is done.

Cotton and linen are stronger than either wool or silk and can be given rougher treatment, however, if acid is used on cotton and wool, it must be immediately followed by an alkali or a thorough rinsing to prevent destruction of the fiber. Alkalies do not affect cotton and linen so much as acids, and the opposite is true for wool and silk.

Before applying acids or alkalis to a stain, try hot or cold water, according to the nature of the stain. When the stain is on linen or cotton fabrics, the material

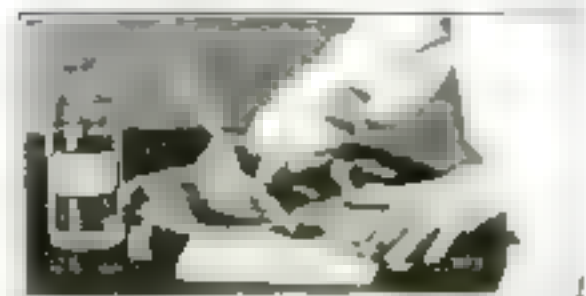
should be soaked in water; if on silk or wool, it should be sponged. If water does not wash away the spot, then a chemical should be applied. The work should be done rapidly to prevent possible destruction of the fabric.

Fruit or berry stains should be attacked immediately with hot water. If the cloth in question is white or is made of strong fast-colored material, boiling water may be used.

Silk and wool, however, are too delicate for such treatment; they should be sponged with warm water. If some of the stain remains after water treatment,



Fruit stains may be removed by pouring boiling water from a tea-kettle on them in a small stream.



Here is one method of removing ink spots or other stains from fabric mechanically.

try moistening the material with lemon-juice and hanging it in the sun. If the stain in question is grayish-blue—a buckle-berry stain, for instance—a 10 per cent solution of acetic acid should be used, rinsing well afterward.

If plain writing-ink is spilled, soak the stain in a dish of milk. This should remove the stain almost entirely. If not, try a saturated solution of oxalic acid, Javelle water, or potassium acid oxalate. Printing-ink stains are loosened by the application of lard and should then be washed out with soap and water.

At every meal you are in danger of grease stains. The first thing to do to a grease stain is to scrape it. Then wash it in soap and warm water. It is often effective to place the material containing stain between sheets of blotting-paper and iron it out.

Meat-juice and blood stains should be soaked in cold water; the coloring matter will dissolve quickly, spreading into the water. After this has happened, the stain may be washed in hot water or in ammonia or peroxide of hydrogen solution, and the stain will disappear.

### Invisible Lines Etched on Blackboards in Classrooms

**I**NVISIBLE lines etched on the blackboard horizontally and cross sectionally will guide the pupil in keeping on line and aid both pupil and teacher in neat spacing and drawing of curves. The lines are etched by means of acid and are almost entirely invisible from the pupils' seats, but are easily seen by a person standing close to the blackboard.

The most satisfactory way of etching the lines on a slate blackboard is to coat the entire surface with hot paraffin applied with a brush. The lines are then scratched

in the paraffin and muriatic acid or other suitable acid is applied over the entire surface. The paraffin will prevent the contact of the acid with the slate except where scratched. The protective coating can then be scraped off.

Lines scratched in with a hard steel point are not as satisfactory as the above, for the white chalk dust fills up the scratches.

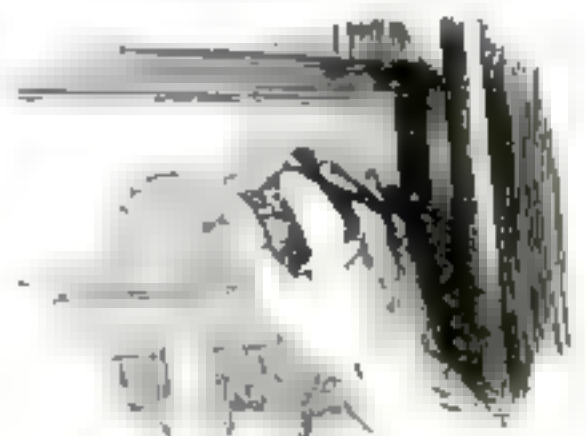
### No Slipping on This Kind of Walk

**A**BOUT to build a concrete walk around my home, it occurred to me that I could use up my old tires.

With a sharp knife I cut them up so that the pieces were about  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. square. Instead of laying the concrete in the usual manner, I constructed a wooden mold into which I could pour my concrete and formed a slab 3 ft. square and 3 in. thick. Before filling the mold with the concrete mixture, I covered the bottom of the mold with the pieces of old tire so that the rubber plugs would be imbedded in the surface of the concrete when hard. After pouring the concrete on top of the rubber plugs, I allowed it to set for a week, after which I took the slab out and put it in place on my walk, the side in which the rubber plugs were embedded being the upper.

By the above method my old tires were rendered useful and I had made a walk that was absolutely non-slippery in wet weather.—RAYMOND FISHER.

### To Light a Safety Match without a Box

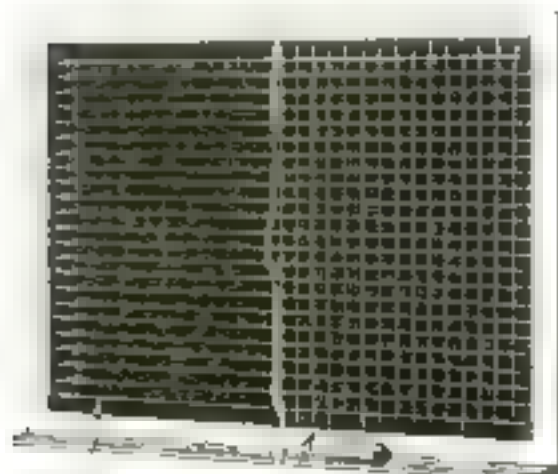


Safety matches can be ignited by friction on glass, but needless to say the glass is not improved by it.

**T**O light a safety match without its box, it should be rubbed with a long quick sweep on a smooth window-glass. To do this successfully the movement must be a long and rapid one and the match so held between the thumb and fingers that the head will not break off.

The smoothness of the glass prevents the head of the match from rubbing off, as is the case when it is rubbed on a rough surface. The friction of the rapid motion generates enough heat to ignite it.

It is not advisable to light matches by rubbing them against mirrors or other highly polished plate-glass; naturally it mars them.



Lines etched on the blackboard with acid are visible only to the teacher or pupil standing close to the board.

Lines etched on the blackboard with acid are visible only to the teacher or pupil standing close to the board.

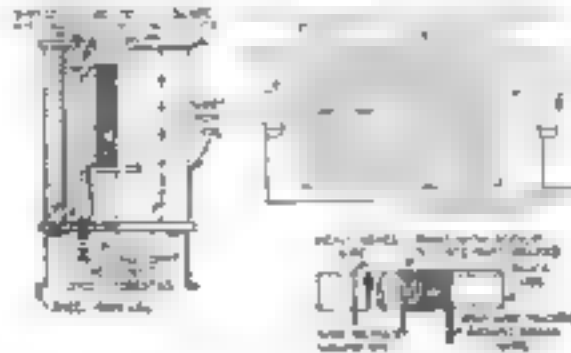


# Electric Heaters and Furnaces Built at Home

By H. H. Parker

SEVERAL ways of constructing a small electric heater or furnace for the house, laboratory, or home workshop are described herewith. The best way to obtain a heater coil is to purchase one of those sold as spares for the parabolic copper reflector heaters, or a discarded one may be easily rewound if the core is not broken. Another way is to wind iron or special resistance wire upon a silica tube, which may be bought at a chemical supply house. This is a semi-transparent tube capable of withstanding high temperature.

Lacking this, sheet asbestos may be wrapped into a cylinder and pasted to-

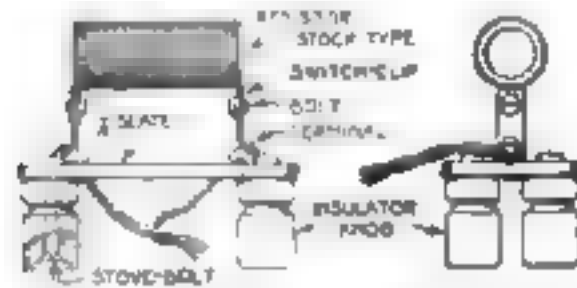


Details of a more complicated arc furnace and of a resistance furnace

various makes of which are on the market, tamped into a sheet asbestos cylinder. Then a sheet-iron case is made, about an inch larger in diameter than the asbestos cylinder, and the space filled with shredded asbestos made into a paste. Such a construction adds considerably to the efficiency of a small furnace. Before applying the current, the whole assembly must be carefully dried out in an oven.

A small horizontal furnace may be built in this way also. In this type, both center openings, if not in use, are closed by built-up asbestos plugs. In the vertical furnace, a top and bottom circular cover of transite, with anchor bolts and sheet-iron legs, are shown.

Are furnaces have been too often described to require repetition here, though



Here is a stock type of resistor and method of mounting and wiring it

gether with sodium silicate (waterglass), the liquid often used for preserving eggs.

When dry, this tube may be wound, but it is rather poor material for the purpose and probably would not stand up long. After winding any sort of a heating-coil it is a good plan to paint it with sodium silicate, which forms a sort of heat-resistant coating and helps hold the wire turns together.

For general heating purposes, one of these heating coils may be mounted on a



Simple arrangement of a small arc furnace

block of heat-proof material and supported by four porcelain knob insulators secured to the block with stove-bolts. Two copper clips from an old knife-switch, drilled for small brass clasp-bolts and screwed to the block, form convenient supports for the coil. Sometimes an electric heater is to be used in a drying or baking cabinet and one picture shows how a coil may be clamped in an upright position in such a cabinet so that all the air entering must pass through the red-hot core.

A heating coil of the type described

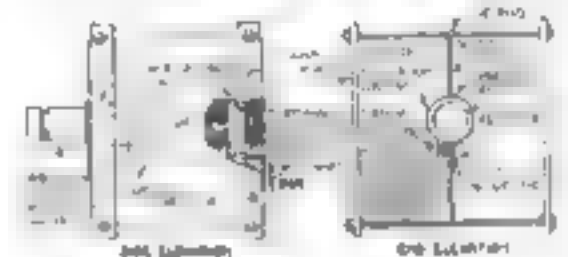
above, if surrounded by heat-insulating material, can serve as a small furnace to harden and temper light tools, heat chemicals in the laboratory, and for various similar purposes. One way is to cut an ordinary firebrick in half, hollow out the pieces to take the coil, wrap this in asbestos soaked in waterglass and clamp the bricks around it by means of iron straps and tie-bolts, something after the manner in which a large furnace is built. Cavities may be chiseled in the brick to make room for the coil terminals and grooves to lead the wires out to a connection board, then all remaining spaces or cracks are caulked with asbestos. As there will be little heat



This is a diagram of a resistor-heated cabinet

radiation through such a furnace, the coil might overheat and burn out and it would be well to try it out in series with a small resistance coil, made of a few feet of iron or resistance wire, until it is determined how much current the coil will stand.

Furnaces of this character, but vertical, with the upper end open, are widely used in laboratory work to take the place of the Hunsen burner. The firebrick furnace, stood on end, could be used in this way, but one of a slightly different construction is shown. This is made by surrounding the coil with fire clay or special fire cement,



Showing details of a regular resistance furnace with front and side elevations

two of these are shown. One is built of two pieces of firebrick, grooved for the insertion of the carbons, with an outer heat-insulating layer of asbestos and sheet-iron cover, similar to the construction described above.

Due to the much higher temperature of the arc, careful heat insulation is of considerably greater importance than in the case of the resistor furnace.

Another simpler arc furnace is shown, built up of firebrick blocks, one each for top and bottom and four forming the heating compartment of the furnace. Two of these are drilled to allow insertion of the carbons. Such a furnace is of low efficiency but quickly and easily built. Unless a transformer of the magnetic leakage type is used, resistance must always be used in series



Resistor used in series with arc furnace

with an arc when run off a regular lighting circuit, this may be a water rheostat or a few feet of iron wire of about No. 24 gage, wound into a coil.

## Improvise a Hydrostatic Level for Rough Work

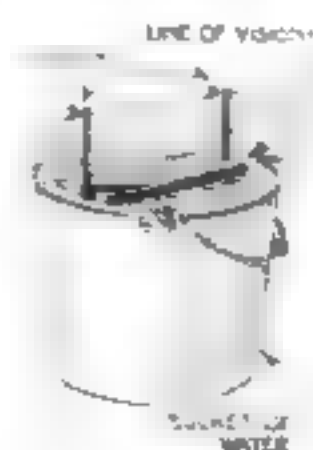
IF you have to level the ground in your garden or on your farm, or lay out ditches for drainage, you need a leveling instrument of some kind. Such instruments, even of the simplest type, are costly, far too much so for the average gardener or farmer who uses them only on rare occasions.

By following with care the directions here given, a level may be improvised that will give satisfactory service in all cases in which extreme correctness is not essential. The device consists of a square-cut piece of board, 1 in. thick, 8 or 10 in. long, and about 3 in. wide, to the ends of which narrow strips of wood, about 3 or 4 in. long are nailed at right angles.

The side strips should be of the same

length and each should have a notch for sighting, as shown in the illustration.

If the board is placed in a bucket of water and is allowed to float on the sur-



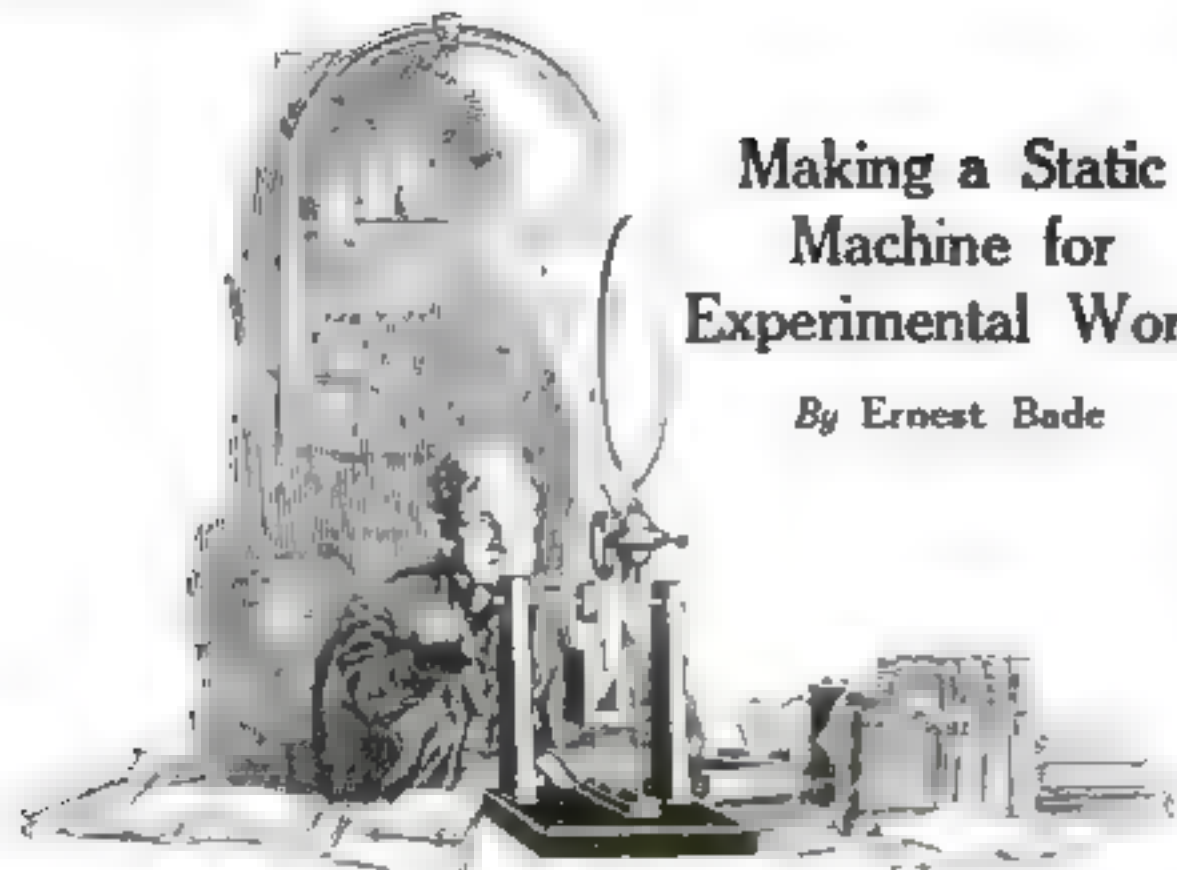
For rough work this level is sufficiently accurate

face without touching the sides of the bucket, a line drawn through the two upright sights will be horizontal provided the work has been done with proper care. To make sure that the level is accurate, it should be tested before it is put to practical use. —RUSSELL CRANE.

## Do You Number Your Motor-Driven Machines?

NUMBER stencils and a pot of white paint will save a lot of confusion in a shop operating motor-driven machines. A large white number painted on the machine and the same number on the switchbox on the wall of the shop will tell the workmen what is what without there being need for guessing.

Often the starting-boxes of several machines are placed close together on the wall with nothing to indicate which machine each box controls. If the driving motor is not direct-connected, but operates through a countershaft, the machine number painted on the motor as well as on the starting-box is helpful for avoiding confusion.—F. M. WESTON, JR.



## Making a Static Machine for Experimental Work

By Ernest Bade

ABOUT 1800, Professor Volta, of Paris, experimented with a substance known as the "vital fluid," a name given to electricity by Galvani, professor of anatomy, at Bologna, Italy, in 1790, who found to his surprise, while accidentally touching the hind legs of some frogs that hung on a copper hook with an iron nail, that they were drawn up with a singular convulsive movement. But Volta soon laid aside Galvani's theory, for he found that the contact of two dissimilar metals caused the effect in question. For example, if a piece of zinc is placed under the tongue and a silver coin is placed on the tongue at the tip a thrilling sensation is felt; but if the two metals above and below the tongue do not touch each other, nothing is perceived. This is the principle of Volta's pile, which consists of a number of circular plates of copper and zinc arranged in pairs and between each pair a piece of cloth moistened with a weak acid or a saline solution is placed. The whole is insulated with glass and the top zinc plate and the bottom copper plate are connected with wires. This arrangement gives small sparks, the intensity varying with the number of pairs of metal used.

Voltaic electricity and that developed by friction are of the same kind, but are characterized by certain points of difference. First, the electricity developed by friction is far more intense; and that produced by chemical action is far greater in quantity. Second, voltaic electricity will not pass through an insulating material, as the electric spark does. If the circuit is broken, all action ceases at once. It will pass through thousands of miles of conducting wire, but will not leap a break 1/50 in. in length. Third, the chemical effects of

voltaic electricity are incomparably greater than those of frictional electricity. The galvanic battery produces the most intense heat, and readily decomposes substances. No such effects belong to the static machine. An ordinary battery will decompose a grain of water into oxygen and hydrogen. To do this with frictional



Putting together the circular comb with their thumbtack teeth

electricity would require the power of an electrical plate having a surface of 82 acres—this would be equivalent to a flash of lightning.

A static machine capable of producing a 2-in. spark can easily be made. It consists of a circular plate 12 in. in diameter, an amalgam covered "rubber," a spherical conductor, and a hardwood base. The exactness with which the various parts are made and put together greatly influences the capacity of the machine. If the parts are carelessly made, very little electricity will be generated, but a machine carefully made will give sparks of much greater intensity than was expected. On very dry weather such a static machine will give a spark from 5 to 6 in. in length. But sparks of such length will be attained only by machines of perfect workmanship made with suitable material.

The heavy base and the two supporting arms are made from hard wood, preferably mahogany. The base is 20 in. long by 12 in. wide, and the two arms are 16 in. long. The latter carry the axle of the revolving plate. Two U-shaped pieces of wood, 4 by 2 by 1/2 in., are also made. These are later screwed to the base with winged bolts.

Next the glass plate with its glass axle is procured. This is the most expensive part of the entire machine, for it is best to buy one direct from an electrical supply house

instead of going to some glass-cutter, where one is apt to get a plate unsuited for electrical purposes.

The "rubber" consists of two thick pieces of felt covered with an amalgam of two parts of mercury, one part of tin, and one part of zinc. This is evenly distributed in a thin layer with the aid of a little lard or other fat which helps to hold this metal to the felt. These two rubbers are placed in a frame supported by a glass rod 4 in. in length and held in place by one of the U-shaped pieces of wood.

The conductor consists of a large hollow brass ball attached to a glass rod which is held erect by the other U-shaped piece of wood. A brass bar is passed horizontally through the sphere, one end receives a small brass ball and the other a circular metal comb of tin. The teeth, which can be made of thumbtacks, must not touch the plate, but they should be about 1/4 to 1/16 of an inch from the plate.

A flap of silk is now glued to the rubber. This prevents a loss of electricity. The capacity of the conductor can be heightened by placing an iron ring, whose ends must not touch, on the hollow sphere. This iron ring should be well insulated with a wooden jacket (a heavy coating of paper strips can be substituted).

If the handle of the machine is now turned toward the comb, static electricity will be developed.



Appearance of the completed machine

## This Ford Starting Motor Pumps Water

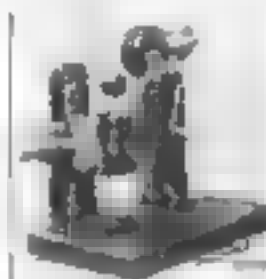
I HAVE made use of an old Ford starting motor by attaching it to a 32-volt lighting plant and I use it for pumping water at the well in place of a gasoline engine. I use it for pumping water for about 100 head of stock and it proves to be very effective.

The motor is bolted to a plank 2 ft. long and fastened to the well platform. This



How a Ford starting motor pumped water for a big herd of cattle on a stock-farm

forms a firm foundation for the motor. The switch I have placed about 3 ft. from the ground, on a 4 by 4 in. post to which the wires are attached. The belt is made of an old harness tug.—MARION O. SWENSON.



Placing the amalgam pads



The plate glass disk is put on





# Useful Things to Do at Home

Hints that will help you in doing odd jobs around the house, saving time, temper, and money



## Don't Throw Away Any Screen-Wire Scraps

**A**ROUND the home or workshop one occasionally has need of some very small pieces of thin iron or steel wire, for instance, to wrap the threads of a bolt, which from wear or other cause has become too loose in the nut. One or two layers of small wire—wrapped tightly in the bottom of the thread groove—are sufficient, in most cases, to tighten the nut and prevent its working loose.

For such a small job one does not care to buy a whole spool of thin wire, nor is it necessary if a scrap of wire screen is available. By starting at the edge, where the screen wire has been cut, it is an easy matter to pull out as many lengths as desired. Being a tough steel wire, it is not only adapted for the purpose mentioned, but it will also be found useful for many other small jobs, such as holding small pieces to be soldered, mending toys, etc.

Since these pieces of screen wire soon become misplaced, or rusty, several strands should be pulled from the mesh and wrapped on an empty thread-spool and the whole wrapped in an oiled paper or cloth. This will serve the double purpose of preventing the wire from rusting and from getting tangled.

## Preserving Varnish Brushes for Future Use

**T**HE man who regularly varnishes his floors will not want to invest in new brushes each season when the time comes to touch up his floors. Varnish brushes should never be put into water. They should be suspended in corked jars of linseed oil. The method of suspension is to bore a small hole in the center of the cork and wedge the end of the brush into this hole.

## Warped Stove-Plates Are Easily Straightened

**W**HEN the cross members between stove lids are bent downward from long use, they may be straightened in the following manner. Turn all the round lids and the cross members over; putting them back in their accustomed places bottom upward. Place some heavy iron weights on the bent pieces—so that the weight comes on the highest part of the bend. Next, build a hot fire in the stove. The fire must be hot enough to bring the cross members to a warm red heat. If the warped pieces do not begin to straighten, i. e. to bend downward, within ten or fifteen minutes, add more weights. But be careful! Remember that you can not bend hot casting by blows; it will break. Therefore, do not allow a weight to fall either on the cross members or on the

weights that have previously been placed on them. If the weights are still insufficient, sprinkle a little water on the highest parts of the bent pieces. Use very little water, it is better not to use any. Get more weights if possible.

As soon as the bent pieces are almost straight, either ~~quit~~ the fire or smother it. Do not throw water into the stove. Allow the stove to cool, remove the weights, and turn over the lids and cross members; you will be agreeably surprised to find that the top of the stove is almost as level as when new.

## Disinfecting Books without Injuring Them

**D**URING the prevalence of epidemics it is a wise precaution to disinfect all books obtained from a public library before using them.

According to the advice of an Italian orientalist, books may be completely sterilized by a simple method without being injured. Dissolve one part, by weight, of calcium chloride crystals in two parts, by weight, of a 25 to 40 per cent solution of formaldehyde. The syrupy liquid obtained will keep its effectiveness several months.

Place the books on a grating of galvanized iron in an airtight box and underneath the grating stretch a cloth previously dipped in the solution and well wrung out. Close the box and leave the books in it for twenty-four hours.

## Use Copper Wire when You Hang Pictures

**E**XPERTS have made many tests recently to determine which kind of wire will give the safest and most lasting support for the suspension of paintings in art galleries or homes.

It was found that copper wire, plain, and in a single strand, is far superior to twisted or braided cords of thin iron or brass wires, and has the additional advantage of being rust-proof.

## Kerosene Has Many Uses in the Household

**K**EROSENE is one of the most useful items on the list of indispensable household articles. A bottle or can of it should be in every home. Its usefulness as a fuel is well known to every owner of an oilstove. Housewives may know that kerosene has valuable cleansing properties and that one or two teaspoonfuls of it in the water in which the soiled clothes are soaked before washing, will materially aid in the cleansing. But there are also many other useful purposes for which kerosene may be employed by the handy man.

If your bathtub, your wash-bowl, the tiles on the walls of the bathroom, or any other enameled surface requires a thorough cleansing, dip a rag or a sponge in kerosene and wash the soiled surfaces liberally with the oil, using a moderate pressure in rubbing. Allow the kerosene to remain five or ten minutes and then wash the surface with a soft rag and plenty of hot water.

Kerosene, applied with a soft chamolais skin or a pad of absorbent cotton, will cleanse and restore the luster of polished piano panels that have become "blind." The odor of kerosene may be objectionable, but the oil evaporates rapidly and with it the odor vanishes. Polishing the restored surfaces with a soft silk rag after the oil has been wiped off, will increase the luster. Hard rubbing should be carefully avoided, because it invariably leaves streaks.

For removing greasy or oily dirt and fingermarks from pottery, glass, or the painted and varnished surfaces of doors, furniture, etc., there is nothing better than kerosene, applied with a soft chamolais skin and then wiped dry and polished with a silk rag.

## How to Foretell the Weather without a Barometer

**F**ROM thin white blotting-paper or any other white and absorbent tissue a reliable hygrometer may be made which will indicate the amount of moisture in the atmosphere and enable you to forecast the weather in a limited measure. Dissolve 1 part of chloride of cobalt and 10 parts of gelatine in 100 parts of water and soak the paper or other tissue in that solution. The paper will be pale rose red while it is wet. When dried by artificial heat it will gradually turn red, then bluish red, then lavender blue and finally a beautiful sky blue. According to the amount of moisture in the air the color of the paper or other tissue will vary between rose and blue.

## Always Keep Charcoal in Your Medicine-Chest

**T**HE medicine chest of every household should contain a well stoppered bottle with finely pulverized fresh charcoal. Dr. Secheyron, one of the professors of the university of Toulouse, France, has ascertained by a series of tests that charcoal is one of the most efficacious antidotes against nearly all kinds of poison. Even in cases of poisoning by quickly acting poisons, such as strychnine and toadstools, serious consequences were averted by giving to the patient at intervals of ten minutes liberal doses of charcoal suspended in water. Water and finely pulverized charcoal are placed in a bottle and violently shaken before a dose of the mixture is given to the patient.

# DETROIT

The Auto Center Is the  
Logical Place  
To

Training for  
Head and  
Hand

## LEARN AUTO AND TRACTOR BUSINESS

**RADIATOR**

**SERIES**

**ENGINE**

**ENGINE**

**Our Graduates Succeed  
They Are Properly Trained**

**Learn By Factory  
Endorsed Methods**

**Be An Expert, Not a  
Jack of All Trades**

**What We Teach**

**Money Back Guarantee**

**New 188-Page Catalog**

**ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**ELECTRIC SERVICE**

**IGNITION**

**GARAGE**

**TIRE**

**MICHIGAN STATE AUTO SCHOOL**

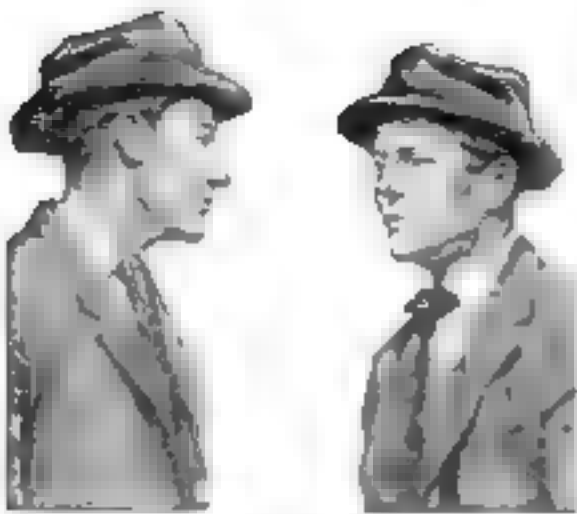
A.G. ZELLER PRES. & GEN. MGR.

ENDORSED BY THE LEADING AUTOMOTIVE MANUFACTURERS

357 AUTO BLDG. 5725 WOODWARD AVE. DETROIT MICHIGAN U.S.A.

**SEND THIS COUPON NOW**  
MICHIGAN STATE AUTO SCHOOL  
357 Auto Bldg. 5725 Woodward Ave. Detroit Mich.  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_





## "What y' Doin' Now, Bill?"

You don't have to ask that question of a *trained* man, because you *know* his position is a permanent one—that he is not at the mercy of conditions that affect the *untrained* man.

You can always be sure of a good position and a good salary if you have the *special training* that puts and keeps you in demand. The International Correspondence Schools will bring *special training* to you, no matter where you live, or how little spare time or spare cash you have.

To learn how the I. C. S. can help you, and how you can easily qualify for success in your chosen occupation, mark and mail the attached coupon today. Doing so costs you only the postage. You assume no obligation. If you *think* you're ambitious, marking the coupon will prove it. Do it NOW.

**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**  
BOX 7643-B SCRANTON, PA.

English, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL ASSISTANT
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrician	<input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring	<input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting	<input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running	<input type="checkbox"/> Man (and out) Shop
<input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction	<input type="checkbox"/> RAILROAD POSITION
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> REGISTERED
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Operator	<input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER
<input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert	<input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/> Personal Telephone	<input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary
<input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondent
<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist
<input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Foreman	<input type="checkbox"/> Cart. Pub. Accountant
<input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker	<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management
<input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law
<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping	<input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH POWER ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE
<input type="checkbox"/> AIR DIRECTOR	<input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Yeoman (House or Shop)
<input type="checkbox"/> PAPERING AND PAINTING	<input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker	<input type="checkbox"/> Penmanship
<input type="checkbox"/> Navigator	<input type="checkbox"/> Bookbinding

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Present \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_

Coupons may be sent this coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa., or to the nearest office.

## New Prize Contest

### "How I Made Money with My Tools"

**H**AVE you ever made extra money with your tools? If you have, we want to know just how you did the trick. If you constructed something, describe it. If there is a particular job that you do, let us know what it is. For instance, we have heard of a chap who mends furniture in his neighborhood during his spare time. Others have established small spare-time businesses with tools as their only investment.

Sit down now and describe your own experience for the readers of Popular Science Monthly. If you have photographs or drawings of the things you have made or the job you do, send them along.

Tell your story as humanly and interestingly as possible.

### \$90 in Prizes

Popular Science Monthly intends to make this worth your time. If you do not win one of the three big prizes it is possible that your article will be bought at space rates. First Prize will be \$50; Second Prize, \$25; and Third Prize \$15.

### Conditions of the Contest

(1) Contestants are not limited in the number of ideas. The contest is open to everybody.

(2) If a drawing is sent in, it need not be made by a skilled draftsman. The contestant's name and address should appear on each sheet of drawings.

(3) Drawings and photographs must be accompanied by a description, preferably typewritten, in which the subject is clearly explained. The MSS. must be written on one side of the paper only, and should not be more than 400 words in length.

(4) Drawings and descriptions entered by contestants must be received by Popular Science Monthly not later than 5 p. m., on January 20, 1922.

(5) The judges of the contest will be the editors of Popular Science Monthly.

(6) The first prize of \$50 will be awarded to the contestant who, in the opinion of the judges, has suggested the best idea.

The second prize of \$25 will be paid to the contestant who submits an idea next in merit.

The third prize of \$15 will be paid to the contestant who submits an idea third in merit.

(7) The winners of the contest will be announced in the earliest possible issue of Popular Science Monthly, and their articles will appear later.

(8) The editors of Popular Science Monthly shall have the right to publish meritorious manuscripts that do not win a prize. The regular space rates will be paid to the contestants who submit the manuscripts thus selected.

(9) Manuscripts or drawings will be returned to contestants if stamps are enclosed.

(10) Send drawings and specifications to the Editor of the Making Money with Tools Contest, Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York City.

## FREE-TUBE ALL STANDARD MAKE TIRES

### SEND NO MONEY! 6000 MILES OF SERVICE

These are not "Doughnut" tires or "Kryptonite" tires, but the best standard make tires that have been slightly used.

DON'T SEND US A CERT

New Tube Free With Every Tire. Order today at these prices with postage of examination. TUBE FREE.

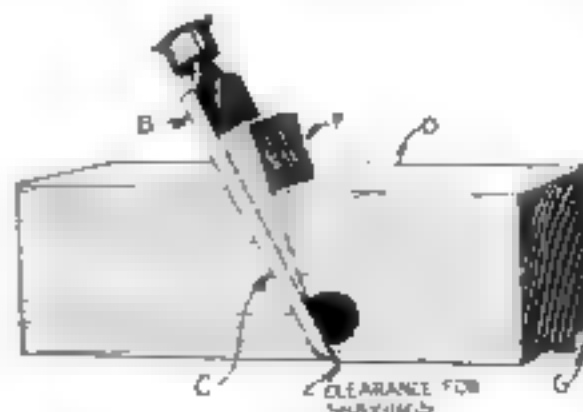
31 x 3	\$7.80	31 x 4	\$11.75
31 x 3.5	7.75	34 x 4	12.25
32 x 3.5	8.75	34 x 4.5	13.25
3 x 4	9.75	34 x 4.5	14.25
32 x 4	10.75	35 x 4.5	15.25
32 x 4.5	12.75	36 x 4.5	16.50
*S.B. Only		37 x 4	17.50

When ordering state size and number wanted.

JEAN TIRE CO. (Not Inc.) Div. 11K  
2348 W. Harrison Street - CHICAGO

## This Rabbit-Plane May Be Improvised

**T**O make an unprompted rabbit-plane, cut a block of hard wood to the size of about 9 in. by 3 1/2 in. by 1 1/4 in., and with a brace and bit bore a hole 3/4 in. in diameter, not more than 1 in. deep through it, as shown in the illustration. Then, with a tenon-saw, cut a wedge shaped slot of the same depth. The depth will de-



From a chisel and a block of wood this rabbit-plane can easily and quickly be improvised.

pend upon the width of the chisel you are going to use, as will the thickness of the slot on the thickness of the chisel.

Make a hard wood wedge, place the chisel in the slot and wedge it tight. A slip of wood may be glued on the face of the plane for a guide so that it may be used as a filer — E. A. McCANN.

## Keep the Rooster's Comb in Prize Condition

ROOSTERS with abnormally large combs are sometimes very valuable. But this value is considerably diminished when the combs lean to one side or hang



How a prize rooster's comb is trained.

downward, giving even the best-appearing fowl a forlorn appearance.

Such roosters cannot be placed on exhibition with any degree of success unless this drooping comb is raised. In order to do this, some kind of a holder must be attached to the comb that will keep it in an

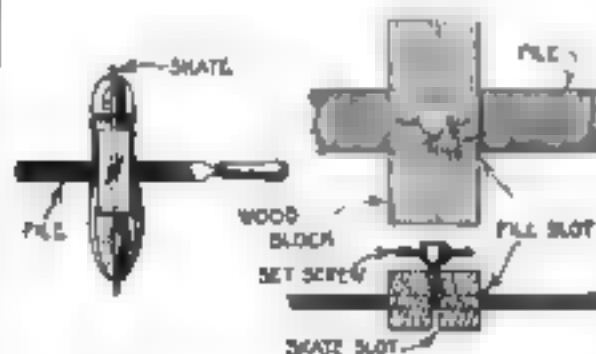
upright position. The easiest way to overcome the difficulty is to make a light but strong wire support. This is bent as near as possible to the shape of the comb, and when two such wires have been bent, they are placed on each side of the comb and fastened together with strong thread or thin cord.

A comb treated in this way for a short time will often be permanently straightened. —E. BADE.

## Get Your Skates Ready for the Winter

THE little device for sharpening skates shown in the illustration is made from a block of wood about 1 1/4 in. square by 3 1/4 in. long. The oblong hole in the side is cut with a 1/4-in. bit by boring four holes close together and then cutting them through with a knife or chisel and filing smooth with a rasp.

The rut in the bottom can be made with a saw and should be a trifle wider than the



By following the directions given below, you may sharpen the runners of your skates at home.

runner of the skate and also reach the bottom of the oblong hole.

Bore a 1/4-in. hole in the center of the top for a thumbcrew, which will keep the file in place. The thumbcrew should fit snugly in the hole so it can be tightened and loosened by turning it.

Slip a file through the oblong hole, tighten the thumbcrew and it is ready for use.

It is used by slipping the runner of the skate into the groove and drawing it back and forth until the desired edge is obtained. WALTER S. J. THOMPSON



# Try This Way

## See how your teeth look then

Here is a new way of teeth cleaning—a modern, scientific way. Authorities approve it. Leading dentists everywhere advise it.

Ask for this ten-day test. Watch the results of it. See for yourself what it means to your teeth—what it means in your home.

### The film problem

Film has been the great tooth problem. A viscous film clings to your teeth, enters crevices and stays. Old ways of brushing do not effectively combat it. So millions of teeth are dimmed and ruined by it.

Film absorbs stains, making the teeth look dingy. It is the base of tartar. It holds food substance which ferments and forms acid. It holds the acid in contact with the teeth to cause decay.

Germs breed in it. They, with tartar, are the chief cause of pyorrhea. Thus most tooth troubles are now traced to film.

### Combat it daily

Dental science has now found ways to daily combat that film. Careful tests have amply proved them. They are now embodied, with other most important factors, in a dentifrice called Pepsodent.

Millions of people now use this tooth paste, largely by dental advice. A 10-Day Tube is now sent free to everyone who asks.

### Its five effects

Pepsodent combats the film in two effective ways. It highly polishes the teeth, so film less easily adheres.

It stimulates the salivary flow—Nature's great tooth-protecting agent. It multiplies the starch digestant in the saliva, to digest starch deposits that cling. It multiplies the alkalinity of the saliva, to neutralize the acids which cause tooth decay.

Modern authorities deem these effects essential. Every use of Pepsodent brings them all.

### See the results

Send the coupon for a 10-Day Tube. Note how clean the teeth feel after using. Mark the absence of the viscous film. See how teeth whiten as the film-coats disappear. Watch the other good effects.

This test, we believe, will bring to your home a new era in teeth cleaning. And benefits you never had before. Mail coupon now.

**Pepsodent**  
MADE IN U.S.A.

The New-Day Dentifrice

A scientific film combatant, whose every application brings five desired effects. Approved by highest authorities, and now advised by leading dentists everywhere. All druggists supply the large tubes.

**Ten-Day Tube Free**

THE PEPSODENT COMPANY  
Dept. 163, 1104 S. Wabash Ave.,  
Chicago, Ill.

Mail 10-Day Tube of Pepsodent to

Only one tube to a family





## Every Boy Loves Trains and Boats

**I**VES Toys look just like original models. They are perfect even in little details. These sturdy American Toys will last for years.

There are fine big Ives Locomotives that run by electricity or springs, stations, switches, sidings, tunnels, bridges, crossing gates and signal lights, and a wonderful assortment of passenger cars, freight cars, flat cars, lumber cars, oil cars and cabooses. A boy can have a complete railroad system that will be the best fun in the world.

Ives Boats like Ives Trains are miniature copies of original models. They are built of steel, handsomely painted and are operated by long-running spring mechanisms. There are wonderful submarines that dive, ocean liners, freighters, motor boats and destroyers.

A fleet of Ives Ships or an Ives railroad system will make all other toys neglected. They are just what every boy wants.

Send 10c. for Ives Booklet  
of Trains and Boats

THE IVES MANUFACTURING  
CORPORATION

191 Holland Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

**Ives Toys**  
Make Happy Boys



## The Home Workshop Department Offers \$75 in Prizes Each Month for the Best New Ideas

**A** FIRST prize of \$50 and a second prize of \$25 will be awarded every month to the authors of the two best articles appearing in this department. Every article submitted will be considered as a possible prize-winner. Those which do not win prizes may be purchased at space rates. The prizes will be awarded upon publication and checks will be mailed to the winners during the same month.

Prize-winning articles may be long—but not over 1000 words—or they may be very short. The idea, device, or machine described must be practical and ingenious; it must fill an actual need in the home, office, or shop.

This contest must not be confused with other contests which Popular Science Monthly is conducting at the same time.

### Prize-Winners for November

The two prizes of \$50 and \$25 for the "Best Ideas" appearing in the November issue of Popular Science Monthly have been awarded respectively to F. E. Brimmer, of Casenovia, New York, and E. G. Gettins, of Los Angeles. These two ideas were considered by the judges to possess the highest all-round merit of those submitted.

It should be remembered that this "Best Idea" contest is a monthly feature. You may have an idea that will win the prize next month. Read the rules above.

## One Way to Help Relieve the Paper Famine

By F. E. Brimmer

(Awarded First Prize in "Best Idea" Contest for November)

**I**F all the available pulp lumber in the United States were cut to-morrow, it would supply our demand for white paper just about one year. So estimates the New York State Forestry College.

If everybody would save his waste paper, it would save one billion feet of this lumber each year. A paper famine confronts us. The way to help is to save your paper scraps. Books, magazines, newspapers, waste-paper debris, cardboard, everything made from paper should be saved and sold where it will go into the raw paper market.

Your waste paper will be used to make roofing and bunding paper, packing-boxes, and shipping containers.

Magazines and books that are past their day of usefulness may be tied in bundles. Your waste paper, newspapers, etc., should be baled and this waste paper will bring from half a cent to a cent a pound and most likely more as the paper shortage increases.

One does not need to buy a pressing machine to bale his waste paper. Such a machine may be made in a short time from a well-built wooden box. The one illustrated was made from a box that was 15 in. square at the ends on inside measurements by 2 ft. long. The side and end were re-

moved and secured back in place by means of hinges.

It is necessary to have the side and end movable so that the well-compressed bale may be readily removed. The three unfastened corners of the box were secured by means of three catches or old hinges when the paper was being pressed down.

To use this press more conveniently, it was found best to nail several upright boards about the sides that would steer the loose paper into the box as it was dumped from the waste-baskets. The cover was made from 1-in. boards 8 in. wide, held together by three cleats, and the top was of the same dimensions as the inside of the box into which it fits.

Three medium heavy cords are placed in the empty box in the position for tying, one lengthwise and the two others cross-

wise of the bale. Then the paper is dumped in and pressed down by a beam resting on the cover.

A few bricks is all you will need as a fulcrum for the lever, which should be 2 by 4 in. and 8 ft. long. A bale of paper that weighs 50 lbs. may be pressed in this box without any difficulty whatever to the operator.



Build a paper press like this and do your share toward mitigating the existing paper famine.

## THE HOME WORKSHOP

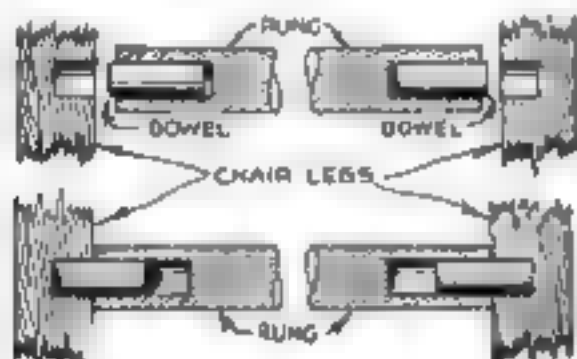
## How to Fix the Broken Rung of a Chair

B. E. G. Gettings

*Awarded Second Prize in "Best Idea" Contest  
for November*

**F**IXING a broken rung in a chair, or putting in a new one without taking the whole chair apart, is not such an easy job as it appears. The accompanying sketch shows how it can be done with very little trouble.

Sometimes the rung will break off even with the chair leg on one side; in that case saw it off close to the leg at the unbroken end. Then drill a hole into both ends of the rung large enough to hold a  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. dowel, about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep, and then drill into the legs a hole of the same diameter, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep. This hole is drilled right



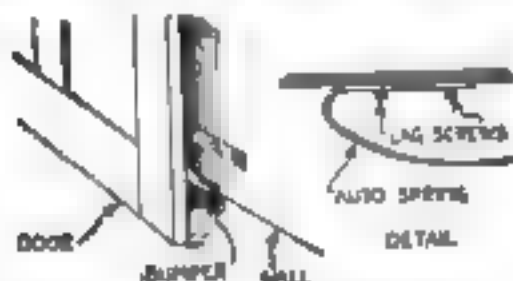
This shows how you may mend a broken rung without taking the chair to pieces.

Into the broken dowel or tenon of the original joint. Cut two pieces of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. dowel, 1  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; smear them well with glue and push them into the holes in the end of the rung. This will leave them projecting about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. at each end. Spread the legs a bit and allow them to close up on the rung. The dowels will then just be entering the holes in the legs.

Now take a thin flat knife, and spreading the legs slightly, press the knife into the dowel, close to the shoulder of the rung and move the dowel by means of the knife into the leg as far as the space will permit. Repeat this until the dowel will not move any farther, and do likewise with the other side. The dowels will now be in the right position as shown in the picture. Tie up the legs tightly with a rope while the glue is drying.

### Make a Door-Bumper from an Auto Spring

**T**O prevent doors from striking the wall, breaking the glass, or doing damage to stucco, brick, or woodwork, make a bumper from an old auto spring, heated



**Prevent doors from striking the wall by an automobile spring bumper**

and cut in the center. Punch two  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. holes near the heavy end while hot, and bend to form as shown.

Fasten the spring near the bottom of the door with 2 lag screws so that the door will come in contact with the spring before hitting the wall.—R. W. JAMISON



## Vigilance

**THE VALUE TO THE PUBLIC** of the Bell System service is based on the reliability, promptness and accuracy of that service.

As quality of service depends upon the economic operation of all telephone activities, vigilance begins where work begins. Science and engineering skill enter into the selection of all raw materials; and into the adapting and combining of these materials to the end that the finished product may be most efficient in operation and endurance, and produced at the least cost.

A series of progressive tests are made at every step during the transformation of these materials into tripheng plant and equipment. And

when all these complicated devices, with their tens of thousands of delicately constructed parts, are set in operation they are still subjected to continuous, exhaustive tests.

As the best of materials and the most complete machinery is of little value without correct operation, the same ceaseless vigilance is given to the character of service rendered in providing telephone communication for the public.

Such constant vigilance in regard to every detail of telephone activity was instrumental in upholding standards during the trials of reconstruction. And this same vigilance has had much to do with returning the telephone to the high standard of service it is now offering the public.



"BELL SYSTEM"  
AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY  
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

*One Policy, One System, Universal Service, and all directed  
toward Better Service*

## Handicraft for Handy Girls

With suggestions for the girl who likes to make things  
 A good buy for the girl and the one who likes to play and  
 with out of doors. Price: postpaid \$2.15  
**Premier Business Monthly**, 225 West 39th Street, New York City

## 10 Gallons Gasoline Free

The Pak-T Sales Co., 117 Pak-T Bldg., Kansas City 31, Mo., will send interest free up to 1 year money as incentive when you use a Pak-T in the next 30 days. For more details and recommendations it's \$1.00 an inch. A Pak-T in the next 30 days make 40 Gal. a gallon. When you use at 50 miles per hour you'll save 10 gallons a day. It's a real economy and a money saving plan. Don't waste your money. Don't waste your money. Write for introductory card and it will be sent postpaid.

**THE NEW METAL WORKER PATTERN BOOK** By E. W. KIRKHAM and James J. Co. The basic complete metal pattern book ever published. It contains the 254 problems, ranging from crimping to 444 pp. 400 illustrations. Feb. \$7.50. Popular Science Monthly, 265 W. 41st St., New York.

## BE A FIRE PROTECTION EXPERT

No experience necessary—we teach you free and help you establish a big business of your own in your own neighborhood that makes you from \$10.00 to \$100.00 daily. Write today.

THE FTE-FYTER CO., 214 FIVE-FIVE BLVD., DAYTON, O.



## Wireless for Everybody

[illegible]

191 Fuller Ave.  
East St. Louis, Ill. American Radio and Research Corporation



# Do You Admire Strength, Vitality, Beauty and Success?

Learn the Secret!

## Free

Book on Perfect  
Health Sent on  
Your Request

Learn of the tremendous curative power the manifold uses of VI-REX Violet Rays in treating almost every known human ailment—Nikola Tesla's great discovery! This book also contains charts and diagrams of the nervous system and organic locations and fully describes just how the Vi-Rex Violet Ray works its many miracles. Written in a simple style—devoid of all technical language.

## Vi-Rex Rays

Enjoy Wonderful  
Sparkling Health!  
Increase your store  
of energy, revitalize  
your worn-out cells,  
make every fibre of  
your body tingle with  
a new vim and vigor! All this  
you can have through the  
magic of Vi-Rex Violet  
Rays right in your own  
home.

Violet Rays penetrate to  
every cell in the body im-  
parting that stimulating vigor  
which brings the glow of  
health, tones up the entire  
system, putting life into over-  
taxed and sluggish tissues. As  
a quick relief from pain Vi-  
Rex has no equal. Headaches,  
nervousness, skin blemishes, and  
many other complaints  
vanish as if by magic  
through the marvelous  
treatment.

## Try the Wonders of Vi-Rex Violet Rays

10 Days FREE

Find out how Violet Rays will help your (chronic) ailment for yourself. Read what hundreds of users say about the VI-REX and the astonishing results which have been obtained. Learn why it is the most economical and powerful treatment of its kind available. There is no limit to its beneficial powers. Just mail the coupon or send a postal. Do it NOW.

VI-REX ELECTRIC CO., Dept. 3818  
214 West Madison Street, Chicago

Please send me without any cost or obligation your free book describing your Violet Ray Machine, and details of your free trial offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

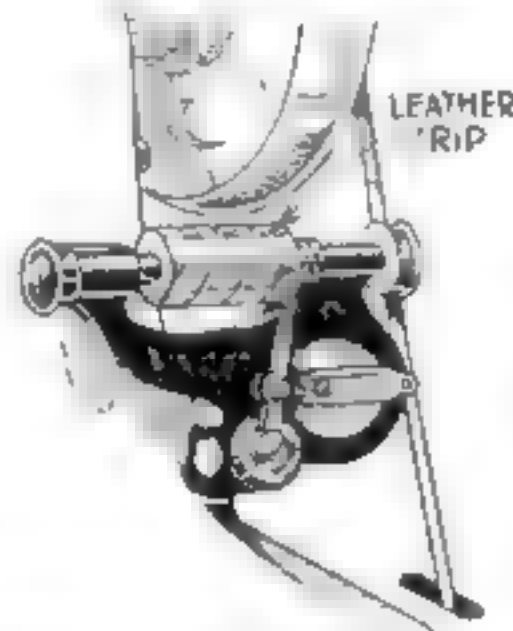
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

### THE HOME WORKSHOP

## Safety-Razor Sharpener Run by Foot-Power

FROM a small piece of broom-handle with the ends of a regular sewing-machine bobbin driven into its ends and some soft leather (such as tops of old



The belt that drives your sewing machine will operate this safety razor sharpener.

shoes) wrapped spirally around it, a good stropper for safety-razor blades may be made. It is placed in the bobbin-winding attachment, and the sewing-machine operated just as though you were winding bobbins. A little razor-strop dressing should be put on the leather and worked in well.

Before putting the leather on the wood, put the cylinder in the attachment and run it at top speed, while holding sandpaper against it, so as to get it to run true.

## Portable Crane for Use in Yard or Shop

PRACTICALLY one of the simplest types of portable cranes that can be rigged up for use about the shop or shop-yard consists of a tripod support.

The material used in this construction consists only of three lengths of wrought-



Portable tripod cranes are suitable for a small shop because they can be folded up.

iron pipe threaded at one end and screwed into a pipe T. The pipe is bent after being screwed solidly into place to bring the props about 4 or 5 ft. apart at the base.

With a block and tackle or small chain hoist lashed to the pipe T, this portable crane is readily lifted about from place to place.—G. A. LUTER.

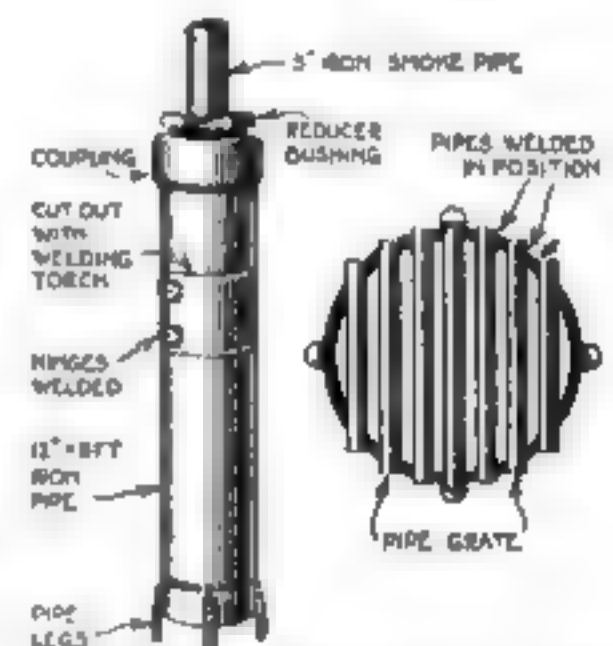
## An Efficient Shop Stove of Pipe and Fitting

THIS space-saving stove will give enough heat to warm a fairly large shop, and the only tools needed are such as are found around any machine-shop.

Most of the work is done with the welding-torch and a drill. The materials necessary are one piece of 12 in. or 14 in. iron pipe 6 ft. long, one coupling to fit, one reducing bushing to reduce to 6 in.; enough 5-in. iron pipe to reach beyond the roof; 2 ft. of 1-in. pipe for legs, small pipe for grates, and a pair of 3-in. butt-hinges.

The legs are 6 in. long and are flattened at one end and welded in place. The door is cut with the torch, and the hinges welded in place. After the holes are drilled for the grate-bars, the bars are also welded to keep them from slipping out.

When the stove is in operation the top



This stove occupies a very small space but will supply a considerable amount of heat.

becomes red hot and gives out plenty of heat. The combustion of the fuel is so nearly perfect that very little smoke comes from the chimney.—CHARLES N. SHAW, JR.

## Making Blotter-Pads from Old Magazines

OLD magazines, newspapers, and books of all kinds are readily transformed into blotting-pads by boiling them in water with a handful of soda.

Any old tin of suitable size may be used for the purpose. Begin by putting in the magazines as they are—binding and all—and cover them well with water before throwing in the soda. Let them boil until about half the water evaporates.

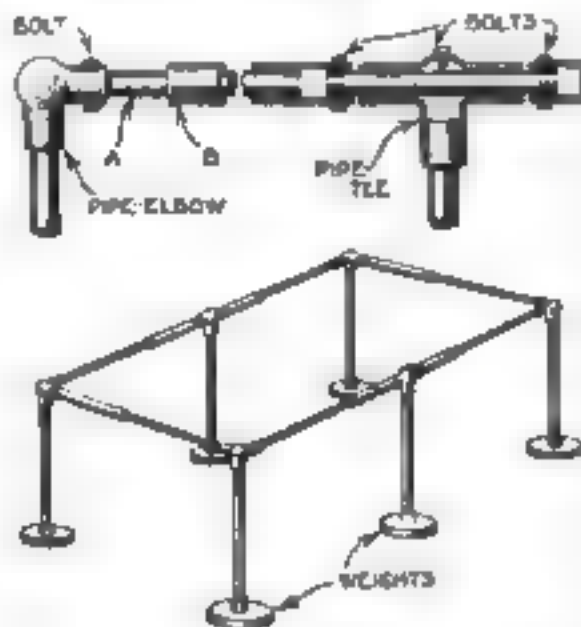
It is best to lay the old magazines upright in the tin so that the soda more easily removes the "size" and renders each page absorbent. Allow the paper to dry thoroughly, and you have a blotter-pad that will last indefinitely.

## THE HOME WORKSHOP

To Make an Adjustable  
Pipe Railing

**W**HENEVER a ditch is dug in the streets, the contractor usually builds a temporary wooden railing to prevent any one from falling in.

One contractor improvised from pipes and standard fittings a barrier that was more easily set up and moved than the old wooden fence. The adjustable railing shown in the illustration is made from two



Pipes, fittings, and a few weights for bases are the material from which this railing is made.

different sizes of pipe and standard pipe fittings. The small pipe slides into the larger pipe. Both are fastened with bolts and nuts to the fittings. The lower ends of the upright pipes are weighted to form a strong structure. By moving these weights closer or farther apart, the railing can be made longer or shorter, wider or narrower, as needed. The length can also be changed by using more or fewer extensions.

When the railing is not in use, it can be easily dismantled and shipped in compact form to another job.—FRANK HANZLIK.

How Sewer-Gas May Get  
into Your House

**S**EWER-GAS sometimes escapes into dwellings through well constructed traps which, normally, offer complete protection from that danger. In nearly every case it was found that the traps did not function because they did not contain enough water to seal the pipe connecting the trap with

the sewer against the invasion of the poisonous



This shows how twice or cloth will make a trap weaker.

This was caused by accumulations of threads, strings, and strips of cloth in the trap in the position shown in the illustration.

The strings and pieces of cloth absorbed the water in the bowl by capillary action and, acting as a siphon, soon reduced the level of the water below the lower edge of the gas-curtain of the trap.

In view of the danger which may result from such accumulations, it is well to examine each trap frequently and to remove all waste with a flexible wire.

ELASTIC KNOT  
UNDERWEAR

## Hanes 5 Big Features

- 1 Hanes Staunch Elastic Shoulders made with service-drawling up seam. They give for every motion.
- 2 Hanes Tailored Collarets with 1 gap or roll. Fits snugly always.
- 3 Hanes Elastic Cuffs are made far stronger and better than the usual cuff. They won't flare or rip.
- 4 Hanes Closed Crotch is cut and stitched a special way that really keeps it closed.
- 5 Hanes Elastic Ankles keep their shape through repeated washing. They don't bunch over the tops of your shoes.



## Hanes Guarantee

We guarantee Hanes underwear absolutely—every thread stitch and button. We guarantee to return your money or give you a new garment if any seam breaks.

You'll Get Top Comfort  
and Bottom Prices in  
Hanes Winter Underwear

You'll be mighty thankful for Hanes Winter Underwear when you have to shiver out of the sheets, those nippy mornings this winter. But when you pull that warm, cottony fabric up around your legs, it will thaw the chills right out of you.

And right now you can get Hanes Winter Underwear at a tremendous reduction in price. There's a big drop in the Hanes prices this year. Hanes is so full of comfort, durability and service that it stands head and shoulders above any underwear at anywhere near its price.

Look at those wear-giving features listed in the illustration. Realize that the fine quality buttons are put on to stay, and that the buttonholes hold their shape and won't break. Hanes value is in a class by itself.

See Hanes Winter Underwear at your dealer's. It includes warm, sturdy, heavyweight union suits, and shirts and drawers as well as a mediumweight, silk-trimmed union suit.

**Hanes for Boys**—If you're the parent of a healthy, lively boy, you'll give him the cold weather protection he needs by fitting him out with Hanes Boys' Union Suits. Made in sizes from 2 to 16 years. Two to four year sizes have drop seat.

If your dealer can't supply you with Hanes, write us immediately.

P. H. HANES KNITTING CO., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Next Summer You'll want to wear Hanes Newsboy Union Suits!

## WIRELESS FOR EVERYBODY

## The Little Wonder Portable Radio Set



that we give in the morning the deep bass and the clear treble to every ear. For the price of a few dollars you can have a complete radio set. It is a complete radio set. It is a complete radio set. It is a complete radio set.

Type S1 as illustrated, price \$1.99  
Type S14 complete incl. plates, aerial, insulators and construction box \$22.99

Radio Service Apparatus may be obtained at all reliable dealers or sent direct to give on receipt of price.

**RADIO SERVICE & MFG. CO.**

Sales Office: 110 W. 4th St., Suite 1002, New York City

Factory: Lynbrook, L.I.

Manufacturers of Complete Line of Radio Apparatus

Sloan's Always  
Relieves Your Rheumatism

Sloan's has been the old standby for all sorts of external aches and pains resulting from weather exposure, rheumatism, neuralgia, sprains and strains, lumbago and overworked muscles. Penetrates without rubbing.

At all druggists, 35c, 70c, \$1.40

Keep it handy

**Sloan's**  
**Liniment** (Pain's enemy)



# Burglars Don't Seek The Limelight



**D**ARKNESS is their stock in trade. They work by stealth—unheard and unseen—their movements cloaked in secrecy. It's honest folks that seek the light. They are the only ones who can risk it.

It's the same way in business. The manufacturer who is not sure of his goods does not dare to advertise. Advertising would hasten the end of his business career—put him to a test he could not meet.

The manufacturer who advertises, deliberately invites your inspection. He tells you about his product and then lets it stand on its own merits. You can depend on him. *He knows his product is good.*

That's one reason why it pays you to read the advertisements. It is through advertising that you are able to keep in touch with the good things that progressive business men are spending their money to introduce and to keep before you.

Advertisements are interesting, instructive and profitable. They throw a powerful light on the very things that concern you most. Read them.

## Device for Locating Splinters in the Hand

**T**HE box shown will make a good addition to any safety-first equipment. A strong electric light is placed inside a box after the inside has been painted white to obtain maximum reflection. A hole is drilled in the box into which an electric-light socket is forced. A number of holes are also placed around the box to prevent the interior from getting too hot.

If a hand with a splinter in it is placed on the top of the ground glass that is fastened to the top with brads, the splinter will be noticed at once, as the hand will be semi-transparent under the action of the powerful light.—J. B. MORAN



Splinters are quickly located with this device

## Save Time by Drying Dishes with Heat

**A**FTER the dishes are washed, place them on a tray and put it into the oven. Use a small flame to give a moderate heat. In a few minutes the dishes will be

dried by the heat. Extinguish the flame and allow the dishes to cool. This saves the trouble of wiping the dishes and is more sanitary and effective. The cost of the gas is far less than for laundering dishes.—B. FOX.



Save time by drying your dishes in the oven

## Straighten Bent Umbrella Ribs without Breaking Them

**W**HEN a rib of an umbrella is bent, any attempt to straighten it usually results in a broken rib and a ruined umbrella.

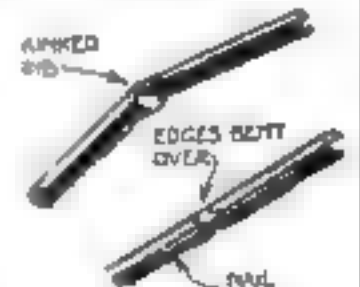
I fixed one some time ago and it seems stronger than when new.

Straighten the kink with the hands as much as possible, using pliers lightly so as not to dent it at another place. Take a fourpenny nail, cut the head off, and with the hammer lightly tap it into the groove of the rib. This will straighten out the sides of the rib.

Now bend the sides over just enough to keep the nail from slipping out.

This can best be done with the pliers, but light taps with

the hammer will also do it. The sides need not be bent over the full length of the nail, just in the middle, and the ends of the nail keep the rib straight.



How bent umbrella ribs are straightened

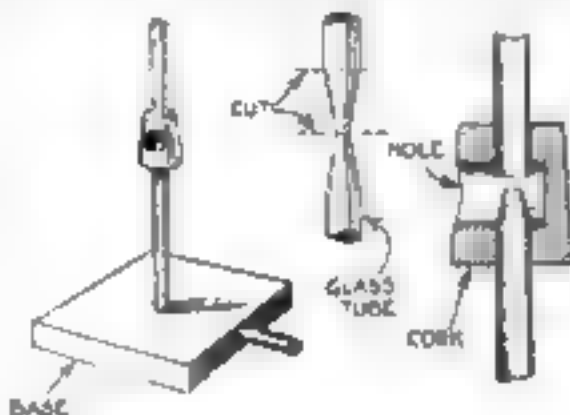
## THE HOME WORKSHOP

An Efficient Homemade  
Bunsen Burner

YOU may make a neat and practical Bunsen burner for home use or the laboratory in the manner here described.

Heat a glass tube about 3/16 in. in diameter, draw it to shape, as shown in the picture, and cut off with the edge of a file at the two points indicated.

Through a cork or rubber stopper bore or burn a hole so it will fit tight around the tube. Then cut a hole through the side to the center of cork to meet the tubing. This is the air-vent. Bend the lower end of the tube at a right angle, place it in a small



From a foot of glass-tubing, a cork and a pound of plaster of Paris this Bunsen burner can easily be made.

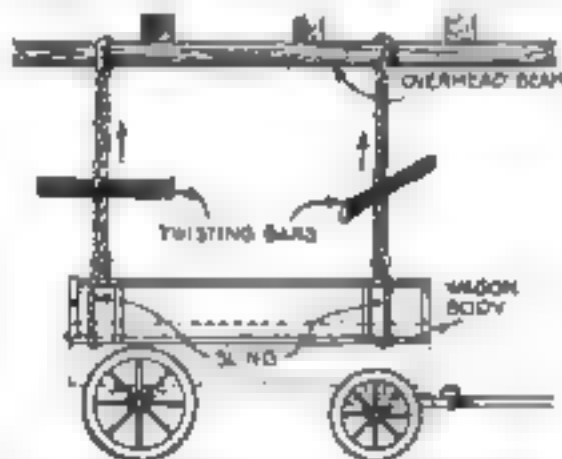
pan or box, and fill it with plaster of Paris. When dry, this can be filed and finished to form a base.

The flame can be adjusted by pushing the upper tube closer or farther away from the lower tube.—H. E. MANDR.

Lifting Wagon Bodies  
without Special Tackle

SHOWN in the illustration is a simple method of handling a wagon body or a truck body where no special tackle is available.

This consists of running the wagon or truck underneath some overhead support,



The method suggested here is primitive, but will serve its purpose if no lifting-crane is available.

such as a ceiling beam in the barn. Two loose loops are secured at the forward and rear ends of the body. From these two loops are run over the beam. With two short bars the ropes are twisted, which shortens them and raises the body. After the wagon or truck is removed from under the body, this is lowered by unwinding these ropes. The body is retained in an elevated position until it is desired to replace it.

Practically any size of body can be removed by this method, particularly the heavy bodies used for spreading manure.

Grow Up To Your  
Bigger Self

Don't be a mental midget or just the "general run" of man. Scientists declare that the mind of the "general run" of man grows very little after he is eighteen or twenty years old.

But mind, like muscle, will grow if you feed and exercise it properly—will keep on growing after you are twenty, thirty, or forty or older.

The world is demanding, as never before, men of good character with well-developed minds—minds ready for specialized work, for bigger jobs, for positions as leaders.

The United Y. M. C. A. Schools exist for young men ambitious to realize their Bigger Selves, who are willing to use their spare hours to that end. During the last twelve months 140,000 such young men have enrolled in the resident classes of the United Y. M. C. A. Schools or for the correspondence courses offered by the Extension Division.

Spare-hour education is offered by the United Y. M. C. A. Schools on the platform of: (1) the most service for the least money; (2) careful guidance in the choice of a course for every applicant; (3) the personal interest of a competent and sympathetic teacher; (4) as much encouragement to complete a course as to begin one.

Mark and mail the coupon today for free information as to how we can help YOU to realize your cherished ambition. A copy of "Head and Shoulders Above the Crowd—How to Get There" and other valuable information will be sent.

**UNITED Y. M. C. A. SCHOOLS**  
Dept. 8-N, 375 Lexington Ave., New York

Self-Taught Mechanical Drawing and  
Elementary Machine Design

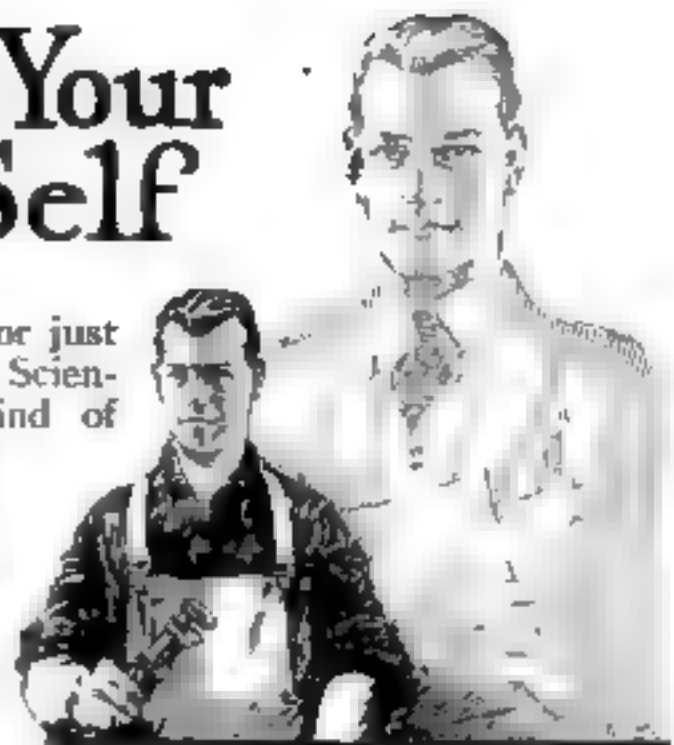
By F. J. MORTON, M. E. A practical elementary treatise describing the first principles of arithmetic and mechanical drawing, including mathematics, orthographic projection of material and the construction and design of machine details. 130 pages, 215 engravings. Price \$2.50.

Popular Science Monthly - 225 West 38th Street, New York



**Agents Wanted**

Write for special agents proposition.  
JAMES HALLIDAY & CO.,  
Dept. 1782 8 S. Chicago St., Chicago, Ill.



## United Y. M. C. A. Schools

Dept. 8-N,

375 Lexington Ave., New York City

I am interested in the position of hospital study which I have marked. Please give full information.

- |                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| —Salesman            | —Banker                |
| — stenographer       | —Civil Engineer        |
| —Business Law        | —Surveyor              |
| —Letter Writing      | —Mechanical Engineer   |
| —Business English    | —Navigation            |
| —Factory Management  | —Steam Engineer        |
| —Personality         | —Machine Shop Practice |
| —Mechanical Engineer | —Plumbing              |
| —Diplomacy           | —Farm Motor Mechanics  |
| —Illustration        | —Architect             |
| —Advertising Man     | —Building Contractor   |
| —Accountant          | —Agricultural Courses  |
| —Auto Mechanic       | —Publicity Courses     |
| —Radio Operator      | —Matrimonial Courses   |
| —Concrete Engineer   | —English Courses       |
| —Mining              | —Foreign Languages     |
| —Traffic Management  |                        |

Name and  
Occupation

Address

Complete address  
Please print  
Write plainly

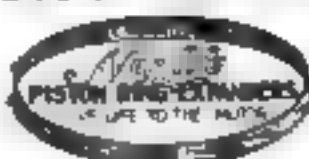
## THE BOY ELECTRICIAN

Practical Plans of Electrical Apparatus for Work and Play with an Explanation of the Principles of Every-day Electricity \$2.60 Postpaid.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 225 W. 38th Street, New York

\*\*\*\*\*

## New Life for Motors



"No-Life" Piston Ring Expanders are placed under piston rings to restore their life. They absolutely stop all pumping, cure piston rings, increase compression, reduce noise and carbon deposits, save oil and gasoline, and give life to the motor, without installing over-size rings or pistons. Made for all types of motors. To obtain best results install one under each piston ring. Price 35c each.

Ford Owners—Send \$3.00 for a Complete Set

**American Auto Products Co.**

1219 L Street, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.

\*\*\*\*\*



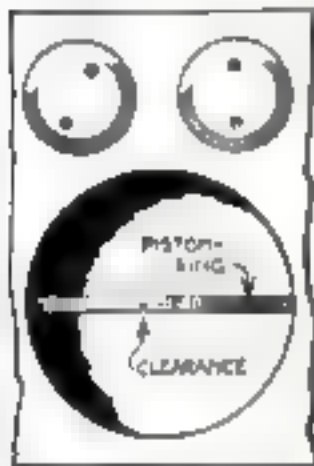


## To Determine Clearance for New Piston-Rings

IN placing new rings on the pistons of the automobile or tractor, care must be taken to allow sufficient clearance at the lap of the ring to account for the expansion when in operation. Otherwise the ring will scrape the cylinder walls and possibly score the surface and soon stop the motor.

The amount to leave for this is usually guessed at when repairs are made outside of the factory. All new rings are made large to allow for close fitting, and the ends of the lapped joints have to be filed to the proper fit.

To determine how much space to leave, place the ring in the cylinder edgewise as



Try this way of measuring new piston-ring clearance.

shown in the cut and then attempt to turn it in the position that it will occupy when on the piston. File the ends until it will thus turn and the proper clearance is allowed for. It will be noted that the ring, in being turned, will be compressed more at the edges of it come in contact with the walls than when it is in proper running

position. If the ring is of the beveled-end-lap type, the thickness of a postal-card must be left between the ends on the 3- to 5-in. diameter pistons.

## Illuminated Window-Sign Is a Good Advertisement

HERE is an illuminated window-sign that advertises at night at no cost for upkeep and small initial cost.

Remove the window-shades and unroll them on a piece of cardboard. Draw the desired name or design on the shades so that they will read correctly from the



Plain shades may be transformed into attractive illuminated window-signs.

street. Now cut out the letters or design with a sharp knife and paste a sheet of tissue or tracing cloth over the whole and the sign is finished.

Replace the shade and roller on the window-brackets and your sign is ready to unroll and to be illuminated by the artificial light within the room.

# BENEFITS in More Than 50 Ailments

Are you suffering from aches, pains or lack of energy and strength? Have you any weakness or painful disorder that does not respond to ordinary treatment? Then you should know how quickly and permanently you can be benefited by Violet Ray treatment—how the body-building forces of electricity will speedily restore your health. Our free book, "Health for All," tells the whole wonderful story. It tells how to "take your electricity sugar-coated" by using the



Simple manner of applying RENU LIFE Violet Ray for Neuritis, pains, etc.

## RenuLife VIOLET RAY HIGH FREQUENCY



The powerful rays of revitalizing electric energy penetrate and regenerate.

You spray thousands of volts of vitalizing electricity into any weak organ, tissue or muscle. It stimulates and invigorates without shock, jolt or jar. It immediately draws to the weakened part a vigorous surge of warm, fresh blood that relieves congestion and pain and permanently rebuilds broken-down or sluggish organs.

Violet Ray treatment is fundamental—not merely local. It fills the blood with germ-fighting white corpuscles and increases its oxygen content. It tones up the nerves and muscles as well as the weakened tissues and organs. It promotes the elimination of waste products. It penetrates and saturates the entire body, and tends to normalize and strengthen every nerve, muscle and organ.

## Treat Yourself At Home

Why pay hundreds of dollars for electrical or Violet Ray treatments in hospitals or with a specialist when you can get them at home? The RenuLife Violet Ray treatment is within reach of everybody and is the RENU LIFE "San T-ol Plan," giving ample opportunity for you to learn just what it will do for you.

## Send for Our FREE Book Now

Getting detailed treatment of more than fifty disorders and telling of the results obtained. Get the opinions based on personal experience, of scores of RENU LIFE users, many of whom report benefits far beyond any claims made by us.

## RENU LIFE ELECTRIC CO.

1811 Marquette Bldg.  
Detroit, Mich.

In Canada:  
Netting Bldg.  
Windsor, Ont.



Improve the complexion of the face by the electric energy that permeates the skin and promotes healthy growth.

### WANTED

Distributors for exclusive sales  
contract on very attractive basis.  
Write at once.

## Send For Free Book

Quickly Shipped. Call 1811 Marquette Bldg., Detroit. Please send without delay your book "Health for All," explaining Violet Ray treatment with RenuLife Electric Co. Also give full particulars as to the explanation for all medical ailments.

### TREATS SUCCESSFULLY

Abscesses	Falling Hair	Paralysis
Acidosis	Female Complaints	Piles
Adenitis	Obesity	Prophylaxis
Arteriosclerosis	Scars	Rheumatism
Baldness	Hemorrhoids	Skin Diseases
Blackheads	Hay Fever	Scrub
Bleeding	Infantile Paralysis	Shingles
Bronchitis	Jaundice	Sore Throat
Bruises	Leucorrhea	Stomach
Cataracts	Lymphatic Abnormalities	Throat & Throat
Cholera	Nervous Abnormalities	Dysentery
Cold	Neuritis	Pyorrhea
Croup	Numbness	Trachoma
Deafness	Obesity	Weak Eyes
Ear Discharge	Pain in Abdomen and Chest	Warts and Moles
Eczema		
Enlarged Prostate		
Exhaustion		
Flu		
Food Poisoning		

Name: .....

Address: .....





## THE HOME WORKSHOP

## Heat Can Be Blown where It Is Needed

**M**OST houses are insufficiently heated. The heat supplied by fireplace, furnace, or stove seems insufficient because it is not forced where it is most wanted. Since heat rises, whether it comes from an open fire, a gas log, or a steam radiator, the heat waves curve directly upward unless deflected in some way. This is where the electric fan comes in.

The electric fan gathers the air from behind it and sucking it through the fan, blows it out in front. If a fan is placed in front of the source of the heat, it will do the same with the heat waves. In this way,



By means of the electric fan, the heat from the grate fire will be distributed through the room.

the heat, instead of making straight for the ceiling, can be blown out into the room for some distance at a level with its source and can be felt at a much greater distance from the source than if there were no fan used.

The distance the fan should be placed from the heat source, depends, of course, on the radiating surface and the intensity of the heat.

## Improvising a Practical Funnel for an Emergency

**T**HERE are times when you need a funnel for filling a tank or vessel. From a near-by trash-heap, or possibly from your luggage-kit, a practical substitute can



In case of emergency the broken-off top of a narrow-necked bottle can be used as a funnel for filling tanks or other vessels.

easily be secured. A bottle, the neck of which will fit into the opening of the tank or vessel to be filled, will serve as a satisfactory funnel if the bottom is broken off.—CHARLES A. GUDDARD.

## Make \$15 to \$25 a Day and be happy doing it

## GET a job you can't lose!

**G** You can make \$90 to \$150 a week as District Sales Manager for the Wizard Kerosene and "Quicklit" Lamps and Lanterns—if you can qualify! We want men who are capable of doing big things—and of earning big money right now.

The Wizard Kerosene and "Quicklit" Lamps and Lanterns are the only sure lamps and lanterns that always give all the light that is needed—never get out of order—cannot leak, explode, catch fire. "Quicklit" burns gasoline; lights with ordinary matches. Give more and longer light for less fuel. Only lamps and lanterns made with automatic cleaning needle. Demonstrate these superiorities and you will sell one to a dozen lamps and lanterns a day easily.



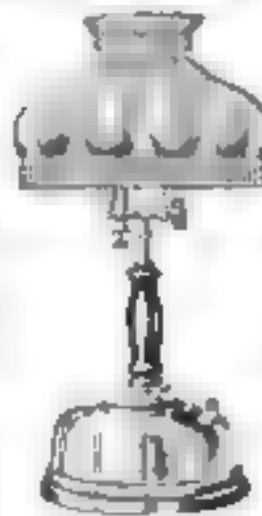
## WIZARD LAMPS &amp; LANTERNS

You can sell direct or through dealers. Build your own business—have a dealer in every town working for you.

We need real men who are able to earn big money. If your time is worth \$15 to \$25 a day, wire or write your application today with full particulars of your ability.

The Nagel-Chase Mfg. Co.  
271-275 East Erie St., Chicago, Ill.

The Automatic Cleaning Needle—a new invention makes them quick sellers.



## 10 MONTHS TO PAY

## EVERY DAY

choice ON APPROVAL  
NO CASH IN ADVANCE—Pay obligation  
of 10 months—balance  
after 10 payments  
10% discount for cash  
SALE \$1.00

Beautiful De Luxe  
Catalog FREE

Ten  
months to pay on every-  
thing—10% cash  
discount—Capital \$1,000,000

LW-SWEET INC  
1650-1660 BROADWAY, NEW YORK



## This Offer Saves Your First Payment On

The first order you place after sending this ad to us. Title of thousands of homes have been furnished here because "Larkins" are the famous Larkins. Be the first to have Larkins. Pay only 10% down—balance of the highest quality. At \$100.00 we are saving you \$10.00. Now you can get anything you want without a first cash payment. Larkins are the best. First payment if you send this ad. Just check below offer that is wanted to get the complete catalog giving all interesting details about

## FURNISHINGS

- ☐ SYMPHONIC PIANOS
- ☐ SYMPHONIC PLAYER PIANOS
- ☐ SYMPHONOLAS

"Check offer interpreted in"

Ten months to pay on every-thing—10% cash discount—Capital \$1,000,000

## 1 TO 4 YEARS TO PAY

Don't think of sending for your ad. From the first 10% down—balance of the highest quality. At \$100.00 we are saving you \$10.00. Now you can get anything you want without a first cash payment. Larkins are the best. First payment if you send this ad. Just check below offer that is wanted to get the complete catalog giving all interesting details about

This Ad.  
SAVES YOU  
\$3 to \$20  
Cash

Larkins Co.  
Dept. PSM-1121, Buffalo, N. Y.





## How I Listen In on the World by Radio

(Continued from page 104)

than the rest. I tried to tune them out, but from my lowest wave length to one far above that on which the SOS was coming, they were clear and strong.

Pausing a moment to read the signals, I discovered that it was NAH repeating, over and over again: "QRT for SOS." Buntly speaking, it meant: "Shut up until Uncle Sam gets a ship out of trouble."

In five minutes the ether was as silent as a deaf-mute asylum. Then in tones that could be heard anywhere in the Atlantic, NAH tersely told the situation and gave directions. Three ships nearest the one afloat were detailed to go to her relief. Then the broad, interfering wave of the navy station gave permission for the resumption of traffic.

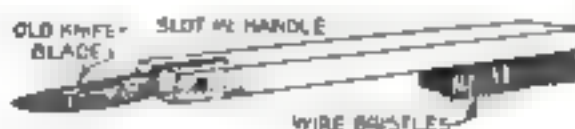
And so, every day, no matter when I listen in, my radio receiver brings me some item of thrilling interest from afar. It is not a passive sport, this radio game. With my transmitting apparatus I can exchange messages with neighbors five to ten miles away. And, all the radio adventures that I am having, any man or woman, boy or girl, can duplicate. I began when I was past forty and with only a few dollars' worth of apparatus. With just my old mineral detector and single phone on July the second I heard a description of the Dempsey-Carpentier prize-fight, blow by blow, given by an expert at the ringside. For this experience I was indebted to the National Amateur Wireless Association, which served an area of 125,000 square miles with its radiophone reports.

A thousand mysteries of the air are open to the man who will buy a cheap radio receiver and begin. All the technical education he will need he can pick up as he goes along. Even though his increasing interest leads him to purchase better and better apparatus, as I have, his hobby will cost him far less than the tobacco habit, and become not only a fascinating recreation, but a necessity as great as the daily paper.

For those who wish to make their own radio sets, a series of helpful and instructive articles on this subject will appear from month to month in the Home Workshop department.

## How to Make Improved Spark-Plug Brush

THE handy spark-plug cleaning-brush can be made much handier by cutting a narrow slot in the end of the handle with a



Add an old knife-blade to the spark-plug brush and increase its usefulness.

hack-saw and inserting an old pocket-knife blade.

The knife blade is ready to use in an instant for scraping out heavy carbon deposits from inside the spark-plug shell that the brush can not reach.—J. C. OTTOFF



## It's Easy With BUESCHER

### True-Tone Band Instruments

They are the choice of the most successful professional orchestras of America as well as thousands of amateurs who play only for their own amusement.

### Get a True-Tone Saxophone

Exponent of all wind instruments in play and one of the most beautiful. You can learn to play in half an hour and play popular music like a professional. You can play your saxophone in a band or solo. If you wish, we will mail you a free catalog of our instruments, church, lodge or school. In big demand for professional and amateur.

### Free Trial—Easy Payments

You can order any Buescher instrument without paying anything in advance, and try it in your own home without obligation. If perfectly satisfied pay for it on easy payments to suit your own convenience. If not, return it at once. No charge. A complete catalog will be mailed free.

### BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Makers of Everything in Band and Orchestra Instruments  
1231 3431 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana.

## MAKE MONEY AT HOME

YOU can earn from \$1 to \$2 an hour in your spare time writing show cards. Quickly and easily learned by our new simple method. No canvassing or soliciting. We train you how to sell your work and pay you cash each week. Full particulars and booklet free. AMERICAN SHOW CARD SCHOOL 214 Erie Building, Young & Slater Streets, Toronto, Canada



## The Boss Is Sizing You Up

Whether you know it or not, he's always on the lookout for men he can promote. He's ready and anxious to give you a bigger job and bigger pay the minute you prove you are worth it.

### Get Ready—Your Chance Will Surely Come

Follow the path we show you in the work you are doing. Then train for it. You can do it in spare time in your own home through the International Correspondence Schools. More than 120,000 men and women are getting themselves in line for promotion through the study of I. C. S. courses. This way to success is always open. All the I. C. S. asks is the chance to tell you about it. We want to find out. Just write and mail this coupon now.

TEAR OUT HERE  
INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS  
Box 1943 B  
Scranton, Pa.

Explain fully about your course in the enclosed marked X

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DRAFTING               | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering   | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying              | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering      | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering      | <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture           | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECTURE           | <input type="checkbox"/> STEENOGRAPHY           | <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Service  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## PHONOGRAPH USERS

Stop That Scratchy Sound—Get 100% Better Music—The Universal Record is a collection of the best recordings, all made by the best artists, and all guaranteed to give you the most perfect reproduction of the original. A complete catalog of the Universal Record is available free of charge. Write for it today. The Universal Record is the only record that is guaranteed to give you the most perfect reproduction of the original. Write for it today.

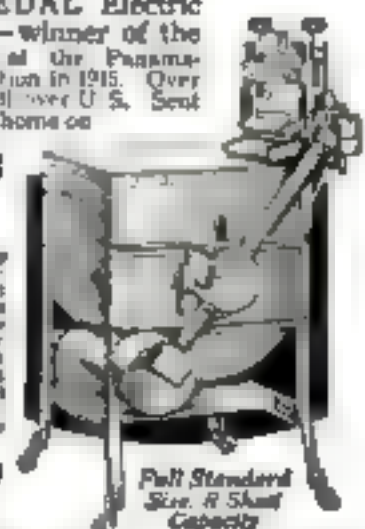
## No Money Down

GOLD MEDAL Electric WASHER—winner of the Gold Medal at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in 1915. Over 35,000 in use all over U. S. Sent direct to your home on

### 2 Weeks Trial

without a penny down. Complete your trial free. Try it out every way for 14 days. If not satisfied, we will take it back and pay freight charges both ways. Absolutely no risk to you. Now only

**\$99.50!**



Limited offer—5,000 machines—must be sold at once! FACTORY PRICE direct to you—washing machine prices smashed on these Genuine GOLD MEDAL Electric Washers—NONE BETTER—TOP GRADE. Fully guaranteed. If satisfied, easy terms as low as

**\$4.00 a Month**

depending upon size of first payment. Get your money in 12 months. 1 week trial first—then, a year to pay.

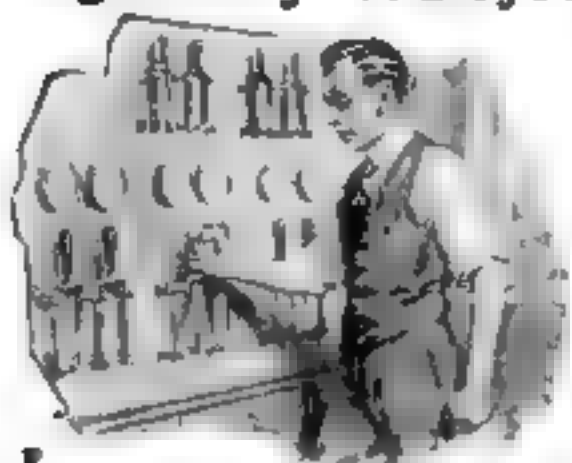
## Catalog Free

Write today. No obligation. Our FREE illustrated catalog will tell you all about our special offer. 5,000 Genuine GOLD MEDAL Electric Washing Machines. (Old Model, while they last—only \$99.50—Get catalog NOW)

Strass & Schram, Dept. 1738  
1738 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Illinois



# Big Money for Boys!



## Learn ELECTRICITY

There is a wonderful opportunity right now for boys who like electricity. Boys who are ambitious and will train themselves in spare time can step into good positions and get experience that will give them a real start toward success in life. Good salaries are offered with rapid promotion.

For 10 years the International Correspondence Schools have been training boys for success in electricity and over 900 other subjects. They will help you prepare right at home for a position in the line of electrical work you like best or in any other work that appeals to you. Thousands of boys, through I. C. S. training, have stepped into fine jobs, but never were opportunities so great as now.

Let the I. C. S. help you. Choose the work you like best in the coupon below, then mark and mail it today. This doesn't obligate you in the least, and it will bring you information that may start you on a successful career. This is your chance. Don't let it slip by. Mark and mail this coupon now.

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS BOX 7841-B SCRANTON, PA.

Write, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ELECTRICAL ENGINEER</li> <li>Electric Wiring</li> <li>Electric Lighting</li> <li>Electric Car Running</li> <li>Heavy Electric Traction</li> <li>Electrical Draftsman</li> <li>Electrical Machine Design</li> <li>Telegraph Expert</li> <li>Practical Telegraphy</li> <li>MECHANICAL ENGINEER</li> <li>Mechanical Draftsman</li> <li>Ship Draftsman</li> <li>Machine Shop Practice</li> <li>Turner</li> <li>Gas Engineer</li> <li>CIVIL ENGINEER</li> <li>Surveying and Mapping</li> <li>and MINING ENGINEER</li> <li>ARCHITECT</li> <li>Architectural Draftsman</li> <li>PLUMBING AND HEATING</li> <li>Sheet Metal Worker</li> <li>Navigator</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FOREIGN LANGUAGES</li> <li>Pharmacy</li> <li>SALESMANSHIP</li> <li>ADVERTISING MAN</li> <li>Window Trimmer</li> <li>Shoe Card and Shoe Pattern</li> <li>RAILROAD ENGINEERING</li> <li>ILLUSTRATOR</li> <li>EDITOR</li> <li>STENOGRAPHY</li> <li>Business Secretary</li> <li>Business Correspondence</li> <li>BOOKKEEPER</li> <li>Dictionnaire and Typist</li> <li>Gen. Pub. Accountant</li> <li>Traffic Management</li> <li>Commercial Law</li> <li>GEN. ENG. DRG.</li> <li>STATIONARY ENGINEER</li> <li>CIVIL SERVICE</li> <li>Railway Mail Clerk</li> <li>Textile Weaver or Knit</li> <li>AGRICULTURE</li> <li>Public School</li> <li>Auto Mechanic</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 and No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Send some money with this coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa., or Chicago, Ill.)

## Imperial Sanitary Floor



Put on the Plaster  
 Wears like Iron  
 Waterproof  
 fireproof  
 resilient  
 soundless  
 dustless

A magnificent material, easily applied in place, forms a practically indestructible floor. Can be used on walls, floors, and ceilings. Has no cracks, no dust, no odor. It is a perfect floor for all purposes. It is a perfect floor for all purposes. It is a perfect floor for all purposes.

Imperial Floor Co. 22-24 East Ave. Rochester, N.Y.

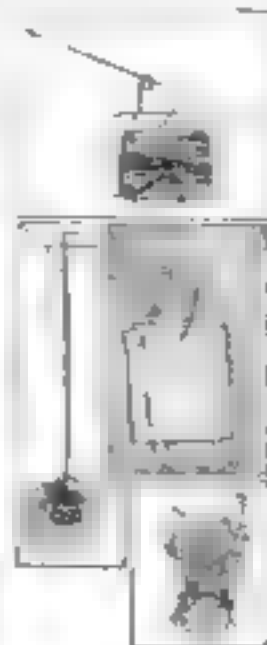
### THE HOME WORKSHOP

## Various Uses for the Handy Safety-Pin

BESIDES its original intent, the safety-pin has other uses. It is an excellent substitute for the more expensive film clip to hang up and dry films. The point of the pin is pushed through the film and, the pin left open, the curve of the catch thus forming a natural hook by which it is hung on the suspended cord.

A number of safety-pins linked together forms an extemporized chain of varied uses.

The safety-pin makes a good ever-ready paper-clip. By fastening it against the wall or desk by means of a double pointed tack, it may be left open, or when desired, be closed, thus insuring the safety of its file. When not in use it can be pushed flat against the wall.



Four uses for safety pins

When traveling, pin your ticket into your pocket with a safety-pin and you will always know where to find it.

It is ideal to hold temporarily a small bouquet of flowers.

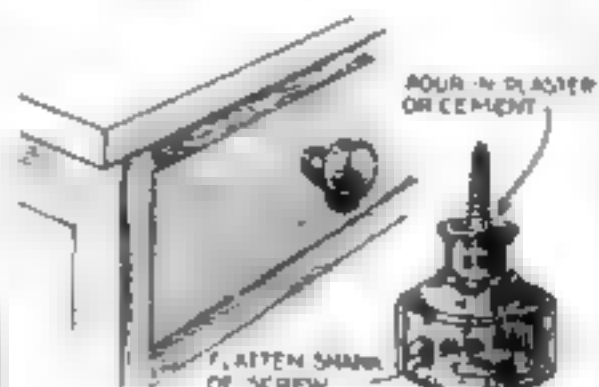
Use a safety-pin, for want of something better, to hold your sheets of paper together when writing, and your recipes, scrapbook items, etc. A. SCHALL.

## Drawer-Knobs Evolved from Glass Bottles

SMALL old glass bottles make excellent knobs for use in home joinery, as is shown in the picture below.

I have taken a number of them to re-knob kitchen furniture.

I took a dozen empty small drawing-ink bottles, filled each one with a paste of plaster of Paris in which I embedded a



Small glass bottles are easily changed into ornamental knobs for doors or drawers.

wood-screw hammered flat near its head, as shown in the illustration. Then I let the plaster of Paris set thoroughly.

These homemade knobs were screwed in the woodwork and served their purpose very successfully.

If desired, concrete may be used instead of plaster of Paris. The paste may be colored any particular tint or shade to match the furniture, and to give to the knobs a more attractive appearance when in place.—GEORGE H. HOLDEN

## AGENTS \$1.50 THIS IS A Gold Mine at A Throw ONLY 25 BOXES A DAY MEANS \$10 DAILY PROFIT



## Cleveland

7th Year  
 The Lowest Priced  
 Real Motorcycle  
 Simple, positive-operating,  
 two-stroke motor. No valves.  
 Staunch construction  
 throughout. Safe, reliable.  
 Single-cylinder, economical.  
 Motorcycle.  
 11 hp for  
 Lohing 5"  
 Price \$225  
 Cleveland  
 Motorcycle Mfg. Co.  
 Cleveland, O.

## National College of Chiropractic

16 N. Ashland Blvd. Chicago  
 University of Chiropractic  
 Graduate School of Chiropractic  
 Postgraduate School of Chiropractic  
 International College of Chiropractic  
 International Association of Chiropractors  
 International Federation of Chiropractors  
 International Council of Chiropractors  
 International Society of Chiropractors  
 International Union of Chiropractors  
 International League of Chiropractors  
 International Order of Chiropractors  
 International Brotherhood of Chiropractors  
 International Association of Chiropractors  
 International Federation of Chiropractors  
 International Council of Chiropractors  
 International Society of Chiropractors  
 International Union of Chiropractors  
 International League of Chiropractors  
 International Order of Chiropractors  
 International Brotherhood of Chiropractors

## Double Your Money! In 10 years

Money invested today in our bonds yielding 7% to 8% maturing in 1931 will grow to over twice the amount even though the interest earned is reinvested at only 6%.

Full details of this plan will be gladly furnished to you upon request. Write today for our literature telling how to invest safely with a high interest return.

## AMERICAN BOND & MORTGAGE COMPANY

142 Fifth Ave., New York City  
 Chicago, Ill.  
 Grand Rapids, Mich.  
 Columbus, Ohio  
 Des Moines, Iowa  
 Rockford, Ill.

Please send without obligation your booklet No. P-5 describing your Bond offerings.

## THE HOME WORKSHOP

## A Glue-Pot Fashioned from a Tin Can

THE glue-pot shown in the illustration consists of two tin cans, one a large tomato can, and the other a smaller milk-can. The top is cut off with the aid of shears, and the edges are filed off smooth. Then holes,  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. in diameter, are drilled as near to the top of each can as practical. Through these holes a strong wire is passed,



Glue will never be scalded in this home-made glue pot

looped at one end, then it is passed through the smaller can, and finally looped again as it emerges from the large can.

Through these two loops another wire is passed and tightly fastened. This is the handle. The large can is always kept half filled with water; the smaller can is filled with carpenter's glue. Whenever the glue is

wanted, it is placed on the stove or over an alcohol flame, to make the water boil. Allow the water to boil a few minutes and the glue will be warm and ready for use. The brush with which the glue is applied can be kept in the can, and the excess glue brushed out on the rod passing through the can.

When it is desired to use the glue over an extended period, the water can be kept simmering heating the glue.

## Prevents Wheelbarrow from Tipping Over

SOMETIMES a loaded wheelbarrow will tip over and deposit its contents upon the ground. This often happens upon tilted ground or soft earth. Here is a way to prevent it.

Cut two triangular pieces of strong board the height of the wheelbarrow leg and about 8 in. wide at the base. Hinge



These braces make it possible for the workman to wipe his brow without risk of spilling the load in the barrow

the long edge to the outside of the leg, with the base flush with the bottom. Place the hinges so that the boards will swing forward and lay flat against the body of the barrow when not in use. These hinged flaps may be held in position by a hook or a spring clip.

When it is desired to steady the barrow, swing the boards out on each side until they project at right angles. In this position they give a much greater breadth of base and keep an uneven side load from tipping over the barrow.—L. B. R. SHINK.

# IVER JOHNSON

## SAFETY AUTOMATIC REVOLVER

### Covered!

Could you protect your home your valuables—your life, if the need should come tonight?

The safest protection is an Iver Johnson Revolver. Knocks, josts, thumps won't discharge it. You can even "Hammer the Hammer." Only by a deliberate pull of the trigger can this revolver be discharged.

But when needed, the Iver Johnson is sure to respond with lightning quickness.

It is a revolver which has a reputation for reliability and accuracy.

**IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS**  
342 River Street, Fitchburg, Mass.  
29 Chambers St., New York 717 Market St., San Francisco

**IVER JOHNSON**  
F. F. 4TH ANNIVERSARY

**Iver Johnson** Trunk-  
Bridge Firepistol has  
a wide field for long  
ranging, strength and  
durability. Models  
and prices for sale  
everywhere.



The Foller—Style M-74

AFTER the long, long grind—then, and only then, can you fully appreciate the excellence of Florsheim materials, the perfection of Florsheim workmanship, the stamina of Florsheim style.

The Florsheim Shoe—\$10 and \$12

Photographic Booklet "Style of the Times" on request

**THE FLORSHEIM SHOE CO.**

Manufacturers

Chicago

For the man



who cares



If you are a reader of  
**SCIENTIFIC  
AMERICAN**

**MUNN & CO.**

**New Big No. 15-225 pp.**  
**Wireless Catalog**

## CAN YOU

Published for the  
Board of Directors  
Food for the Americas  
except that under a special  
arrangement with

### An Ice-Scraper Made from Tin Bottle-Caps

**M**ETAL caps on grape-juice, soda, and other bottles should be saved, and when enough are accumulated, a good ice-scraper can be made. The caps can be nailed to the bottom of an old broom, when



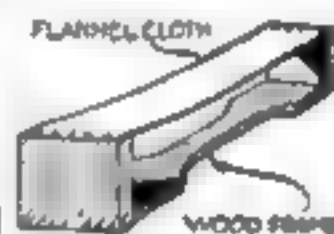
Why not make an ice-cream bar (in)? The time when you will need one is rapidly approaching.

the hair is all gone. A few small nails through each can will hold it.

When this homemade device is pushed over an icy sidewalk, the ice will be scraped off by the sharp edges of the bottle-caps.—ARTHUR GOLDENBAUM.

### Use Up Old Rags for This Shoe-Brush

**A** GOOD substitute for a shoe-brush can be made from some old cotton or flannel rag as shown in the illustration.



Shore takes a fine polish if treated with this household flannel polish.

First the wooden frame is made and the middle piece cut with a jack-knife to form a convenient handle. The rags are tacked to the end pieces as shown.—  
J. B. MORGAN

### Flashlight on Rifle for Night Shooting

**O**FTEN it is necessary to use a rifle at night, especially where coyotes and nocturnal prowlers are troublesome. Without some kind of light it is next to impossible to score a hit.

This difficulty may be overcome by attaching a large flashlight to the rifle barrel with clamps, as shown in the accompanying illustration. When you are ready to use the rifle, turn on the flashlight and



With a powerful flash-lamp attached to the barrel of your gun, your duck-hunting will not be handicapped by darkness.

you may pick a vulnerable spot and bring down the intruder with one well-aimed shot.

The writer of this article has used this method very effectively on neighborhood cats that became too noisy for his peace of mind. E. Q. GETTINS.

**U.S. PATENTS**



**DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS  
TO PATENT PROTECTION**

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form **"EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION"** to be signed and witnessed. A sample form together with printed instructions will show you just how to work up your evidence and to attach the same to one filling application for patent. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada obtaining the protection of patents. Our procedure is free and is highly profitable. The form **"Evidence of Conception"** and the instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request. Ask for them - a post card will do.



274 Ounay Bldg.  
WASHINGTON, D. C.  
Calculators of Form "Estimate of Compensation."

**FREE to** Stenographers • Correspondents • and Executives

Special Agent in Charge, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C.  
 Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
 Sir:  
 I am writing to you to inform you of the fact that I have been assigned to the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.  
 I am a graduate of the New York University School of Law and have been employed by the New York City Police Department for the past five years.  
 I am very interested in the work of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and would like to join your organization.  
 I am enclosing herewith a resume of my qualifications and a list of references.  
 I am sure that you will find me to be a capable and dedicated individual.  
 Very respectfully,  
 J. Edgar Hoover  
 New York City Police Department



## PATENTS

**CHANDLER & CHANDLER, Inc.** 1000 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

Superintendents, Mechanical Engineers,  
Work Managers, Foremen, Etc.

If you are working a position or contemplating a change, communicate with **The Industrial and Mercantile Service, Inc., Consultants and Engineers in Industrial and Personnel Problems, 528 N. Lomb St., Philadelphia, Pa.**

## LEARN ENGINEERING

**Electrical and Mechanical Engineers** receive labo-  
ratory training. Thousands enroll in 3 months to 3  
years Electrical Technical training under certificate.  
Not a trade school but a Technical Training College.  
Teaching electrical system and maintenance practice  
wiring, drafting, battery, laboratory and shop  
equipment. Program completed. Day and night sessions. Enroll  
now. Don't miss this big chance. Write for free samples.  
**EMCA ENGINEERING COLLEGE** 1946 Indiana Ave.

## PATENTS

Booklet Free      Flight Reference  
 Transience Award      Earl Healey

Send drawing or model for preliminary examination of Patent Office records and report as to patentability

### All Business Given Prompt and Proper Attention

WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer,  
424 F. St., Washington, D. C.

## THE HOME WORKSHOP

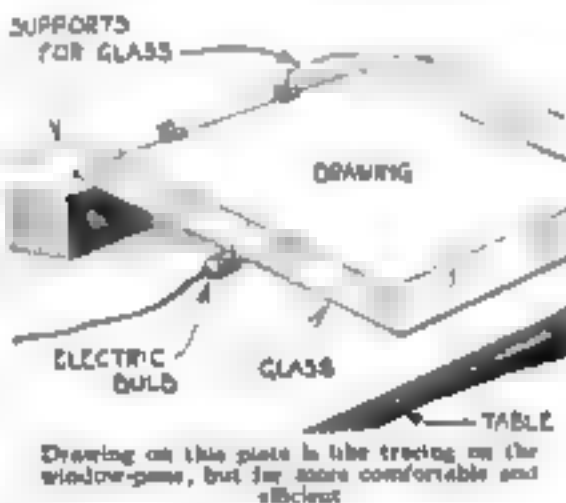
## When Tracing from Old Drawings or Prints

THE draftsman who has occasion to trace from blueprints knows what a strain it is to the eyes. Likewise copying drawings from old tracings that are worn and faded is a difficult matter.

Much time may be saved and much labor and eyestrain avoided if the draftsman uses a case with a glass top for the drawing-board. An exhibition case makes an excellent drafting-table for the purpose. Any case with a glass top, a loose window-sash, or even a loose piece of plate-glass, such as used for a desk-top, may be employed.

The glass top is used as a drawing-board and the under side of the glass is illuminated by an electric bulb, the amount of illumination depending upon the clearness of the lines and on the transparency of the material on which the drawing is made and on which it is to be traced.

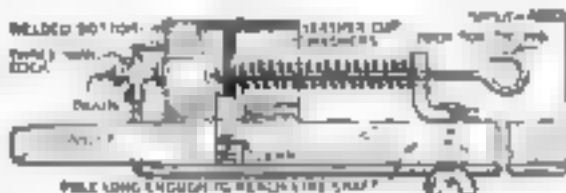
When copying on tracing-cloth, daylight illumination may be sufficient, but



when copying from blueprints or translucent paper, electric bulbs on the under side will greatly facilitate the work. Small weights take the place of thumbtacks, unless a special case is constructed with a flush wood frame.—B. Fox.

## Safety Oiling Device for Machine Shafting

THE accompanying illustration shows a safety and labor-saving device for oiling shafting. To fill the cylinder the thumb is inserted into the hook and the plunger withdrawn from the cylinder. The wing-nut is then loosened so that the plunger



may be swung to the side and the cylinder filled. The plunger is then replaced.

To use this device the spout at the top of the pole is placed in the oil-hole and the cock is slightly opened. The oil will then be forced through the tubing into the oil-hole.

To empty drip-pan, etc., insert the spout into the pan, open the cock, and pull up the plunger. The cylinder is then emptied by placing the three-way cock in the other position and allowing the oil to be forced out through the drain.

## PATENTS TRADE-MARKS COPYRIGHTS

## SPECIAL OFFER FREE OPINION AS TO PATENTABLE NATURE

Before disclosing an invention, the inventor should write for our blank form "Evidence of Conception." This should be signed and witnessed and if returned to us together with model or sketch and description of the invention, we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.



## Our Three Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide BOOK

## HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Sent FREE on Request

Contains full instructions regarding Patents, Trade-Marks, Foreign Patents, Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described, Articles on Patent Practice and Procedure, and Law Points for inventors

## OUR TRADE MARK BOOK

Shows the value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection and gives information regarding unfair competition

## OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in all Foreign Countries. Write for our illustrated Guide Book on Foreign Patents.

## SPECIALIZATION Our Staff

The field of invention is so vast that it is impossible for any one man to become an expert in all the different classes of invention. Only those practically skilled in the class to which the invention relates are capable of rendering efficient service. For this reason Victor J. Evans & Co. employ a number of patent lawyers and mechanical experts who have been selected for their special knowledge and ability in certain lines of invention. Each case is placed in charge of experts in the classes in which the invention relates.

## THE VALUE OF YOUR PATENT

Will depend much upon the skill and care with which your case is prosecuted in the United States Patent Office. This work will receive the benefit of skill and experience acquired by a long and successful practice. We spare neither time nor pains to secure the broadest possible patents that the inventions will warrant. That every case entrusted to us receives our best efforts, and that our work is done consistently skillfully and thoroughly is evidenced by the many unsolicited letters of commendation that we receive constantly from our clients. We will furnish upon request lists of clients from any State in the Union for whom we have secured patents.

## Our New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Chicago, and San Francisco Offices

Owing to the growth of our business we have established, for the benefit of our growing Branch Offices, New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Chicago, Ill., and San Francisco, Cal. These branch offices, being in addition to our main office, New York City, together with our Main Office, New York City, U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C., are in the most prominent and accessible locations of our field, and are in the best of offices, and are in direct touch with the Main Office, and fully equipped to handle all our business.

Highest References—Prompt Attention—Reasonable Terms

FREE COUPON



## VICTOR J. EVANS &amp; CO. Patent Attorneys

New York Office: 1007 West 42nd St. Philadelphia Office: 135 S. Broad Street Pittsburgh Office: 514 Empire Bldg.

Chicago Office: 1114 Tacoma Bldg. San Francisco Office: Hubert Bldg.

Main Offices, 760 9th Street, Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_



# PATENTS

IF YOU HAVE AN INVENTION and DESIRE TO LEARN HOW TO SECURE A PATENT, send for Our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, sent Free on request. Tells our Terms, Methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention and we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.

**RANDOLPH & CO.**  
130 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BOOK ABOUT PATENTS and "RECORD OF INVENTION" for establishing evidence of conception. The book tells how to proceed, the usual cost of obtaining a patent and contains most sound practical advice every inventor should know. RECORD OF INVENTION should be filled out, dated and witnessed before you discuss invention to anyone. Send rough sketch or model and description for free report upon patentable nature and cost to patent etc. Prompt, personal service. Reasonable fees. Partial payment plan. Preliminary advice without charge.

**J. REANEY KELLY**  
PATENT LAWYER

637 COLUMBIAN BLDG. WASHINGTON, D.C.



**PATENTS**  
A Hand-Book of Essential Information and Advice relative to Patents, Trade-Mark Assignment, Sale or Licensing of Rights; Abstracts from Leading Decisions; State Laws on Patent and Trade-Mark Property. FREE! Write **LACEY & LACEY** Established 1899 Dept. B, Washington, D. C.

## PATENTS Secured

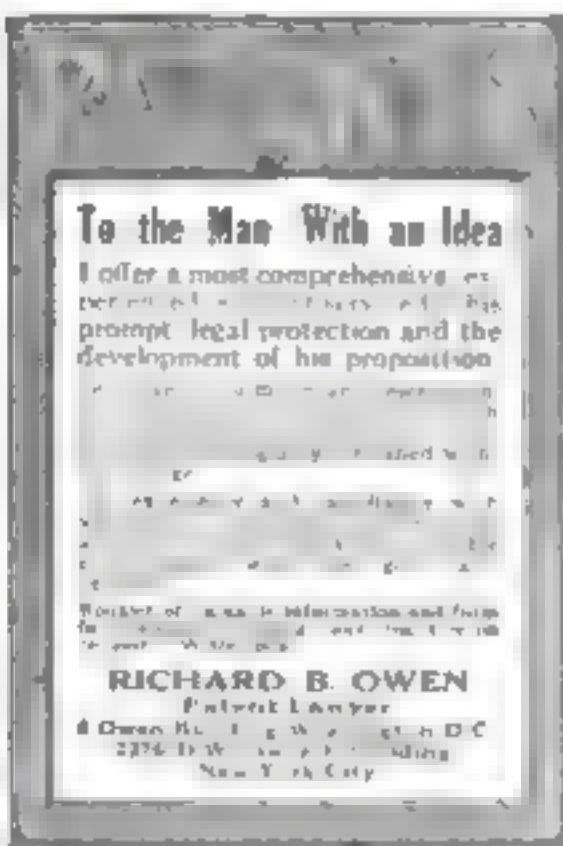
Prompt Service. Avoid dangerous delays. Send for our "Record of Invention" form and Free Book telling How to Obtain a Patent. Send sketch or model for examination. Preliminary advice without charge. Highest References. Write TODAY **J. L. Jackson & Co., 169 Oursy Bldg., Washington, D. C.**



## IF YOU HAVE AN INVENTION and DESIRE TO LEARN HOW TO

SECURE A PATENT, send for Our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, sent Free on request. Tells our Terms, Methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention and we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



## THE HOME WORKSHOP

### Reduce Noise Over the Shop Telephone

IN noisy shops much of the noise is transmitted over the telephone when it is used and the party at the opposite end has a difficult time hearing. This can be avoided by the use of a heavy cardboard megaphone attached to the telephone transmitter, as shown in the illustration.

This attachment will make the voice louder and tend to shut out undesirable noises.—J. B. MORAN.

### How to Cut Heavy Sheet Metal with Shears

FEW amateur mechanics know how to cut heavy sheet metal with a pair of tinner's shears. The illustration shows the best way of doing this.

One handle of the shears is held in the vise and the other handle is manipulated

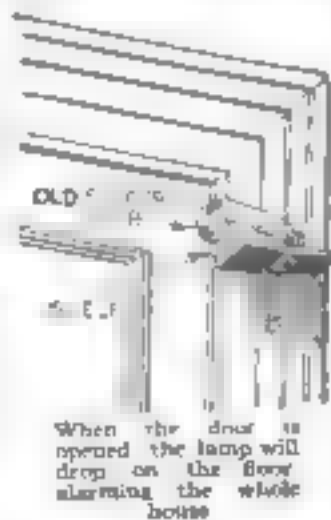


Try this method of using the tinner's shears; you will find it convenient and labor-saving with the hand. When held in this way, the cutting of the heavy metal will be found very easy. It is only necessary to guide the metal with one hand and force the shears downward with the other.

### An Electric Bulb Becomes a Burglar Alarm

WHEN an electric bulb is allowed to drop on the floor and break, there is considerable noise. This can be utilized as a burglar alarm in the manner shown in the drawing.

A small shelf is placed near the door and an old bulb is placed upon the shelf. This is so placed that the opening of the door will cause it to drop off and break. The noise produced will be sufficient to arouse the occupants of the house.—J. B. MORAN















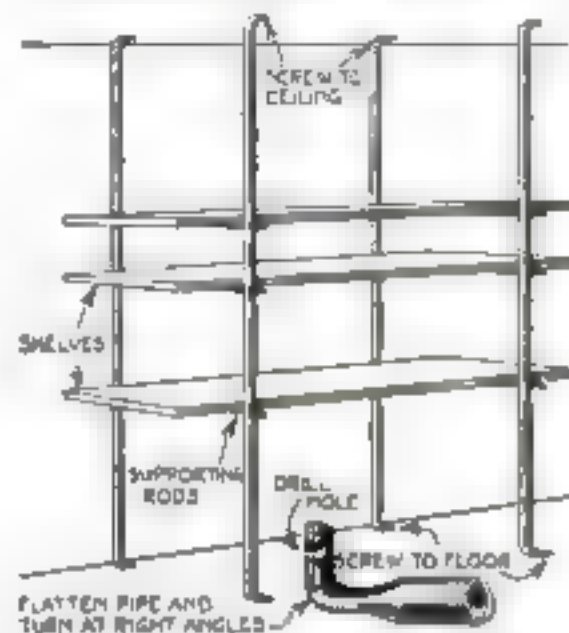


## THE HOME WORKSHOP

## Substantial Shelving Made from Pipe Stanchions

SHELVES of unusual strength and rigidity can readily be made from wrought-iron pipe secured at the floor and ceiling and provided with a series of holes for cross bars, as is shown in the picture.

The pipe used will vary with the weight it is required to support. One-inch size is



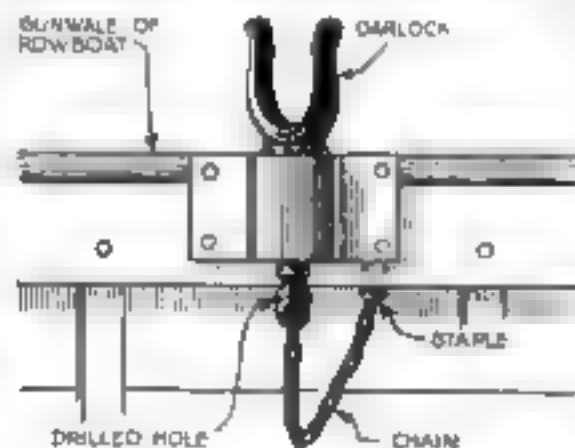
Pipe stanchions form strong supports for shelving which is intended to carry heavy loads.

suitable for most purposes and white enamel makes this attractive. The holes permit of varying the distances between the shelves, which shelves are simply planking resting on the cross supports.

This form of shelf is not any more expensive than oak or other wood, as less material is required where metal is used and has the further advantage of showing off the stock by not obstructing the view as heavy wooden frames do.—G. A. L. ERS.

## Put Oarlocks on a Chain to Prevent Their Loss

MODERN rowboats are, as a rule, equipped with removable oarlocks. These are undoubtedly convenient in some cases, but they are easily pulled out of their sockets and may be lost by falling over-



Chain your oarlocks to the gunwales of the boat to prevent them from becoming lost.

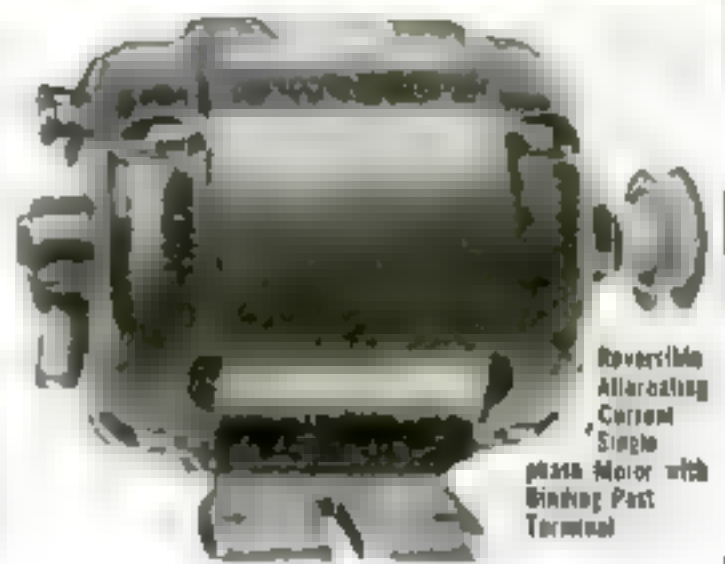
board. Their loss may be prevented in the following manner, as illustrated in the picture.

Drill a hole through the shank of the oarlock, draw a ring through the hole, and fasten to the ring a short piece of chain the other end of which is attached to a staple driven into the side of the boat, near the place for the oarlock.

# Factory Stock-reducing Sale \$11.75 of 1/4 H.P. A.C. fully guaranteed Motors as low as \$11.75

While they last, we offer the balance of our purchase of 10,000 new, latest type 1/4 HP single phase, 110 volt, 1740 RPM, 60 cycle A. C. split-phase, induction motors at the following prices, f.o.b. Chicago

100 lots, each	\$11.75
25 lots, each.....	12.00
12 lots, each	12.25
6 lots, each.....	12.50
3 lots, each.....	13.00
Single Motors.....	13.50



Several hundred thousand of these motors are in use, giving remarkable satisfaction, year after year. They are exceedingly simple in design and sturdy in construction. Have important exclusive patented features which reduce repair and upkeep expense.

Every motor is tested for 50% overload and guaranteed for 1 year. A GUARANTEE-TAG wired to it instructs the owner to return it to the factory, express collect, and receive a complete new motor which will be shipped to him express prepaid, should anything go wrong with the motor in the first year of its service.

Motors are exactly suited for operating washing machines, churns, cream separators, ventilating fans, lathes, drills, grinders, saws and similar work.

Motors are of squirrel cage type, air-cooled. They cut out at higher speed and cut in at lower speed than ordinary motors.

Furnished in either reversible type with binding post terminal; or non-reversible, with cord and plug terminal. In ordering state preference.

## CASH MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER

or, we will ship C.O.D., if you prefer. Above prices are just about half usual quotation on motors of this class; and there is no margin left to cover bookkeeping or collection costs.

## NORTHWESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY

410-420 SO. HOYNE AVENUE, CHICAGO

## Motorcycle Bargains

SAVE 25% to 65%

on Harley and other Motorcycles, Side Cars, Johnson Motorcycles, Buick Power Cycle Bicycles. Send for Free Catalogue and Money Saving Message. Selling hundreds of bargains in used, rebuilt, and new machines, motors, accessories, etc.

AMERICAN MOTOR CYCLE CO.  
Dept. 1162, 2847 W. Chicago Ave., CHICAGO



## UNION TOOL CHEST CO.

They are guaranteed by manufacturer and dealer to give absolute satisfaction in the way of working reliability. If you are not completely satisfied with the Union Tool Chest you may return it for a full refund.



## REDUCED PRICES

Back to Normalcy—20% Further Reduction  
SOUTH BEND LATHES—EST. 1906

9" x 3' Lathe	\$176.00	18" x 8' Lathe	\$462.00
11" x 6' Lathe	238.00	18" x 10' Lathe	650.00
13" x 8' Lathe	384.00	21" x 12' Lathe	848.00
15" x 8' Lathe	374.00	24" x 14' Lathe	1140.00

South Bend Lathes can be furnished with either 1440 Change Gear or with COMPLETE QUICK CHANGE GEAR.  
Free Catalog No. 47

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS, 433 E. Madison St., SOUTH BEND, IND.



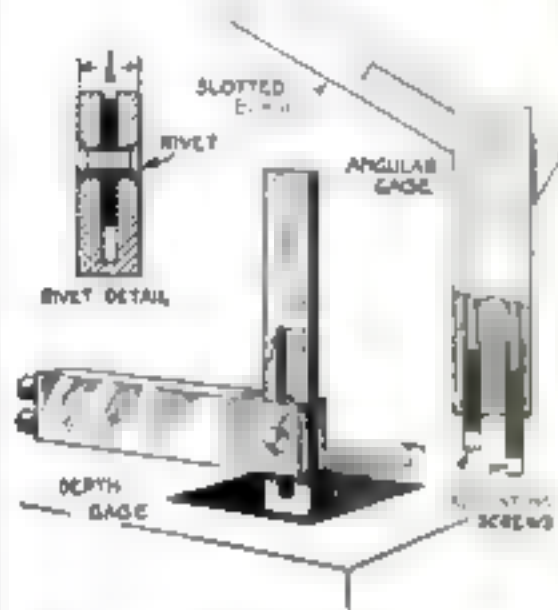




## Combined Square and Angle Gage Is Useful

A COMBINATION of a machinist's square and angle gage is shown in the attached sketch. It consists of a slotted blade fitted into a steel bar or stock with a fixed pivot and two adjusting screws through the center of the stock. These adjustable screws permit of setting the blade at an angle or squaring it up with the stock as is required.

The same tool is serviceable as a depth gage, as the blade can be slid endwise and

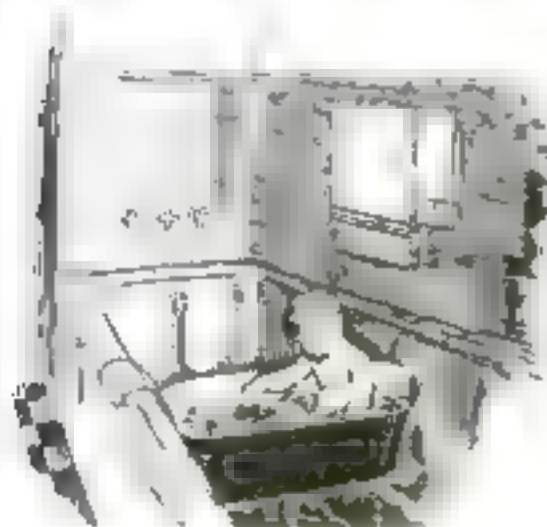


This combination of a square, depth gage, and angle measure will be found very handy.

secured by means of the two set screws. The tool is compact and will fit readily into a tool-kit, affording the machinist three useful tools in one, namely, try-square, angle gage and depth gage. G. A. LUKAS.

## How Baby's Bathtub Can Be Placed Conveniently

TO make a bathtub for the baby a large tin pan can be used. The pan should be provided with two heavy wire hooks at each end. The hooks rest on the



A baby's bathtub that is safe and easily made.

edge of the bathtub and a small rubber hose may be used to fill the pan with water from the faucet.

The wire hooks should be carefully soldered to the pan at the bottom and sides. The outside of the pan may be enameled any color desired and the inside is usually enameled in white. W. C. ROYER.



A PROMOTIVE achievement the world over is closely associated with, and largely dependent on, the high standard of precision made possible by

## BROWN & SHARPE MACHINISTS' TOOLS

The fact that they have been the standard tool for the world over for more than a century is a testament to their quality and precision.

Our factories, in 25 states, are constantly working to improve our tools.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I.

## NOW Any Man Can Now Afford an OTTAWA

**WAIT!—Get My Lower Prices and Liberal Offer on the famous OTTAWA Engines before you invest a dollar in any engine.** My prices and dependable quality make it cheaper to own an engine than to be without one. Shipping direct from my mammoth factory at Direct-to-User Prices puts more money in your pocket and gives you a better engine. Any also you want from 1 1/4 H.P. to 22 H.P. for shop or farm use.

Here You Are!

1 1/4 H.P. ENGINE

Only \$35.50

2 H.P. ONLY \$38.50  
Others 1 1/2 to 22 H.P. at  
Proportionally Low Prices.

**90 Days' Trial—Three whole months to prove OTTAWA quality at your own work. 10-Year Guarantee** issued by America's largest Direct-to-User engine factory.

## OTTAWA ENGINES

### KEROSENE or GASOLINE

Use cheapest fuel. Easiest to start. Easiest to operate under any and all conditions. Every OTTAWA made to do hard work. Durable built to last. Write at once for the full story of why the OTTAWA is best for you.

R. C. JOURNAL, Editor.

**OTTAWA Mfg. Co.**  
1855-A King St.  
OTTAWA, KANSAS.

*Greatest Gas Engine Book*

### Free Book Coupon

OTTAWA MFG. CO.  
1855-A King St. Ottawa, Kansas  
I am interested in the above book and will send you my name and address without obligation on my part.

Mail the Coupon at once

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_





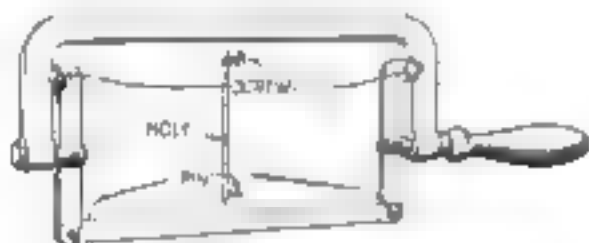


## THE HOME WORKSHOP

## For Increasing the Depth of a Hacksaw

THE other day I encountered a job which required a saw-slot between two holes in the center of a piece of work. I found the work impossible, as the hacksaw was not of sufficient depth to reach the holes, so I quickly made the arrangement shown in the illustration.

Two pieces of flat stock, of the same dimension as the hacksaw frame, are given a short right-angled bend on one end, which is drilled and tapped for a machine-screw. The straight end of each piece is drilled and fitted with a pin that will pass through the holes in the saw-blade. The centers of the pieces are drilled to pass over



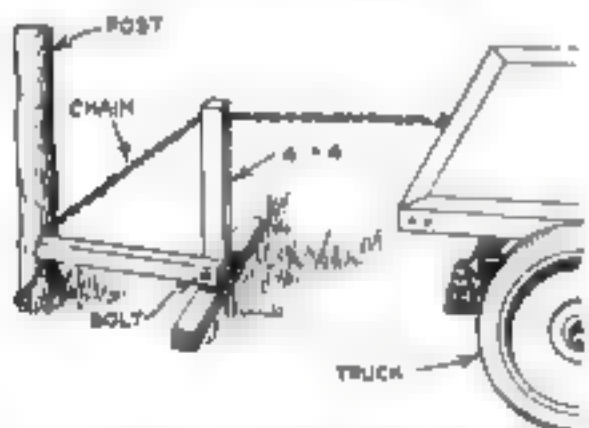
For making deep cuts, attach an extension like this to the two arms of your hacksaw frame

the pins in the hacksaw frame. The illustration shows the pieces in position.

After the saw-blade has been drawn tight, the screws are turned down until the heads pinch on the ends of the frame. This makes the attachment perfectly rigid, besides increasing the depth of the frame.—R. H. KASPER.

## Use a Motor-Truck for Pulling Posts

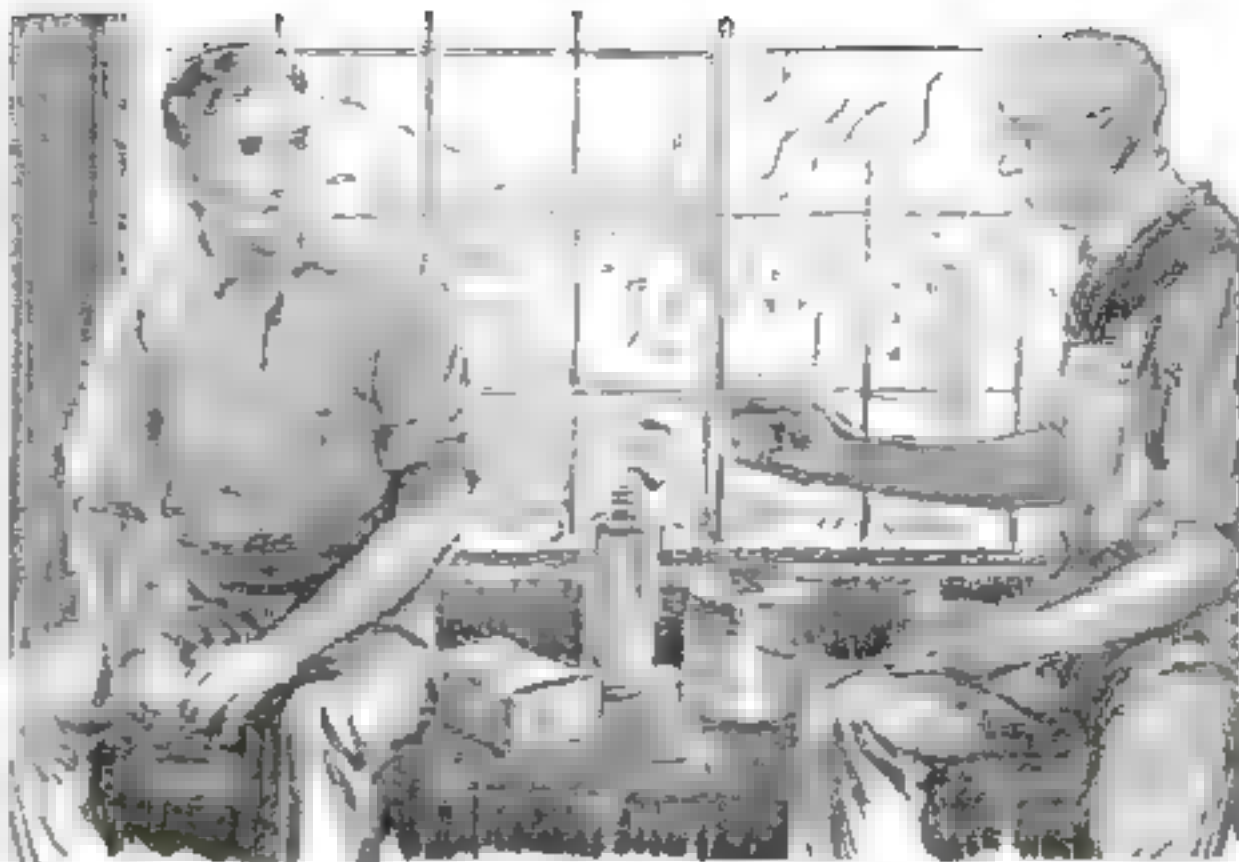
THE power of any motor-truck is sufficient to perform all the chores and hard jobs about the farm if the power could but be applied in the proper directions. Here is shown one of these jobs and the device to



Posts may be pulled without much effort by this lever arrangement operated by a motor truck

change the direction of force to accomplish it. Pulling posts from a fence-line without breaking them requires a vertical lift, so the jack has to be used. It is made of 4 in. by 4 in. timbers, each piece 2 ft. long. The upright and the base are mortised together, while the side arm is attached with but one bolt so that it can be folded for carrying.

After the chain has been snubbed around the base of the post and the jack set as shown, the truck is started and the post is lifted. The truck need not be stopped until another post is reached, when the one just pulled may be thrown in the truck and the jack arranged for another one. This method saves time and requires but one trip.



## "FOLKS OFTEN SAY—

'You never know people until you live with them.' And it's so with tools.

"For more than forty years we old-timers have been 'living with' Starrett Tools.

"We know them—know that underneath the polish there's quality through and through.

"We've learned to know their dependable accuracy, and taught the youngsters to appreciate it, too.

"That's why we say—'Starrett!'"

Catalog No. 22 "R" sent free upon request.

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY

The World's Greatest Toolmakers  
Manufacturers of High Speed Steel  
ATHOL, MASS.



## Starrett Tools

## 10c CHARGES BATTERY AT HOME



**10c BATTERY BOOSTER**, which is a compact, portable, and efficient device for charging batteries. It is made of high quality materials and is designed for use in homes, offices, and shops. It is easy to use and requires no special skill. It is a must-have for anyone who has a battery-powered device.

The battery booster is a compact, portable, and efficient device for charging batteries. It is made of high quality materials and is designed for use in homes, offices, and shops. It is easy to use and requires no special skill. It is a must-have for anyone who has a battery-powered device.

## Standard Underwoods

## 5-Year Guarantee

**\$3.00** per day

You can get the Standard Underwood with a 5-year guarantee. It is a reliable and efficient typewriter that will serve you for many years. It is a must-have for anyone who needs a typewriter.

Try it for 10 days at our risk. If you like it, we will sell it to you for \$3.00 per day. If you don't like it, we will take it back. This is a great offer and a chance to see the Standard Underwood for yourself.

**FREE WEAR/ALIZNE 10 DAYS AT OUR RISK**

**NO MONEY DOWN**

**GUARANTEE**

**THE LIZNITE GEM COMPANY**

The Home of Quality and Price 129 N. Wells St. Chicago

**AUTO OWNERS**

Save half of your tire cost by using Double Mileage Tires. Guaranteed 6000 Miles. We lead, others try to follow. They are constructed of highest grade material, hardly ever worn out. They are only guaranteed for 6000 miles, but have run from 6000 to 10,000 miles. Order today at these low prices:

Size	Price	Value
28x3 1/2	\$6.50	\$1.40
30x3 1/2	\$7.50	\$1.75
32x3 1/2	\$8.50	\$2.10
34x3 1/2	\$9.50	\$2.45
36x3 1/2	\$10.50	\$2.80
38x3 1/2	\$11.50	\$3.15
40x3 1/2	\$12.50	\$3.50
42x3 1/2	\$13.50	\$3.85
44x3 1/2	\$14.50	\$4.20
46x3 1/2	\$15.50	\$4.55
48x3 1/2	\$16.50	\$4.90
50x3 1/2	\$17.50	\$5.25

**DELIVER FREE WITH EVERY TIRE**

Send \$2.00 deposit with each tire order, balance C.O.D. Tire subject to your satisfaction. Please return \$2.00 deposit to you when tire is delivered. All tires are guaranteed for 6000 miles. No special cash-with-order charge.

**DOUBLE MILEAGE TIRE & RUBBER CO.**  
2025 W. Harrison, Dept. 308, CHICAGO, ILL.



## Results Count—Then Count Them!

You run a machine for results; you develop it or invest in it for what you'll get out of it—and that's what a counter tells.

The amount of output is registered then by the machine itself; it tells (on the counter) what you ought to expect, and get.

It puts your production under easy supervision and control—just putting on a

## Veeder Counter

The Set-Back Rotary Ratchet Counter below is for machines such as punch presses and metal stamping machines, where a reciprocating movement indicates an operation.



Registers one for each throw of the lever, and sets back to zero from any figure by turning knob once round. Supplied with from four to ten figure wheels, as required. Price with four figures, as illustrated, \$1.50—subject to discount. (Cut less than 1/2 size.)

### Speed Counter

Here's the handiest instrument for finding revolutions-per-minute of a shaft or flywheel. You hold the tip of the counter against end of revolving shaft, press lightly when the second hand of your watch comes to 0; release pressure when minute is up.



Cut less than 1/2 size.

The Veeder Speed Counter enables you to keep motors, engines, generators, line shafting and machines operating at efficient speeds. Price, with two rubber tips as illustrated, \$3.50.

Send for free booklet if there's anything you want to count—automatically or by hand.

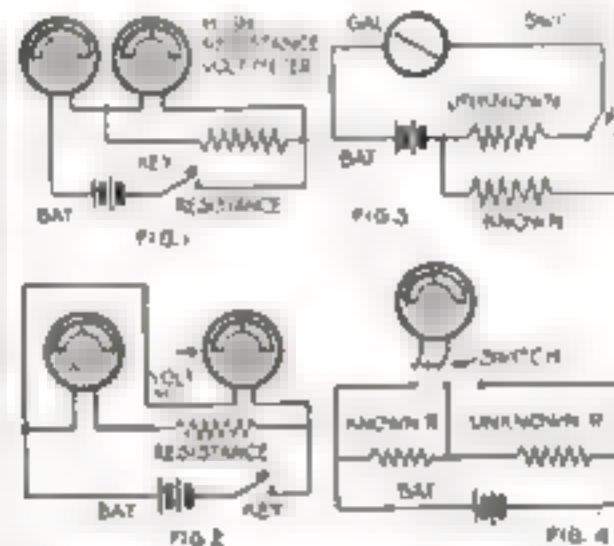
**The Veeder Mfg. Co.,**  
44 Sargeant St., Hartford, Conn.

## How to Measure Electrical Resistance

By W. H. Hoschke

**O**FTEN the amateur electrician finds it necessary to make fairly accurate determinations of electrical resistance. Many believe that a costly Wheatstone bridge must be had if resistance is to be measured. This is not so, however, since very reliable determinations of electrical resistance, accurate enough for all common purposes, can be made by the use of a voltmeter and an ammeter, together with a couple of dry cells and a switch. In fact, a very rough determination can be made with an ordinary galvanometer and in another case with a single voltmeter, as will be explained later.

Figure 1 shows a method of measuring resistance with a voltmeter and an am-



Four ways of measuring electrical resistance are illustrated in these wiring diagrams.

meter. In this case, a little key can be used in place of a switch. The wire should be scraped clean before the binding posts are screwed down. High-resistance contacts are sure to interfere with accurate results. After the apparatus is connected, the key is pressed and the voltmeter and ammeter read. When the readings of both instruments are made, the resistance of the coil in the circuit may be calculated by following out Ohm's law (resistance = volts ÷ amperes). It will be understood, however, that this method of calculation holds good only when direct current is being used. The formula is changed slightly when alternating-current resistance is measured.

When a wiring diagram similar to the one described is used, the resistance of the voltmeter must of necessity be high. If the resistance of this meter is not high it will be necessary to connect the apparatus as shown in Fig. 2. When instruments are connected in this manner, it will be necessary to learn the resistance of the ammeter. The formula given above is followed out, but it will be necessary to subtract the resistance of the ammeter from the total resistance to obtain the required result. When this subtraction is made, the resulting figure will be the resistance of the coil to be measured.

Another method of measuring resistance in a very simple way is illustrated in Fig. 3. This is recognized as the differential galvanometer method of resistance measurement. The connections must be made as illustrated. A two-point switch must be used. It is connected with the circuit as shown. The known resistance is variable. Any good type of laboratory rheostat can

be used, providing it has a resistance greater than the resistance of the coil to be measured.

The rheostat should also be graduated so that the resistance will be known at any point. The resistance of the rheostat is carefully adjusted until the galvanometer needle comes to zero. When this adjustment is made, the resistance of the coil to be measured will be the same as that represented by the laboratory rheostat or resistance box. This is a very simple way of measuring resistance and is accurate enough for all common purposes.

Another good way of making measurements in resistance with a single voltmeter is shown in Fig. 4. In this case, a two-pole double-throw switch of the sliding type must be used. If the experimenter does not have this at hand, he can very readily assemble one from materials found about the shop. In this connection it will be noticed that a known resistance will be used. A small resistance spool or even a 75-ohm telephone receiver can be inserted in this part of the circuit to act as a known resistance.

In this instance it is not necessary that the known resistance be greater than the unknown resistance. This method of resistance measurement is known as the drop method. First, the double-throw switch is moved to the left and the drop in voltage across the known resistance is measured. A note is made of this figure. The switch is then moved to the right and the drop in voltage across the unknown resistance is noticed. From these figures it will be possible to measure the resistance. The formula used is a simple one and follows:

$$R = \frac{R_k \times V}{V_k}$$

$R$  = Unknown resistance

$R_k$  = Known resistance

$V$  = Voltage drop across unknown resistance

$V_k$  = Voltage drop across known resistance

## Dolls Made from Old Cut-Out Photographs

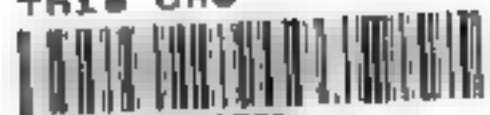


Little girls would love to play with one of these dolls.

**A** DOLL that will delight the small girl is made by having an enlargement made from a negative on single-weight semi-matt paper and mounting it on an extra heavy piece of cardboard.

The stand is made from a 2-in. piece of pine cut in triangular shape, with a slot to hold the base of the cut-out. The upright piece is made from 1/4-in. pine. See what your little girl thinks of this.—HOWARD FOWLER.

This One



STRC-SR3-BFPE



# Easy, Now, to Own This Fastest-Cutting Log Saw



The only way to have more money is to make more money. My Special Offer and New Lower Prices on the OTTAWA enable you to easily make more money. Let me tell you about it.  
H. C. OVERMAN.

## You Can Make Big Money Sawing Wood and Selling It In Towns and Cities

THE Wood business is paying big money to thousands of men. You, too, can easily clear your own land, and make money clearing land for neighbors and supplying wood for needed fuel. Thousands have made the old, back-breaking job of falling trees and sawing up logs and poles, the easiest job of all, thanks to the OTTAWA—the fastest-cutting, easiest-to-move Log Saw. It's a great labor-saver and a big money-maker. Hundreds of OTTAWA owners are making splendid money and have quickly paid for their OTTAWAS out of their profits on the work it does. You can increase your income to more than it has ever been and at the same time have a portable power plant for running your grinder, sheller, pea huller, pump and other machinery.

### Wood Is In Demand!

Wood is in great demand as fuel. Coal is costing more and is hard to get. Saw wood with an OTTAWA Log Saw. You cannot make more money and make more money.



Use Every Day in the Year

Your Profits For a Few Days' Work Will Pay For Your

# OTTAWA LOG SAW

The Greatest Money-Maker and Work-Saver



Easy to Move from Cut to Cut

**Direct From Factory:** Every OTTAWA is shipped direct to the user from my factory or the nearest of eight conveniently located Factory Branches. I save you all middle profits; I save you on freight. You get the lowest factory price and deal direct with the man who makes the OTTAWA in the world's Largest Log Saw Factory.

**Friction Clutch:** Lever control enables you to start and stop the saw without stopping engine. Powerful motor drives saw at rate of 220 strokes a minute—5 each second! The original 4-cycle log saw and the first made in America and sold direct from factory.

**Power Force Feed:** This feature makes the OTTAWA saw the human way. Easiest, quickest and safest. Now you have a log—in a few minutes it is all sawed into any lengths—without any hard work. You simply rest while the OTTAWA works for you. Plenty of surplus power for sawing and belt work.

**Special Offer NOW!** My New Low Price and Special Plan of Easy Payments permit any honest man to use the OTTAWA and let it pay for itself out of the big money it will make for him. I want to send you this plan at once. I want you to know all about it and spread the good news among your friends. Mail the coupon to me, with your name and address, today.

### Send For Free Book!

My new OTTAWA Book is in three colors; a regular encyclopedia on Wood Cutting compiled by experts. Valuable and interesting. It's FREE—Send for it NOW. Use The Coupon.

### \$1,000 in Spare Time!

"The OTTAWA Log Saw is sure a fine outfit. I have made about \$1,000 with it in spare time. I would not be without it for anything."  
JOE LAYK, Jackson, Ark.

### Made \$34.50 in One Day!

"I am using your one-man OTTAWA Log Saw and am well pleased with it. I ran my saw one day and made \$34.50 sawing spare bolts."  
H. W. KEMERSON, Hodges, Ala.

### 30 Days' Trial

—A whole month to prove the OTTAWA is the fastest cutting Log Saw ever invented. 10-Year Guarantee backed by the World's Largest Log Saw Factory.

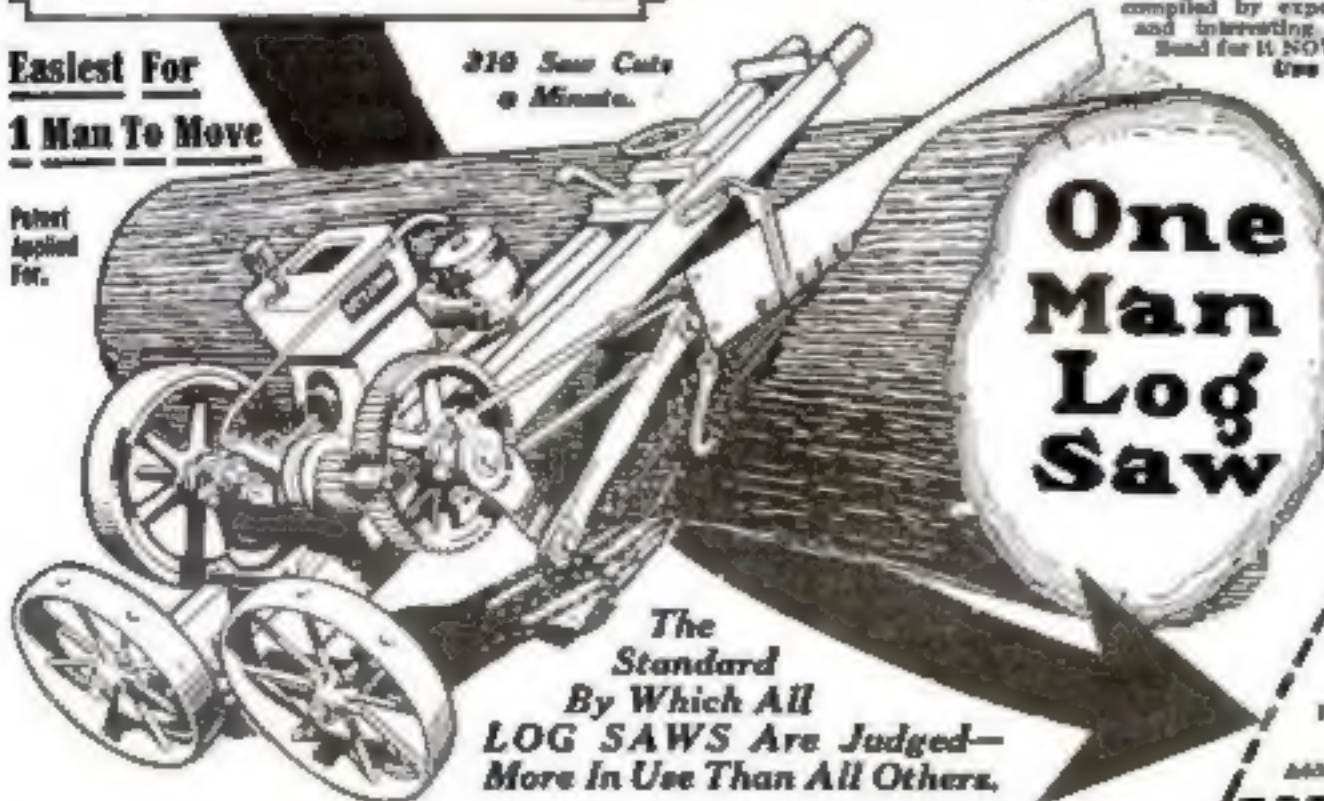


Cuts Down Trees Level With Ground

Easiest For 1 Man To Move

310 Saw Cuts a Minute.

Patent Applied For.



# One Man Log Saw

The Standard By Which All LOG SAWS Are Judged—More In Use Than All Others.

H. C. OVERMAN, Gen'l Mgr.  
**OTTAWA MFG. CO.**

1008F Wood Street, OTTAWA, KANS.  
Prompt Shipments from  
Ottawa, Kan., St. Paul, Minn., Portland, Ore., San Francisco, Cal., Dallas, Tex., Pueblo, Colo., Indianapolis, Ind., Pittsburgh, Pa., Atlanta, Ga.



### Simply Mail This

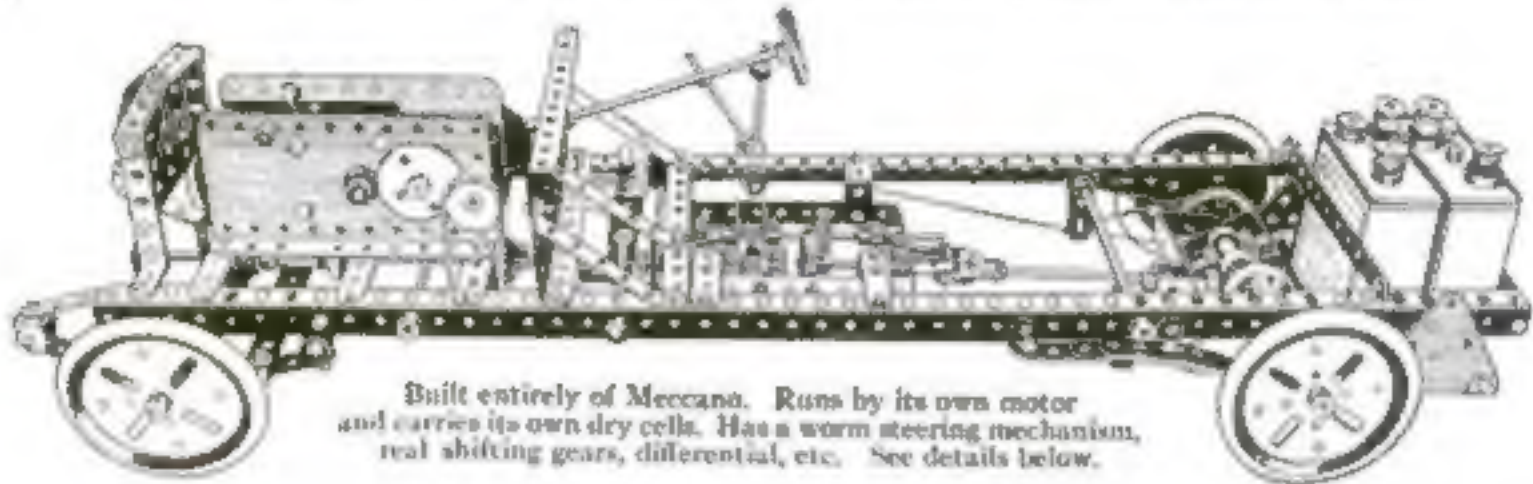
H. C. Overman, Gen'l Mgr.  
OTTAWA MFG. CO.,  
1008F Wood St., Ottawa, Kansas.  
Send me your Free Book on Wood Sawing and Special Offer on the Improved OTTAWA Log Saw, with New Lower Prices—all without obligation to me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

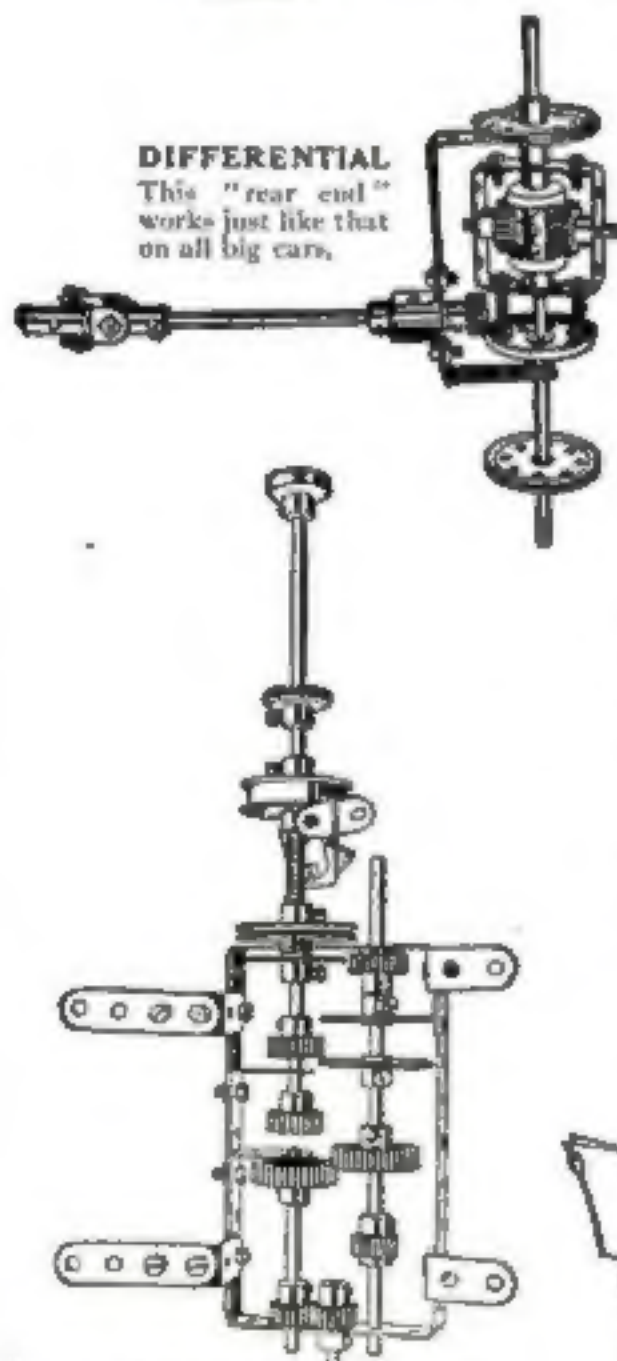




# Boys! Look at this Wonderful Auto Chassis



Built entirely of Meccano. Runs by its own motor and carries its own dry cells. Has a worm steering mechanism, real shifting gears, differential, etc. See details below.



**DIFFERENTIAL**  
This "rear end" works just like that on all big cars.

**3 SPEED TRANSMISSION**  
This view shows the shifting gears. Progressive type—two speeds forward and one reverse.

## You can build it with MECCANO

*Toy Engineering for Boys*

You may think it hard to make, but thousands of boys have built models much more wonderful than this one.

This chassis, for instance, is a real working model. Not only does it *look* like a chassis, but it is a real one in miniature. It is 26 inches long, and fully self contained. It's great fun to make it run forward on the floor, then shift the gears into "high" or reverse and watch it respond to your slightest touch. The detailed views at the left show you just how the differential and gear-case are made.

It's surprising what remarkable models a bright intelligent boy can build with Meccano and a screw-driver, after making the very simple ones. The big Book of Instructions makes everything easy.

### 3 THINGS TO READ AND REMEMBER



#### FREE TO BOYS

Here is a new book which describes Meccano and tells interesting things about model building. Every page a pleasure. Free if you send names and addresses of yourself and three friends. Put No. 26 after your own for reference.

#### BIG \$1250 PRIZE COMPETITION

This year we will give \$1250 in prizes to boys for building new models. Here is your chance to win a fine prize. Any boy can enter. You must have an entry blank, however. Ask your dealer for a free blank or write to us.

#### THIS \$5.50 SET



No. IX. A dandy outfit for any boy. Contains a powerful electric motor. Builds over 100 models. Sent prepaid on receipt of price if not at your dealer's.

Meccano Company, Inc. Div. K, 71 West 23rd St., New York City





His story, in his own words, is printed in the free book offered below, "Increasing Your Output and Income."

## Corona helped him to success

*Send for the free booklet that tells how  
Corona can increase your output and income*

**H**IS name is Harry Botsford; he is editor of The Dodge Idea, and publicity advisor to five corporations besides.

He came back from the war to find his business position gone and so he journeyed out to the oil fields.

"I had always been a reader of magazines," he writes, "and one day while I was hard at work, the BIG IDEA came—why not rent a typewriter and see if I could write some articles and sell them?"

"I managed to rent an old-fashioned typewriter and carried it three miles on my back. By the time I got to the house, I will swear that machine weighed a ton! Then and there, I quietly

registered a vow that I would buy one of those 6½ pound Corona typewriters I had heard so much about.

*More income in the evening than he earned during the day*

"Every night, tired and weary physically, I put in two hours before that typewriter, trying to write salable articles. Fortune indeed smiled, for my first attempt was accepted by a small trade paper.

"At the end of the first two months, I checked up on my income and found to my joy that the two hours I had put in each night had netted me more money than had the eight and a

half hours at heart-breaking labor.

*Finish his story in this free book*

The rest of the story—just how he moved forward in income, step by step, how he has travelled all over the country with faithful little Corona, is told in a free booklet entitled "Increasing Your Output and Income."

The book tells also the stories of many other men and women, in all sorts of businesses, who have found Corona a faithful little private secretary and are doing more and better work with its help.

There is a copy of the book free for every reader of this magazine. It will be sent by mail without obligation; merely fill in the coupon and mail.



*"Fold it up—take it with you—typewrite anywhere"*

# CORONA

*The Personal Writing Machine*

Built by CORONA TYPEWRITER COMPANY, Inc., Groton, N. Y.

There are more than 1000 Corona Dealers and Service Stations in the United States



You need not put off owning your own Corona—for its total cost (including the case) is only \$50—and you can buy it on easy payments.

CORONA TYPEWRITER COMPANY, Inc.  
112 Main St., Groton, N. Y.

Without obligation to me, please send by mail your free booklet No. 12, entitled "Increasing Your Output and Income."

Name .....

Address .....





# It is easy to identify Victrola instruments

You can tell them the moment you raise the lid and see the trademark "Victrola." You will also see other Victor trademarks, as the picture and the phrase "His Master's Voice."

Be sure to get a Victrola instrument, for it is the chosen instrument of the greatest artists and specially made to play their Victor records.

The Victor trademarks besides being your means of identification are also your guarantees of quality. Victrola instruments are built to give a lifetime of service. Look under the lid for the Victor trademarks—"Victrola," the picture and the phrase "His Master's Voice"—and you can be certain of lasting satisfaction.

Victrola instruments \$25 to \$1500.



"HIS MASTER'S VOICE"

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.  
This trademark and the trademarked word "Victrola" identify all our products. Look under the lid! Look on the label!  
VICTOR TALKING MACHINE CO.  
Camden, N. J.

**Victor Talking Machine Company, Camden, N. J.**